Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 of 28 November 2019 establishing uniform conditions for the implementation of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 of the European Parliament and the Council, as regards protective measures against pests of plants, and repealing Commission Regulation (EC) No 690/2008 and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2019

#### COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2019/2072

#### of 28 November 2019

establishing uniform conditions for the implementation of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 of the European Parliament and the Council, as regards protective measures against pests of plants, and repealing Commission Regulation (EC) No 690/2008 and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2019

#### THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 of the European Parliament and the Council of 26 October 2016 on protective measures against pests of plants, amending Regulations (EU) No 228/2013, (EU) No 652/2014 and (EU) No 1143/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Council Directives 69/464/EEC, 74/647/EEC, 93/85/EEC, 98/57/EC, 2000/29/EC, 2006/91/EC and 2007/33/EC<sup>(1)</sup>, and in particular Article 5(2), Article 32(2), Article 37(2), Article 37(4), Article 40(2), Article 41(2), Article 53(2), Article 54(2), Article 72(1), Article 73, Article 79(2) and Article 80(2) thereof,

#### Whereas:

- (1) Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 is to apply from 14 December 2019. In order for its provisions to become fully effective, implementing rules are to be adopted regulating the pests, plants, plant products and other objects, as well as respective requirements needed to protect the Union territory from phytosanitary risks.
- (2) In view of this, specific rules should be set out in order to list the Union quarantine pests, the protected zone quarantine pests and the Union regulated non-quarantine pests, as well as measures to prevent their presence in the respective territories of the Union or on plants for planting.
- (3) The pests listed in Part A of Annex I to Council Directive 2000/29/EC<sup>(2)</sup> and Section I of Part A of Annex II to that Directive have been reassessed by the European Food Safety Authority (EFSA) in order to set up the list of Union quarantine pests pursuant to Article 5 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031. The reassessment was necessary to update the phytosanitary status of those pests in accordance with the most recent technical and scientific developments, and also to assess their compliance with the criteria of Article 3 of that Regulation in respect of the Union territory and Section 1 of Annex I thereto.
- (4) As a result of that reassessment, some pests listed in Annexes I and II to Directive 2000/29/EC should not be included in the list of Union quarantine pests because they

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

- do not fulfil the conditions provided for in Article 3 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 in respect of the Union territory.
- (5) Certain other pests, some of which are listed in Annexes I and II to Directive 2000/29/ EC, have been found to fulfil the conditions provided for in Article 3 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 in respect of the Union territory, therefore they should be included in the list of Union quarantine pests.
- (6) As a result of the reassessment, some of the pests listed in Annexes I and II to Directive 2000/29/EC as pests not known to occur in the Union territory, should be included in the list of Union quarantine pests as pests known to occur in the Union territory, due to their established presence in certain parts of it.
- (7) The names of certain pests should be updated to reflect the latest developments of the international nomenclature. Those pests are to be listed together with the respective codes assigned by the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation ('EPPO'). This is necessary to ensure the identification of those pests, even in case of potential change of their names in the future.
- (8) The protected zones recognised in accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 690/2008<sup>(3)</sup> and the respective pests listed in Part B of Annex I and Part B of Annex II to Directive 2000/29/EC have been reassessed by the Commission. The purpose of that reassessment was to conclude whether the respective pests correspond to the description of protected zone quarantine pest in Article 32(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031.
- (9) That reassessment has been based on the respective applications by Member States to recognise, amend or revoke protected zones, regular survey reports submitted by the Member States, Commission inspections and several other scientific and technical data.
- (10) Certain pests, some of which are listed in Annexes I and II to Directive 2000/29/EC, have been found to fulfil the conditions provided for in Article 32(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, therefore they should be included in the list of protected zone quarantine pests. Those pests should be listed together with the respective codes assigned by EPPO, in order to ensure the identification of those pests, even in case of potential change of their names in the future.
- (11) Regulation (EC) No 690/2008 should be repealed to avoid overlaps with the listing of protected zones in this Regulation.
- to Directive 2000/29/EC, the crops under point 3 and the pests under point 6 of Annex II to Directive 66/401/EEC<sup>(4)</sup>, as well as the pests under point 3 of Annex II to Council Directive 66/402/EEC<sup>(5)</sup>, Annex I to Council Directive 68/193/EEC<sup>(6)</sup>, as well as the pests listed in the acts adopted pursuant to Article 5(5) of Council Directive 98/56/EC<sup>(7)</sup>, Annex II to Council Directive 2002/55/EC<sup>(8)</sup>, Annex I and point B of Annex II to Council Directive 2002/56/EC<sup>(9)</sup>, and the acts adopted pursuant to point (c) of Article 18 of that Directive, point 4 of Annex I and point 5 of Part I of Annex II to Council Directive 2002/57/EC<sup>(10)</sup>, the acts adopted pursuant to Article 4 of Council Directive 2008/72/EC<sup>(11)</sup> and the acts adopted pursuant to Article 4 of Council Directive 2008/90/EC<sup>(12)</sup>.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

- (13) That reassessment was necessary to update the phytosanitary status of those pests in accordance with the most recent technical and scientific developments, and also to assess their compliance with the respective criteria of Article 36 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, in respect of the Union territory, and Section 4 of Annex I thereto.
- (14) Certain pests, some of which are listed in those Directives, have been found to fulfil the conditions provided for in Article 36 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 in respect of the Union territory, and should therefore be included in the list of Union regulated non-quarantine pests ('RNQPs'). In accordance with Article 37(7) of that Regulation, that list is to provide for specific categories of relevant plants for planting referred to in Directives 66/401/EEC, 66/402/EEC, 68/193/EEC, 2002/55/EC, 2002/56/EC, 2002/57/EC, 2008/72/EC and 2008/90/EC.
- In certain cases, the respective plants for planting should not be introduced into, or moved within, the Union territory if the presence of the RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs on them is above a certain threshold, as set out in Article 37(8) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031. As set out further by that Article, that threshold is only to be set where it is possible for professional operators to ensure that the incidence of that RNQP on those plants for planting does not exceed that threshold and it is possible to verify whether that threshold is not exceeded in lots of those plants for planting.
- In accordance with Article 37(4) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on the plants for planting concerned, are to apply without prejudice to the measures adopted pursuant to Directives 66/401/EEC, 66/402/EEC, 98/56/EC, 1999/105/EC, 2002/54/EC, 2002/55/EC, 2002/56/EC, 2002/57/EC, 2008/72/EC and 2008/90/EC. Therefore, this Regulation should not affect the measures, adopted pursuant to those Directives, concerning inspections, sampling and testing of the plants for planting concerned, or the plants from which they originate, the origin of the plants for planting concerned, treatments of the plants for planting concerned, or the plants for planting.
- (17) Moreover, the provisions of this Regulation concerning RNQPs should not affect the exceptions for plants for planting, adopted pursuant to those Directives, from marketing requirements set out by those Directives concerning the supply of seed to official testing and inspection bodies, the supply of plants to providers of certain services, the movement of plants intended for scientific purposes, selection work, other tests or trial purposes, seed not finally certified, seeds subject to the exceptions of the provisions of Implementing Decision (EU) 2017/478<sup>(13)</sup> and plants shown to be intended for export.
- (18) The introduction into the Union of the plants, plant products and other objects, from all or certain third countries, as listed in Part A of Annex III to Directive 2000/29/EC is prohibited.
- (19) Those plants, plants products and other objects have been reviewed on the basis of any new evidence, their pest risk for the Union territory and the update of the list of Union quarantine pests.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

- (20) On the basis of that review, certain of those plants, plant products and other objects are therefore to be listed pursuant to Article 40(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, together with the third countries, groups of third countries or specific areas of third countries to which that prohibition applies. Such prohibition is necessary because the phytosanitary protection of the Union cannot be guaranteed by applying less stringent measures in this regard.
- (21) In view of the reassessment of Union quarantine pests, new provisions for the introduction into the Union of certain plants, plant products and other objects, and the respective special requirements, and provisions for the movement within the Union of certain plants, plant products and other objects, and the respective special requirements should be adopted pursuant to Article 41(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031.
- (22) The indication of CN codes should not be obligatory for the listing of the plants, plant products and other objects subject to special requirements for movement within the Union territory. This would be a proportionate approach because the CN codes are only necessary for the identification of those plants, plant products or other objects when they are introduced into the Union from a third country. Such approach would be also be in line with Article 80 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 pursuant to which no such codes are provided for the listing of those plants, plant products and other objects, for which a plant passport is required.
- (23) The introduction of plants, plant products and other objects is prohibited in their respective protected zones and, where applicable, with regard to their third country of origin, as listed in Part B of Annex III to Directive 2000/29/EC. Moreover, the plants, plant products and other objects, as listed in Part B of Annex IV to Directive 2000/29/EC, may only be introduced into the respective protected zones if they fulfil the respective special requirements.
- (24) Those plants, plant products and other objects have been reviewed on the basis of any new evidence, their pest risk for the respective protected zones and the update of the list of the protected zones quarantine pests and the protected zones.
- On the basis of that review, certain of those plants, plant products and other objects, and the respective protected zones, should be listed in this Regulation as provided for in Article 53(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, together with the third countries and groups of third countries of origin to which that prohibition applies.
- (26) Moreover, certain of those plants, plant products and other objects, and the respective protected zones and special requirements, should be listed in this Regulation as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031.
- (27) A list of plants, plant products and other objects for which a phytosanitary certificate is required for introduction into the Union territory, and the respective third countries of origin or dispatch, is to be established pursuant to Article 72(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031.
- (28) Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2019 requires a phytosanitary certificate for the introduction into the Union territory of plants, other than the plants included in the

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

list referred to in Article 72(1), pursuant to the first subparagraph of Article 73 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031. However, certain fruits have been found to fulfil the criteria set out in Annex VI to Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 and identified as plants which do not require a phytosanitary certificate. A phytosanitary certificate should therefore not be required for the introduction into the Union of the fruits listed in Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2019.

- (29) For reasons of clarity, Article 2 and Annex II of that Regulation should be deleted, in order to avoid overlaps with this Regulation.
- (30) A list of plants, plant products and other objects for which a phytosanitary certificate is required for introduction into the respective protected zones and the respective third countries of origin or dispatch, is to be established pursuant to Article 74(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Such a list will help to ensure clarity for the professional operators, competent authorities and all of other users of those plants, plant products and other objects.
- (31) A list of plants, plant products and other objects for which a plant passport is required for movement within the Union territory is to be established pursuant to Article 79(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031. Such a list will help to ensure clarity for the professional operators, competent authorities and all other users of those plants, plant products and other objects.
- (32) In order to refrain from imposing requirements on professional operators, those plant passports should not be required for the movement of seeds which are subject to derogations from the requirements of the respective Directives on the marketing of seeds. This is appropriate as this Regulation applies without prejudice to the measures adopted pursuant to those Directives and should not introduce for the professional operators additional certification burdens than the ones currently laid down in those Directives obligations.
- (33) A list of plants, plant products and other objects for which a plant passport is required for being introduced into, or moved within, certain protected zones is to be established pursuant to Article 80(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031. Those plant passports should bear the designation 'PZ' to be distinguished from the plant passports required for the movement within the entire Union territory. Such a list will help to ensure clarity for the professional operators, competent authorities and all other users of those plants, plant products and other objects.
- In order to avoid the disruption of trade by changes in the requirements regarding RNQPs, a limited transitional period should be granted for seeds and other plants for planting that have already been produced in the Union, introduced into the Union or moved within the Union in accordance with the requirements concerning the presence of RNQPs applicable before 14 December 2019, the date of application of this Regulation. Those seeds and other plants for planting may continue to be introduced into, or moved within, the Union in accordance with those requirements for a limited period of time. It would also be proportionate to require that plant passports would only attest the compliance of those seeds and other plants for planting with the applicable requirements on Union quarantine pests, protected zone quarantine pests and measures adopted

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

pursuant to Article 30 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031. Such an approach would be necessary given the big amounts of seeds and other plants for planting which are in the course of production, or have been produced, before 14 December 2019, under the rules of the Directives on the marketing of seeds and other propagating material applicable before that date and when no plant passports were required concerning the presence of RNQPs. Those plants for planting have already been certified and it would be disproportionate to require their further certification under the new rules. A transitional period of one year would thus be necessary to ensure the smooth uptake of those plants for planting by the market and to facilitate the competent authorities and the professional operators to adapt to the new rules.

- (35) This Regulation should enter into force on the third day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*, to allow for the competent authorities and the professional operators the longest possible time to prepare for its application.
- (36) For reasons of legal certainty, this Regulation should apply from the same date as Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, which is 14 December 2019.
- (37) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed,

#### HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:



#### **Subject matter**

This Regulation implements Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, as regards the listing of Union quarantine pests, protected zone quarantine pests and Union regulated non-quarantine pests, and the measures on plants, plant products and other objects to reduce the risks of those pests to an acceptable level.



#### **Definitions**

- 1 For the purposes of this Regulation, the definitions provided for in Annex I shall apply.
- 2 In addition, the following definitions shall apply:
  - a 'practically free from pests' means the extent of presence of pests, other than Union quarantine pests or protected zone quarantine pests, on the plants for planting or fruit plants, which is sufficiently low to ensure acceptable quality and usefulness of those plants;
  - b 'official statement' means a phytosanitary certificate, as provided for in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, a plant passport, as provided for in Article 78 of that Regulation, the mark on wood packaging material, wood or other objects, as referred to in Article 96 of that Regulation, or the official attestations as referred to in Article 99 of that Regulation;
  - c 'systems approach' means the integration of different risk management measures, at least two of which act independently, and which, when applied together, achieve

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

the appropriate level of protection against Union quarantine pests, protected zone quarantine pests and pests subject to the measures adopted pursuant to Article 30 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031.

Article 3 U.K.

#### List of Union quarantine pests

The list of Union quarantine pests, as referred to in Article 5 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, is set out in Annex II to this Regulation.

The list of Union quarantine pests not known to occur in the Union territory is set out in Part A of Annex II and the list of Union quarantine pests known to occur in the Union territory is set out in Part B of Annex II.

Article 4 U.K.

#### List of protected zones and the respective protected zone quarantine pests

The list of the protected zones and the respective protected zone quarantine pests, as referred to in Article 32(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, is set out in Annex III to this Regulation.

Article 5 U.K.

## List of Union regulated non-quarantine pests and specific plants for planting, with categories and thresholds

The list of Union regulated non-quarantine pests ('RNQPs') and specific plants for planting with categories and thresholds, as referred to in Article 37(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, are set out in Annex IV to this Regulation. Those plants for planting shall not be introduced into, or moved within, the Union if the presence of the RNQPs, or symptoms caused by RNQPs, on those plants for planting is above those thresholds.

The prohibition of introduction and movement provided for in the first paragraph shall apply only to the categories of plants for planting as provided for in Annex IV.

Article 6 U.K.

#### Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on specific plants for planting

- 1 The measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs concerning the movement within and introduction into the Union of specific plants for planting, as referred to in Article 37(4) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, are set out in Annex V to this Regulation.
- The list set out in Annex IV to this Regulation and Annex V thereto shall not affect the measures adopted pursuant to Directives 66/401/EEC, 66/402/EEC, 68/193/EEC, 98/56/EC, 1999/105/EC, 2002/54/EC, 2002/55/EC, 2002/56/EC, 2002/57/EC, 2008/72/EC and 2008/90/EC concerning:
  - a inspections, sampling and testing of the plants for planting concerned or the plants from which they originate;

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- b the origin of the respective plants for planting from the areas or sites, which are free from, or with physical protection from, the RNQPs concerned;
- c treatments of the plants for planting concerned, or the plants from which they originate;
- d the production of the plants for planting.
- In addition, the list set out in Annex IV to this Regulation and Annex V thereto shall not affect the exceptions for plants for planting, adopted pursuant to Directives 66/401/EEC, 66/402/EEC, 68/193/EEC, 98/56/EC, 1999/105/EC, 2002/54/EC, 2002/55/EC, 2002/56/EC, 2002/57/EC, 2008/72/EC and 2008/90/EC, from the requirements for marketing set out by those Directives, including:
  - a exceptions concerning the supply of plants for planting to official testing and inspection bodies;
  - b exceptions concerning the supply of plants for planting as grown to providers of services for processing or packaging, under the condition that the provider of services does not acquire title to the plants thus supplied and the identity of the plants is ensured;
  - c exceptions concerning the supply of plants for planting under certain conditions to providers of services for the production of certain agricultural raw materials, intended for industrial purposes, or seed propagation for that purpose;
  - d exceptions for plants for planting intended for scientific purposes, selection work, other test or trial purposes;
  - e exceptions from marketing requirements concerning plants for planting not finally certified;
  - f exceptions from marketing requirements set out in the provisions of Implementing Decision (EU) 2017/478;
  - g exceptions from marketing requirements for plants for planting shown to be intended for export to third countries.

Article 7 U.K.

## List of plants, plant products and other objects whose introduction into the Union from certain third countries is prohibited

The list of plants, plant products and other objects whose introduction into the Union territory is prohibited, together with the third countries, groups of third countries or specific areas of third countries to which the prohibition applies, as referred to in Article 40(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, is set out in Annex VI to this Regulation.

Article 8 U.K.

# List of plants, plant products and other objects originating from third countries, or in the Union territory and the corresponding special requirements for their introduction into or movement within the Union territory

- The list of plants, plant products and other objects, originating from third countries, and the corresponding special requirements for their introduction into the Union territory, as referred to in Article 41(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, is set out in Annex VII to this Regulation.
- 2 The list of plants, plant products and other objects, originating in the Union territory, and the corresponding special requirements for their movement within the Union territory, as

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

referred to in Article 41(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, is set out in Annex VIII to this Regulation.

Article 9 U.K.

## List of plants, plant products and other objects, whose introduction into certain protected zones is prohibited

The list of plants, plant products and other objects, originating from third countries or within the Union territory, whose introduction into certain protected zones is prohibited, as referred to in Article 53(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, is set out in Annex IX to this Regulation.

Article 10 U.K.

List of plants, plant products and other objects to be introduced into, or moved within protected zones and corresponding special requirements for protected zones

The list of plants, plant products and other objects, the respective protected zones and the corresponding special requirements for protected zones, as referred to in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, are set out in Annex X to this Regulation.

Article 11 U.K.

List of plants, plant products and other objects, as well as the respective third countries of origin or dispatch, for which phytosanitary certificates are required

- The list of plants, plant products and other objects, as well as the respective third countries of origin or dispatch, whose introduction into the Union territory requires a phytosanitary certificate, as referred to in Article 72(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, is set out in Part A of Annex XI to this Regulation.
- The list of plants, subject to the exception from a phytosanitary certificate as provided for in the second subparagraph of Article 73 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, is set out in Part C of Annex XI to this Regulation.
- All plants, other than the plants referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, shall only be introduced into the Union, if they are accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate in accordance with the first subparagraph of Article 73 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031. The available CN codes of those plants are listed in Part B of Annex XI to this Regulation.

Article 12 U.K.

List of plants, plant products and other objects for which a phytosanitary certificate is required for their introduction into a protected zone from certain third countries of origin or dispatch

The list of plants, plant products and other objects, whose introduction into certain protected zones from certain third countries of origin or dispatch requires a phytosanitary certificate, as referred to in Article 74(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, is set out in Annex XII to this Regulation.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

### Article 13 U.K.

## List of plants, plant products and other objects for which a plant passport is required for their movement within the Union territory

- The list of plants, plant products and other objects for which a plant passport is required for their movement within the Union territory, as referred to in Article 79(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, is set out in Annex XIII to this Regulation.
- 2 By way of derogation from paragraph 1, a plant passport shall not be required for the movement within the Union of seeds, which fulfil both of the following conditions:
  - a they are subject to the exceptions referred to in Article 6(3); and
  - b they are not subject to the special requirements of Annex VIII or Annex X.

### Article 14 U.K.

List of plants, plant products and other objects for which a plant passport with the designation 'PZ' is required for introduction into, and movement within certain protected zones

The list of plants, plant products and other objects for which a plant passport is required for their introduction into, or movement within certain protected zones, as referred to in Article 80(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, is set out in Annex XIV to this Regulation.

Plant passports referred to in the first paragraph shall bear the designation 'PZ'.

Article 15 U.K.

#### Repeal of Regulation (EC) No 690/2008

Regulation (EC) No 690/2008 is repealed.

Article 16 U.K.

#### Amendment of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2019

Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2019 is amended as follows:

- (1) Article 2 is deleted:
- (2) Annex II is deleted.

Article 17 U.K.

#### **Transitional measures**

Seeds and other plants for planting introduced into the Union territory, moved within the Union territory or produced, before 14 December 2019, pursuant to the applicable requirements of Directives 66/401/EEC, 66/402/EEC, 68/193/EEC, 98/56/EC, 2002/55/EC, 2002/56/EC, 2002/57/EC, 2008/72/EC, 2008/90/EC concerning the presence of

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

RNQPs before that date, may, until 14 December 2020, be introduced into, or moved within, the Union territory if they comply with those requirements. As of 14 December 2020. Articles 5 and 6 shall apply to all plants for planting covered by this Regulation.

Plant passports, required by this Regulation for the movement of seeds and other plants for planting within the Union territory benefitting from the transitional period laid down in paragraph 1 of this Article, shall until 14 December 2020 only be required to attest their compliance with the rules concerning Union quarantine pests, protected zone quarantine pests or measures adopted pursuant to Article 30 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031.

Article 18 U.K.

#### Entry into force and application

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

It shall apply from 14 December 2019.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 28 November 2019.

For the Commission

The President

Jean-Claude JUNCKER

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

### ANNEX I U.K.

#### Definitions as referred to in Article 2(1)

For the purposes of this Regulation, the terms listed in Part A, when used in the Annexes to this Regulation, have the same meaning as defined in the respective Directives listed in the second column of Part B.

## PART A U.K.

#### List of terms

	Disc of terms
	Pre-basic seed,
	Basic seed,
	Certified seed,
	Standard seed,
	Vine,
	Initial propagating material,
_	Basic propagating material,
_	Pre-basic material,
	Basic material,
_	Certified material,
	Standard material,
	Propagating material of ornamental plants,
	Forest reproductive material,
—	Vegetable propagating and planting material,
	Fruit plant propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production,
	Candidate pre-basic mother plant,
—	Pre-basic mother plant,
—	Basic mother plant,
	Certified mother plant,
—	Conformitas Agraria Communitatis (CAC) material,
	Fodder plant seed,
—	Cereal seed,
	Vegetable seed,
_	Seed potatoes,
_	Oil and fibre plants seed.

## PART B U.K.

#### **List of Directives and Annexes**

1. ANNEXES TO THIS REGULATION	2. DIRECTIVES
ANNEX IV, Part A (RNQPs concerning fodder plant seed) ANNEX V, Part A (Measures concerning fodder plant seed)	Directive 66/401/EEC

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

ANNEX IV, Part B (RNQPs concerning cereal seed) ANNEX V, Part B (Measures concerning cereal seed)	Directive 66/402/EEC
ANNEX IV, Part C (RNQPs concerning vine propagating material)	Directive 68/193/EEC
ANNEX IV, Part D (RNQPs concerning propagating material of ornamental plants) ANNEX V, Part C (Measures concerning ornamental plants)	Directive 98/56/EC
ANNEX IV, Part E (RNQPs concerning forest reproductive material, other than seeds) ANNEX V, Part D (Measures concerning forest reproductive material, other than seeds)	Directive 1999/105/EC
ANNEX IV, Part F (RNQPs concerning vegetable seed) ANNEX V, Part E (Measures concerning vegetable seed)	Directive 2002/55/EC
ANNEX IV, Part G (RNQPs concerning seed potatoes) ANNEX V, Part F (Measures concerning seed potatoes)	Directive 2002/56/EC
ANNEX IV, Part H (RNQPs concerning seed of oil and fibre plants) ANNEX V, Part G (Measures concerning seed of oil and fibre plants)	Directive 2002/57/EC
ANNEX IV, Part I RNQPs concerning vegetable propagating and planting material ANNEX V, Part H (Measures concerning vegetable propagating and planting material)	Directive 2008/72/EC
ANNEX IV, Part J (RNQPs concerning fruit propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production)	Directive 2008/90/EC
ANNEX XIII, point 4 Cereal seed	Directive 66/402/EEC
Annex XIII, point 5 Vegetable seed	Directive 2002/55/EC
ANNEX XIII, point 6	Directive 2002/57/EC

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Oil and fibre plants seed

## ANNEX II U.K.

#### List of Union quarantine pests and their respective codes

## PART A U.K.

#### PESTS NOT KNOWN TO OCCUR IN THE UNION TERRITORY

	Quarantine Pests and their codes assigned by EPPO	
A. Bacteria		
1.	Candidatus Liberibacter africanus [LIBEAF]	
2.	Candidatus Liberibacter americanus [LIBEAM]	
3.	Candidatus Liberibacter asiaticus [LIBEAS]	
4.	Curtobacterium flaccumfaciens pv. flaccumfaciens (Hedges) Collins and Jones [CORBFL]	
5.	Pantoea stewartii subsp. stewartii (Smith) Mergaert, Verdonck & Kersters [ERWIST]	
6.	Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al. [RALSPS]	
7.	Ralstonia syzygii subsp. celebesensis Safni et al. [RALSSC]	
8.	Ralstonia syzygii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al.[RALSSI]	
9.	Xanthomonas oryzae pv. oryzae (Ishiyama) Swings et al. [XANTOR]	
10.	Xanthomonas oryzae pv. oryzicola (Fang et al.) Swings et al. [XANTTO]	
11.	Xanthomonas citri pv. aurantifolii (Schaad et al.) Constantin et al. [XANTAU]	
12.	Xanthomonas citri pv. citri (Hasse) Constantin et al. [XANTCI]	
<b>B.</b> Fungi and oomycetes		
1.	Anisogramma anomala (Peck) E. Müller [CRSPAN]	
2.	Apiosporina morbosa (Schwein.) Arx [DIBOMO]	

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

3.	Atropellis spp. [1ATRPG]
4.	Botryosphaeria kuwatsukai (Hara) G.Y. Sun and E. Tanaka [PHYOPI]
5.	Bretziella fagacearum (Bretz) Z.W de Beer, T.A. Duong & M.J. Wingfield, comb. nov. [CERAFA]
6.	Chrysomyxa arctostaphyli Dietel [CHMYAR]
7.	Cronartium spp. [1CRONG], except Cronartium gentianeum, Cronartium pini (Willdenow) Jørstad [ENDCPI] and Cronartium ribicola Fischer [CRONRI].
8.	Davidsoniella virescens (R.W. Davidson) Z.W. de Beer, T.A. Duong & M.J. Wingfield [CERAVI]
9.	Elsinoë australis Bitanc. & Jenkins [ELSIAU]
10.	Elsinoë citricola X.L. Fan, R.W. Barreto & Crous [ELSICI]
11.	Elsinoë fawcettii Bitanc. & Jenkins [ELSIFA]
12.	Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. albedinis (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon [FUSAAL]
13.	Guignardia laricina (Sawada) W. Yamam& Kaz. Itô [GUIGLA]
14.	Gymnosporangium spp. [1GYMNG], except: Gymnosporangium amelanchieris E. Fisch. ex F. Kern, Gymnosporangium atlanticum Guyot & Malenc ßon, Gymnosporangium clavariiforme (Wulfen) DC [GYMNCF], Gymnosporangium confusum Plowr. [GYMNCO], Gymnosporangium cornutum Arthur ex F. Kern [GYMNCR], Gymnosporangium fusisporum E. Fisch., Gymnosporangium gaeumannii H. Zogg, Gymnosporangium gracile Pat., Gymnosporangium minus Crowell, Gymnosporangium orientale P. Syd. & Syd., Gymnosporangium sabinae (Dicks.) G. Winter [GYMNFU], Gymnosporangium torminali-juniperini E. Fisch., Gymnosporangium tremelloides R. Hartig [GYMNTR]
15.	Coniferiporia sulphurascens (Pilát) L.W. Zhou & Y.C. Dai [PHELSU]

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

16.	Coniferiporia weirii (Murrill) L.W. Zhou & Y.C. Dai [INONWE]
17.	Melampsora farlowii (Arthur) Davis [MELMFA]
18.	Melampsora medusae f. sp. tremuloidis Shain [MELMMT]
19.	<i>Mycodiella laricis-leptolepidis</i> (Kaz. Itô, K. Satô & M. Ota) Crous [MYCOLL]
20.	Phoma andina Turkensteen [PHOMAN]
21.	Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa [GUIGCI]
22.	Phyllosticta solitaria Ellis & Everhart [PHYSSL]
23.	Phymatotrichopsis omnivora (Duggar) Hennebert [PHMPOM]
24.	Phytophthora ramorum (non-EU isolates) Werres, De Cock & Man in 't Veld [PHYTRA]
25.	Pseudocercospora angolensis (T. Carvalho & O. Mendes) Crous & U. Braun [CERCAN]
26.	Pseudocercospora pini-densiflorae (Hori & Nambu) Deighton [CERSPD]
27.	Puccinia pittieriana Hennings [PUCCPT]
28.	Septoria malagutii E.T. Cline [SEPTLM]
29.	Sphaerulina musiva (Peck) Quaedvl, Verkley & Crous. [MYCOPP]
30.	Stegophora ulmea (Fr.) Syd. & P. Syd [GNOMUL]
31.	Thecaphora solani Thirumulachar & O'Brien) Mordue [THPHSO]
32.	Tilletia indica Mitra [NEOVIN]
33.	Venturia nashicola S. Tanaka & S. Yamamoto [VENTNA]
C. Insects and mites	
1.	Acleris spp. (non-European) [1ACLRG]
2.	Acrobasis pyrivorella (Matsumura) [NUMOPI]
3.	Agrilus anxius Gory [AGRLAX]
4.	Agrilus planipennis Fairmaire [AGRLPL]

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

5.   Aleurocanthus citriperdus Quaintance & Baker [ALECCT] 6.   Aleurocanthus woglumi Ashby [ALECWO] 7.   Amauromyza maculosa (Malloch) [AMAZMA] 8.   Anomala orientalis Waterhouse [ANMLOR] 9.   Anoplophora glabripennis (Motschulsky) [ANOLGL] 10.   Anthonomus bisignifer Schenkling [ANTHB1] 11.   Anthonomus eugenii Cano [ANTHEU] 12.   Anthonomus grandis (Boh.) [ANTHGR] 13.   Anthonomus grandis (Boh.) [ANTHGR] 14.   Anthonomus signatus Say [ANTHGI] 15.   Arrhenodes minutus Drury [ARRHMI] 16.   Aschistomyx eppoi Inouye [ASCXEP] 17.   Bactericera cockerelli (Sulc.) [PARZCO] 18.   Bemisia tabaci Genn. (non-European populations) known to be vector of viruses [BEMITA] 19.   Carposina sasakii Matsumara [CARSSA] 20.   Choristoneura spp. (non-European) [ICHONG] 21.   Cicadellidae (non-European) [ICHONG] 21.   Cicadellidae (non-European) [ICHOF] known to be vector of Xylella fastidiosa, such as: (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU] (b) Draeculacephala minerva Ball [DRAEMI] (c) Graphocephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT]. (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar) [HOMLTR] 22.   Conotrachelus nenuphar (Herbst) [CONHNE] 23.   Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI] 24.   Diabrotica barberi Smith and Lawrence [DIABLO]		
7. Amauromyza maculosa (Malloch) [AMAZMA]  8. Anomala orientalis Waterhouse [ANMLOR]  9. Anoplophora glabripennis (Motschulsky) [ANOLGL]  10. Anthonomus bisignifer Schenkling [ANTHBI]  11. Anthonomus eugenii Cano [ANTHEU]  12. Anthonomus grandis (Boh.) [ANTHGR]  13. Anthonomus quadrigibbus Say [TACYQU]  14. Anthonomus signatus Say [ANTHSI]  15. Arrhenodes minutus Drury [ARRHMI]  16. Aschistonyx eppoi Inouye [ASCXEP]  17. Bactericera cockerelli (Sulc.) [PARZCO]  18. Bemisia tabaci Genn. (non-European populations) known to be vector of viruses [BEMITA]  19. Carposina sasakii Matsumara [CARSSA]  20. Choristoneura spp. (non-European) [ICICDF] known to be vector of Xylella fastidiosa, such as:  (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU] (b) Dracculacephala minerva Ball [DRAEMI]; (c) Graphocephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT]. (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar) [HOMLTR]  22. Conotrachelus nenuphar (Herbst) [CONHNE]  23. Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI]	5.	Aleurocanthus citriperdus Quaintance & Baker [ALECCT]
[AMAZMA]  8.	6.	Aleurocanthus woglumi Ashby [ALECWO]
9.   Anoplophora glabripennis (Motschulsky) [ANOLGL] 10.   Anthonomus bisignifer Schenkling [ANTHBI] 11.   Anthonomus eugenii Cano [ANTHEU] 12.   Anthonomus grandis (Boh.) [ANTHGR] 13.   Anthonomus grandis (Boh.) [ANTHGR] 14.   Anthonomus signatus Say [TACYQU] 15.   Arrhenodes minutus Drury [ARRHMI] 16.   Aschistonyx eppoi Inouye [ASCXEP] 17.   Bactericera cockerelli (Sulc.) [PARZCO] 18.   Bemisia tabaci Genn. (non-European populations) known to be vector of viruses [BEMITA] 19.   Carposina sasakii Matsumara [CARSSA] 20.   Choristoneura spp. (non-European) [ICHONG] 21.   Cicadellidae (non-European) [ICICDF] known to be vector of Xylella fastidiosa, such as: (a)   Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU] (b)   Draeculacephala minerva Ball [DRAEMI]; (c)   Graphocephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT]. (d)   Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar) [HOMLTR] 22.   Conotrachelus nenuphar (Herbst) [CONHINE] 23.   Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI]	7.	
[ANOLGL]  10.	8.	Anomala orientalis Waterhouse [ANMLOR]
[ANTHBI]  11.	9.	
12. Anthonomus grandis (Boh.) [ANTHGR] 13. Anthonomus quadrigibbus Say [TACYQU] 14. Anthonomus signatus Say [ANTHSI] 15. Arrhenodes minutus Drury [ARRHMI] 16. Aschistonyx eppoi Inouye [ASCXEP] 17. Bactericera cockerelli (Sulc.) [PARZCO] 18. Bemisia tabaci Genn. (non-European populations) known to be vector of viruses [BEMITA] 19. Carposina sasakii Matsumara [CARSSA] 20. Choristoneura spp. (non-European) [ICHONG] 21. Cicadellidae (non-European) [ICICDF] known to be vector of Xylella fastidiosa, such as: (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU] (b) Draeculacephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT]. (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar) [HOMLTR] 22. Conotrachelus nenuphar (Herbst) [CONHNE] 23. Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI] 24. Diabrotica barberi Smith and Lawrence	10.	
13. Anthonomus quadrigibbus Say [TACYQU]  14. Anthonomus signatus Say [ANTHSI]  15. Arrhenodes minutus Drury [ARRHMI]  16. Aschistonyx eppoi Inouye [ASCXEP]  17. Bactericera cockerelli (Sulc.) [PARZCO]  18. Bemisia tabaci Genn. (non-European populations) known to be vector of viruses [BEMITA]  19. Carposina sasakii Matsumara [CARSSA]  20. Choristoneura spp. (non-European) [1CHONG]  21. Cicadellidae (non-European) [1CICDF] known to be vector of Xylella fastidiosa, such as: (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU] (b) Draeculacephala minerva Ball [DRAEMI]; (c) Graphocephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT]. (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar) [HOMLTR]  22. Conotrachelus nenuphar (Herbst) [CONHNE]  23. Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI]  24. Diabrotica barberi Smith and Lawrence	11.	Anthonomus eugenii Cano [ANTHEU]
14. Anthonomus signatus Say [ANTHSI] 15. Arrhenodes minutus Drury [ARRHMI] 16. Aschistomyx eppoi Inouye [ASCXEP] 17. Bactericera cockerelli (Sulc.) [PARZCO] 18. Bemisia tabaci Genn. (non-European populations) known to be vector of viruses [BEMITA] 19. Carposina sasakii Matsumara [CARSSA] 20. Choristoneura spp. (non-European) [1CHONG] 21. Cicadellidae (non-European) [1CICDF] known to be vector of Xylella fastidiosa, such as: (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU] (b) Draeculacephala minerva Ball [DRAEMI]; (c) Graphocephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT]. (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar) [HOMLTR] 22. Conotrachelus nenuphar (Herbst) [CONHNE] 23. Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI] 24. Diabrotica barberi Smith and Lawrence	12.	Anthonomus grandis (Boh.) [ANTHGR]
15. Arrhenodes minutus Drury [ARRHMI]  16. Aschistonyx eppoi Inouye [ASCXEP]  17. Bactericera cockerelli (Sulc.) [PARZCO]  18. Bemisia tabaci Genn. (non-European populations) known to be vector of viruses [BEMITA]  19. Carposina sasakii Matsumara [CARSSA]  20. Choristoneura spp. (non-European) [ICHONG]  21. Cicadellidae (non-European) [ICICDF] known to be vector of Xylella fastidiosa, such as:  (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU]  (b) Draeculacephala minerva Ball [DRAEMI];  (c) Graphocephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT].  (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar) [HOMLTR]  22. Conotrachelus nenuphar (Herbst) [CONHNE]  23. Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI]  24. Diabrotica barberi Smith and Lawrence	13.	Anthonomus quadrigibbus Say [TACYQU]
16.	14.	Anthonomus signatus Say [ANTHSI]
17. Bactericera cockerelli (Sulc.) [PARZCO]  18. Bemisia tabaci Genn. (non-European populations) known to be vector of viruses [BEMITA]  19. Carposina sasakii Matsumara [CARSSA]  20. Choristoneura spp. (non-European) [1CHONG]  21. Cicadellidae (non-European) [1CICDF] known to be vector of Xylella fastidiosa, such as:  (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU]  (b) Draeculacephala minerva Ball [DRAEMI];  (c) Graphocephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT].  (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar) [HOMLTR]  22. Conotrachelus nenuphar (Herbst) [CONHNE]  23. Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI]  24. Diabrotica barberi Smith and Lawrence	15.	Arrhenodes minutus Drury [ARRHMI]
18.  Bemisia tabaci Genn. (non-European populations) known to be vector of viruses [BEMITA]  19.  Carposina sasakii Matsumara [CARSSA]  20.  Choristoneura spp. (non-European) [1CICDF] known to be vector of Xylella fastidiosa, such as:  (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU]  (b) Draeculacephala minerva Ball [DRAEMI];  (c) Graphocephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT].  (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar) [HOMLTR]  22.  Conotrachelus nenuphar (Herbst) [CONHNE]  23.  Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI]  24.  Diabrotica barberi Smith and Lawrence	16.	Aschistonyx eppoi Inouye [ASCXEP]
populations) known to be vector of viruses [BEMITA]  19.	17.	Bactericera cockerelli (Sulc.) [PARZCO]
20. Choristoneura spp. (non-European) [1CHONG]  21. Cicadellidae (non-European) [1CICDF] known to be vector of Xylella fastidiosa, such as: (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU] (b) Draeculacephala minerva Ball [DRAEMI]; (c) Graphocephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT]. (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar) [HOMLTR]  22. Conotrachelus nenuphar (Herbst) [CONHNE]  23. Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI]  24. Diabrotica barberi Smith and Lawrence	18.	populations) known to be vector of viruses
[ICHONG]  21.   Cicadellidae (non-European) [ICICDF] known to be vector of Xylella fastidiosa, such as:  (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU]  (b) Draeculacephala minerva Ball [DRAEMI];  (c) Graphocephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT].  (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar) [HOMLTR]  22.   Conotrachelus nenuphar (Herbst) [CONHNE]  23.   Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI]  24.  Diabrotica barberi Smith and Lawrence	19.	Carposina sasakii Matsumara [CARSSA]
known to be vector of Xylella fastidiosa, such as:  (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU]  (b) Draeculacephala minerva Ball [DRAEMI];  (c) Graphocephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT].  (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar) [HOMLTR]  22. Conotrachelus nenuphar (Herbst) [CONHNE]  23. Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI]  24. Diabrotica barberi Smith and Lawrence	20.	
[CONHNE]  23. Dendrolimus sibiricus Chetverikov [DENDSI]  24. Diabrotica barberi Smith and Lawrence	21.	known to be vector of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> , such as:  (a) Carneocephala fulgida Nottingham [CARNFU]  (b) Draeculacephala minerva Ball [DRAEMI];  (c) Graphocephala atropunctata (Signoret) [GRCPAT].  (d) Homalodisca vitripennis (Germar)
[DENDSI]  24. Diabrotica barberi Smith and Lawrence	22.	
	23.	
	24.	

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

25.	Diabrotica undecimpunctata howardi Barber [DIABUH]
26.	Diabrotica undecimpunctata undecimpunctata Mannerheim [DIABUN]
27.	Diabrotica virgifera zeae Krysan & Smith [DIABVZ]
28.	Diaphorina citri Kuwayana [DIAACI]
29.	Eotetranychus lewisi (McGregor) [EOTELE]
30.	Grapholita inopinata (Heinrich) [CYDIIN]
31.	Grapholita packardi Zeller [LASPPA]
32.	Grapholita prunivora (Walsh) [LASPPR]
33.	Heliothis zea (Boddie) [HELIZE]
34.	Hishimonus phycitis (Distant) [HISHPH]
35.	Keiferia lycopersicella (Walsingham) [GNORLY]
36.	Lopholeucaspis japonica Cockerell [LOPLJA]
37.	Liriomyza sativae Blanchard [LIRISA]
38.	Listronotus bonariensis (Kuschel) [HYROBO]
39.	<ul> <li>Margarodes, non-European species [1MARGG], such as: (a) Margarodes prieskaensis (Jakubski)         [MARGPR]; (b) Margarodes vitis (Philippi)         [MARGVI]; (c) Margarodes vredendalensis de         Klerk [MARGVR].</li> </ul>
40.	Monochamus spp. (non-European populations) [1MONCG]
41.	Myndus crudus van Duzee [MYNDCR]
42.	Naupactus leucoloma Boheman [GRAGLE]
43.	Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) [NEOLEL]
44.	Oemona hirta (Fabricius) [OEMOHI]
45.	Oligonychus perditus Pritchard and Baker [OLIGPD]
46.	Pissodes cibriani O'Brien
47.	Pissodes fasciatus Leconte [PISOFA]
48.	Pissodes nemorensis Germar [PISONE]

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

49.	Pissodes nitidus Roelofs [PISONI]
50.	Pissodes punctatus Langor & Zhang [PISOPU]
51.	Pissodes strobi (Peck) [PISOST]
52.	Pissodes terminalis Hopping [PISOTE]
53.	Pissodes yunnanensis Langor & Zhang [PISOYU]
54.	Pissodes zitacuarense Sleeper
55.	Polygraphus proximus Blandford [POLGPR]
56.	Premnotrypes spp. (non-European) [1PREMG]
57.	Pseudopityophthorus minutissimus (Zimmermann) [PSDPMI]
58.	Pseudopityophthorus pruinosus (Eichhoff) [PSDPPR]
59.	Rhizoecus hibisci Kawai and Takagi [RHIOHI]
60.	Rhynchophorus palmarum (L.) [RHYCPA]
61.	Saperda candida Fabricius [SAPECN]
62.	Scirtothrips aurantii Faure [SCITAU]
63.	Scirtothrips citri (Moulton) [SCITCI]
64.	Scirtothrips dorsalis Hood [SCITDO]
65.	Scolytidae spp. (non-European) [1SCOLF]
66.	Spodoptera eridania (Cramer) [PRODER]
67.	Spodoptera frugiperda (Smith) [LAPHFR]
68.	Spodoptera litura (Fabricus) [PRODLI]
69.	Tecia solanivora (Povolný) [TECASO]
70.	Tephritidae (non-European) [1TEPHF], such as:  (a) Anastrepha fraterculus

Conditions for...

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

5.	Xiphinema bricolense Ebsary, Vrain & Graham [XIPHBC]
6.	Xiphinema californicum Lamberti & Bleve-Zacheo [XIPHCA]
7.	Xiphinema inaequale khan et Ahmad [XIPHNA]
8.	Xiphinema intermedium Lamberti & Bleve-Zacheo
9.	Xiphinema rivesi (non-EU populations) Dalmasso [XIPHRI]
10.	Xiphinema tarjanense Lamberti & Bleve-Zacheo [XIPHTA]
E. Parasitic plants	
1.	Arceuthobium spp. [1AREG], except: Arceuthobium azoricum Wiens & Hawksworth [AREAZ], Arceuthobium gambyi Fridl and Arceuthobium oxycedri DC. M. Bieb. [AREOX]
F. Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas	
1.	Beet curly top virus [BCTV00]
2.	Black raspberry latent virus [TSVBL0]
3.	Coconut cadang-cadang viroid [CCCVD0]
4.	Chrysanthemum stem necrosis virus [CSNV00]
5.	Citrus tristeza virus (non-EU isolates) [CTV000]
6.	Citrus leprosis viruses [CILV00]:  (a) CiLV-C [CILVC0];  (b) CiLV-C2 [CILVC2];  (c) HGSV-2 [HGSV20]  (d) Citrus strain of OFV [OFV00]  (citrus strain);  (e) CiLV-N sensu novo.
7.	Palm lethal yellowing phytoplasmas [PHYP56]
8.	Potato viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas, such as:  (a) Andean potato latent virus [APLV00];  (b) Andean potato mottle virus [APMOV0];  (c) Arracacha virus B, oca strain [AVBO00];  (d) Potato black ringspot virus [PBRSV0];

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	(e) Potato virus T [PVT000]; (f) Non-European isolates of potato viruses A, M, S, V, X and Y (including Y°, Y° and Y°) and Potato leafroll virus [PVA000, PVM000, PVS000, PVV000, PVX000, PVY000 (including Y°, PVYN00, PVYC00)] and [PLRV00].
9.	Satsuma dwarf virus [SDV000]
10.	Tobacco ringspot virus [TRSV00]
11.	Tomato ringspot virus [TORSV0]
12.	Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of  Cydonia Mill., Fragaria L., Malus Mill.,  Prunus L., Pyrus L., Ribes L., Rubus L. and  Vitis L., such as:  (a) Blueberry leaf mottle virus  [BLMOV0];  (b) Cherry rasp leaf virus [CRLV00];  (c) Peach mosaic virus [PCMV00];  (d) Peach rosette mosaic virus  [PRMV00];  (e) American plum line pattern virus  [APLPV0];  (f) Raspberry leaf curl virus  [RLCV00];  (g) Strawberry witches' broom  phytoplasma [SYWB00];  (h) Non-European viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of Cydonia Mill.,  Fragaria L., Malus Mill., Prunus  L., Pyrus L., Ribes L., Rubus L. and Vitis L.
13.	Begomoviruses except: Abutilon mosaic virus [ABMV00], Sweet potato leaf curl virus [SPLCV0], Tomato leaf curl New Delhi Virus [TOLCND], Tomato yellow leaf curl virus [TYLCV0], Tomato yellow leaf curl Sardinia virus [TYLCSV], Tomato yellow leaf curl Malaga virus [TYLCMA], Tomato yellow leaf curl Axarquia virus [TYLCAX]
14.	Cowpea mild mottle virus [CPMMV0]
15.	Lettuce infectious yellows virus [LIYV00]
16.	Melon yellowing-associated virus [MYAV00]
17.	Squash vein yellowing virus [SQVYVX]
18.	Sweet potato chlorotic stunt virus [SPCSV0]

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

19.	Sweet potato mild mottle virus [SPMMV0]	
20.	Tomato chocolate virus [TOCHV0]	
21.	Tomato marchitez virus [TOANV0]	
22.	Tomato mild mottle virus [TOMMOV]	
23.	Witches' broom disease of lime phytoplasma [PHYPAF]	

## PART B U.K.

#### PESTS KNOWN TO OCCUR IN THE UNION TERRITORY

	Quarantine Pests and their codes assigned by EPPO	
A. Bacteria		
1.	Clavibacter sepedonicus (Spieckermann and Kottho) Nouioui et al. [CORBSE]	
2.	Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al. [RALSSL]	
3.	Xylella fastidiosa (Wells et al.) [XYLEFA]	
<b>B.</b> Fungi and oomycetes		
1.	Ceratocystis platani (J. M. Walter) Engelbr. & T. C. Harr [CERAFP]	
2.	Fusarium circinatum Nirenberg & O'Donnell [GIBBCI]	
3.	Geosmithia morbida Kolarík, Freeland, Utley & Tisserat [GEOHMO]	
4.	Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Percival [SYNCEN]	
C. Insects and mites		
1.	Aleurocanthus spiniferus (Quaintance) [ALECSN]	
2.	Anoplophora chinensis (Thomson) [ANOLCN]	
3.	Aromia bungii (Faldermann) [AROMBU]	
4.	Pityophthorus juglandis Blackman [PITOJU]	
5.	Popillia japonica Newman [POPIJA]	
6.	Toxoptera citricida (Kirkaldy) [TOXOCI]	
7.	Trioza erytreae Del Guercio [TRIZER]	
D. Molluscs	,	
1.	Pomacea (Perry) [1POMAG]	

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

E. Nematodes	
1.	Bursaphelenchus xylophilus (Steiner and Bührer) Nickle et al. [BURSXY]
2.	Globodera pallida (Stone) Behrens [HETDPA]
3.	Globodera rostochiensis (Wollenweber) Behrens [HETDRO]
4.	Meloidogyne chitwoodi Golden et al. [MELGCH]
5.	Meloidogyne fallax Karssen [MELGFA]
F. Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas	
1.	Grapevine flavescence dorée phytoplasma [PHYP64]
2.	Tomato leaf curl New Delhi virus [TOLCND]

### ANNEX III U.K.

## List of protected zones and the respective protected zone quarantine pests and their respective codes

The protected zones listed in the third column of the following table respectively cover one of the following:

- (a) the whole territory of the Member State listed;
- (b) the territory of the Member State listed with the exceptions specified within brackets;
- (c) only the part of the territory of the Member State which is specified within brackets.

Protected zone quarantine pests		EPPO code	Prote	ected zones
(a) Bacteria				
1.	Erwinia amylovora (Burrill) Winslow et al.	ERWIAM	(a) (b)	Estonia; Spain (except the autonomous communities of Andalucía, Aragón, Castilla la Mancha, Castilla y León, Extremadura the autonomous community

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

of Madrid, Murcia, Navarra and La Rioja, the province of Guipuzcoa (Basque Country), the comarcas of Garrigues, Noguera, Pla d'Urgell, Segrià and Urgell in the province of Lleida (Comunidad autonoma de Catalunya); and the municipalities of Alborache and Turís in the province of Valencia and the Comarcas de L'Alt Vinalopó and El Vinalopó Mitjà in the province of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana)); France (Corsica); Italy (Abruzzo, Basilicata,

> Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Marche, Molise, Piedmont

(c)

(d)

conditions for...
Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Lombardy (except the
----------------------

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano Maderno, Desio, Limbiate, Nova Milanese and Varedo in Monza Brianza Province), Veneto (except the provinces of Rovigo and Venice, the communes Barbona. Boara Pisani, Castelbaldo, Masi, Piacenza d'Adige, S. Urbano and Vescovana in the province of Padova and the area situated to the South of the motorway A4 in the province of Verona)); until 30 April 2020: Lithuania (except the municipalities of Babtai and Kėdainiai

(j)

(k)

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(region of Kaunas)); until 30 April 2020: Slovenia (except the regions of Gorenjska, Koroška, Maribor and Notranjska, and the communes of Lendava and Renče-Vogrsko (south of the motorway H4) and Velika Polana, and the settlements Fużina, Gabrovčec, Glogovica, Gorenja vas, Gradiček, Grintovec, Ivančna Gorica, Krka, Krška vas, Male Lese, Malo Črnelo, Malo Globoko, Marinča vas, Mleščevo, Mrzlo Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki in the commune Ivančna Gorica); (I) until 30 April 2020: Slovakia (except the county of
			Dunajská Streda, Hronovce and Hronské Kľačany (Levice County), Dvory nad Žitavou (Nové Zámky County), Málinec (Poltár County), Hrhov
			(Rožňava County), Veľké Ripňany (Topoľčany County), Kazimír, Luhyňa, Malý Horeš, Svätuše and Zatín (Trebišov County)).
2.	Xanthomonas arboricola pv.pruni	XANTPR	until 30 April 2020: United Kingdom

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	(Smith) Vauterin <i>et</i> al.			
<b>(b)</b> Fungi and	oomycetes			
1.	Colletotrichum gossypii Southw	GLOMGO	Greece	
2.	Cryphonectria parasitica (Murrill) Barr.	ENDOPA	(a) Czech Republic; (b) Ireland; (c) Sweden; (d) United Kingdom.	
3.	Entoleuca mammata (Wahlenb.) Rogers and Ju	НҮРОМА	(a) Ireland; (b) United Kingdom (Northern Ireland).	
4.	Gremmeniella abietina (Lagerberg) Morelet	GREMAB	Ireland	
5.	Phytophthora ramorum Werres, De Cock & Man in 't Veld (EU isolates)	PHYTRA	until 30 April 2023: France (except the department of Finistère (Bretagne))	
(c) Insects and	d mites			
1.	Bemisia tabaci Genn. (European populations)	BEMITA	<ul><li>(a) Ireland;</li><li>(b) Sweden;</li><li>(c) United Kingdom.</li></ul>	
2.	Cephalcia lariciphila Wachtl	CEPCAL	(a) Ireland; (b) United Kingdom (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Jersey).	
3.	Dendroctonus micans Kugelan	DENCMI	(a) Ireland; (b) Greece; (c) United Kingdom (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Jersey).	
4.	Dryocosmus kuriphilus Yasumatsu	DRYCKU	(a) Ireland; (b) United Kingdom.	

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

5.	Gilpinia hercyniae	GILPPO	(a)	Ireland;
	Hartig		(b) (c)	Greece; United Kingdom (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Jersey).
6.	Gonipterus scutellatus Gyllenhal	GONPSC	(a) (b)	Greece; Portugal (Azores).
7.	Ips amitinus Eichhoff	IPSXAM	(a) (b) (c)	Ireland; Greece; United Kingdom.
8.	Ips cembrae Heer	IPSXCE	(a) (b) (c)	Ireland; Greece; United Kingdom (Northern Ireland and Isle of Man).
9.	Ips duplicatus Sahlberg	IPSXDU	(a) (b) (c)	Ireland; Greece; United Kingdom.
10.	Ips sexdentatus Bőrner	IPSXSE	(a) (b) (c)	Ireland; Cyprus; United Kingdom (Northern Ireland and Isle of Man).
11.	Ips typographus Heer	IPSXTY	(a) (b)	Ireland; United Kingdom.
12.	Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say	LPTNDE	(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f)	Ireland; Spain (Ibiza and Menorca); Cyprus; Malta; Portugal (Azores and Madeira); Finland (districts

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(g) (h)	of Åland, Häme, Kymi, Pirkanmaa, Satakunta, Turku, Uusimaa); Sweden (counties of Blekinge, Gotland, Halland, Kalmar and Skåne); United Kingdom.
13.	Liriomyza bryoniae (Kaltenbach)	LIRIBO	(a) (b)	Ireland; United Kingdom (Northern Ireland).
14.	Liriomyza huidobrensis (Blanchard)	LIRIHU	(a) (b)	until 30 April 2020: Ireland; until 30 April 2020: United Kingdom (Northern Ireland).
15.	Liriomyza trifolii (Burgess)	LIRITR	(a) (b)	until 30 April 2020: Ireland; until 30 April 2020: United Kingdom (Northern Ireland).
16.	Paysandisia archon (Burmeister)	PAYSAR	(a) (b) (c)	Ireland; Malta; United Kingdom.
17.	Rhynchophorus ferrugineus (Olivier)	RHYCFE	(a) (b) (c)	Ireland; Portugal (Azores); United Kingdom.
18.	Sternochetus mangiferae Fabricius	CRYPMA	(a)	Spain (Granada

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

19.	Thaumetopoea pityocampa Denis &	THAUPI	(b) United	and Malaga); Portugal (Alentejo, Algarve and Madeira).
20.	Schiffermüller  Thaumetopoea processionea L.	THAUPR	(a) (b)	Ireland; until 30 April 2020: United Kingdom (except the local authority areas of Barking and Dagenham; Barnet; Basildon; Basingstoke and Deane; Bexley; Bracknell Forest; Brentwood; Bromley; Broxbourne; Camden; Castle Point; Chelmsford; Chiltem; City of London; City of Westminster; Crawley; Croydon; Dacorum; Dartford; Ealing; East Hertfordshire; Elmbridge District; Enfield; Epping Forest; Epsom

conditions for...
Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	and Ewell District; Gravesham; Greenwich; Guildford; Hackney; Hammersmith & Fulham; Haringey; Harlow; Harrow; Hart; Havering; Hertsmere; Hillingdon; Horsham; Hounslow; Islington; Kensington & Chelsea; Kingston upon Thames; Lambeth; Lewisham; Littlesford; Medway; Merton; Mid Sussex; Mole Valley; Newham; North Hertfordshire; Reading; Redbridge; Reigate and Banstead; Richmond upon Thames; Runnymede District; Rushmoor; Sevenoaks; Slough; South Bedfordshire; South Bedfordshire; South So
--	--

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			Spelthorne District; St Albans; Sutton; Surrey Heath; Tandridge; Three Rivers; Thurrock; Tonbridge and Malling; Tower Hamlets; Waltham Forest; Wandsworth; Watford; Waverley; Welwyn Hatfield; West Berkshire; Windsor and Maidenhead; Woking, Wokingham and Wycombe).
21.	Viteus vitifoliae (Fitch)	VITEVI	Cyprus
(d) Virus, viroids and	phytoplasmas		,
1.	Beet necrotic yellow vein virus	BNYVV0	(a) Ireland; (b) France (Brittany); (c) Portugal (Azores); (d) Finland; (e) United Kingdom (Northern Ireland).
2.	Candidatus Phytoplasma ulmi	PHYPUL	United Kingdom
3.	Citrus tristeza virus (EU isolates)	CTV000	Malta

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

## ANNEX IV U.K.

## List of Union regulated non-quarantine pests ('RNQPs') and specific plants for planting, with categories and thresholds as referred to in Article 5

### PART A U.K.

#### RNQPs concerning fodder plant seed

RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Thresholds for pre-basic seed	Thresholds for basic seed	Thresholds certified seed
Clavibacter michiganensis ssp. insidiosus (McCulloch 1925) Davis et al. [CORBIN]	Medicago sativa L.	0 %	0 %	0 %
Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI]	Medicago sativa L.	0 %	0 %	0 %

## PART B U.K.

#### RNQPs concerning cereal seed

Nematodes				
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Thresholds for pre-basic seed	Thresholds for basic seed	Thresholds for certified seed
Aphelenchoides besseyi Christie [APLOBE]	Oryza sativa L.	0 %	0 %	0 %
Fungi				
Gibberella fujikuroi Sawada [GIBBFU]	Oryza sativa L.	Practically free	Practically free	Practically free

PART C U.K.

#### RNQPs concerning vine propagating material

Bacteria		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting other than seeds (genus or species)	Threshold for initial propagating material, basic propagating material, certified material	Threshold for standard material
Xylophilus ampelinus Willems et al. [XANTAM]	Vitis L.	0 %	0 %
Insects and mites	1	1	
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting other than seeds (genus or species)	Threshold for initial propagating material, basic propagating material, certified material	Threshold for standard material
Viteus vitifoliae Fitch [VITEVI]	Non-grafted <i>Vitis</i> vinifera L.	0 %	0 %
Viteus vitifoliae Fitch [VITEVI]	Vitis L. other than non-grafted Vitis vinifera L.	Practically free	Practically free
Viruses, viroids, virus	-like diseases and phyto	pplasmas	1
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting other than seeds (genus or species)	Threshold for initial propagating material, basic propagating material, certified material	Threshold for standard material
Arabis mosaic virus [ARMV00]	Vitis L.	0 %	0 %
Candidatus Phytoplasma solani Quaglino et al. [PHYPSO]	Vitis L.	0 %	0 %
Grapevine fanleaf virus [GFLV00]	Vitis L.	0 %	0 %
Grapevine fleck virus [GFKV00]	Rootstocks of Vitis spp. and their hybrids, except Vitis vinifera L.	0 % for initial propagating material N/A for basic propagating material and certified material	Not applicable
Grapevine leafroll associated virus 1 [GLRAV1]	Vitis L.	0 %	0 %
Grapevine leafroll associated virus 3 [GLRAV3]	Vitis L.	0 %	0 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

## PART D U.K.

# RNQPs concerning propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes

Bacteria				
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes		
Erwinia amylovora (Burrill) Winslow et al. [ERWIAM]	Plants for planting other than seeds Amelanchier Medik., Chaenomeles Lindl., Cotoneaster Medik., Crataegus Tourn. ex L., Cydonia Mill., Eriobtrya Lindl., Malus Mill., Mespilus Bosc ex Spach, Photinia davidiana Decne., Pyracantha M. Roem., Pyrus L., Sorbus L.	0 %		
Pseudomonas syringae pv. persicae (Prunier, Luisetti &. Gardan) Young, Dye & Wilkie [PSDMPE]	Plants for planting other than seeds  Prunus persica (L.) Batsch,  Prunus salicina Lindl.	0 %		
Spiroplasma citri Saglio et al. [SPIRCI]	Plants for planting other than seeds Citrus L., Citrus L. hybrids, Fortunella Swingle., Fortunella Swingle hybrids, Poncirus Raf., Poncirus Raf.	0 %		
Xanthomonas arboricola pv. pruni (Smith) Vauterin et al. [XANTPR]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Prunus</i> L.	0 %		
Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al. [XANTEU]	Capsicum annuum L.	0 %		
Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič) Jones et al. [XANTGA]	Capsicum annuum L.	0 %		
Xanthomonas perforans Jones et al. [XANTPF]	Capsicum annuum L.	0 %		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al. [XANTVE]	Capsicum annuum L.	0 %
Fungi and oomycetes		
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes
Cryphonectria parasitica (Murrill) Barr [ENDOPA]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Castanea</i> L.	0 %
Dothistroma pini Hulbary [DOTSPI]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Pinus</i> L.	0 %
Dothistroma septosporum (Dorogin) Morelet [SCIRPI]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Pinus</i> L.	0 %
Lecanosticta acicola (von Thümen) Sydow [SCIRAC]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Pinus</i> L.	0 %
Plasmopara halstedii (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni [PLASHA]	Seeds Helianthus annuus L.	0 %
Plenodomus tracheiphilus (Petri) Gruyter, Aveskamp & Verkley [DEUTTR]	Plants for planting other than seeds Citrus L., Citrus L. hybrids, Fortunella Swingle, Fortunella Swingle hybrids, Poncirus Raf., Poncirus Raf. hybrids	0 %
Puccinia horiana P. Hennings [PUCCHN]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Chrysanthemum</i> L.	0 %
Insects and mites		
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes
Aculops fuchsiae Keifer Plants for planting other than seeds Fuchsia L.		0 %

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Opogona sacchari Bo[OPOGSC]	Plants for planting other than seeds Beaucarnea Lem., Bougainvillea Comm. ex Juss., Crassula L., Crinum L., Dracaena Vand. ex L., Ficus L., Musa L., Pachira Aubl., Palmae, Sansevieria Thunb., Yucca L.	0 %
Rhynchophorus ferrugineus (Olivier) [RHYCFE]	Plants for planting, other than seeds  Palmae, as regards the following genera and species: Areca catechu L., Arenga pinnata (Wurmb)  Merr., Bismarckia Hildebr. & H. Wendl., Borassus flabellifer L., Brahea armata S. Watson, Brahea edulis H. Wendl., Butia capitata (Mart.) Becc., Calamus merrillii Becc., Caryota maxima Blume, Caryota cumingii Lodd. ex Mart., Chamaerops humilis L., Cocos nucifera L., Corypha utan Lam., Copernicia Mart., Elaeis guineensis Jacq., Howea forsteriana Becc., Jubaea chilensis (Molina)  Baill., Livistona australis C. Martius, Livistona decora (W. Bull) Dowe, Livistona rotundifolia (Lam.) Mart., Metroxylon sagu Rottb., Phoenix canariensis Chabaud, Phoenix dactylifera L., Phoenix roebelenii O'Brien, Phoenix roebelenii O'Brien, Phoenix sylvestris (L.) Roxb., Phoenix theophrasti Greuter, Pritchardia Seem. & H. Wendl., Ravenea rivularis Jum. & H. Perrier, Roystonea regia (Kunth) O.F. Cook, Sabal palmetto (Walter) Lodd. ex Schult. & Schult.f., Syagrus romanzoffiana (Cham.) Glassman, Trachycarpus fortunei (Hook.) H. Wendl., Washingtonia H. Wendl.	0 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Nematodes		
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes
Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI]	Allium L.	0 %
<i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI]	Plants for planting other than seeds  Camassia Lindl., Chionodoxa  Boiss., Crocus flavus Weston,  Galanthus L., Hyacinthus  Tourn. ex L, Hymenocallis  Salisb., Muscari Mill.,  Narcissus L., Ornithogalum  L., Puschkinia Adams, Scilla  L., Sternbergia Waldst. &  Kit., Tulipa L.	0 %
Viruses, viroids, virus-like dis	seases and phytoplasmas	I
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes
Candidatus Phytoplasma mali Seemüller & Schneider [PHYPMA]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Malus</i> Mill.	0 %
Candidatus Phytoplasma prunorum Seemüller & Schneider [PHYPPR]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Prunus</i> L.	0 %
Candidatus Phytoplasma pyri Seemüller & Schneider [PHYPPY]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0 %
Candidatus Phytoplasma solani Quaglino et al. [PHYPSO]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Lavandula</i> L.	0 %
Chrysanthemum stunt viroid [CSVD00]	Plants for planting other than seeds Argyranthemum Webb ex Sch.Bip., Chrysanthemum L.,	0 %
Citrus exocortis viroid [CEVD00]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Citrus</i> L.	0 %

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Citrus tristeza virus [CTV000] (EU isolates)	Plants for planting other than seeds Citrus L., Citrus L. hybrids, Fortunella Swingle, Fortunella Swingle hybrids, Poncirus Raf., Poncirus Raf. Hybrids,	0 %
Impatiens necrotic spot tospovirus [INSV00]	Plants for planting other than seeds Begonia x hiemalis Fotsch, Impatiens L. New Guinea Hybrids	0 %
Potato spindle tuber viroid [PSTVD0]	Capsicum annuum L.,	0 %
Plum pox virus [PPV000]	Plants of the following species of Prunus L., intended for planting, other than seeds:  Prunus armeniaca L.,  Prunus blireiana Andre,  Prunus brigantina Vill.,  Prunus cerasifera Ehrh.,  Prunus curdica Fenzl and  Fritsch., Prunus domestica ssp. domestica L., Prunus domestica ssp. insititia  (L.) C.K. Schneid, Prunus domestica (Borkh.) Hegi., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus glandulosa Thunb., Prunus holosericea Batal., Prunus hortulana Bailey, Prunus japonica Thunb., Prunus mandshurica (Maxim.)  Koehne, Prunus maritima Marsh., Prunus maritima Marsh., Prunus mume Sieb. and Zucc., Prunus nigra Ait., Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina L., Prunus sibirica L., Prunus simonii Cart., Prunus tomentosa Thunb., Prunus triloba Lindl., other species of Prunus L. susceptible to Plum pox virus	0 %
Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus [TSWV00]	Plants for planting other than seeds Begonia x hiemalis	0 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Fotsch, Capsicum annuum L., Chrysanthemum L., Gerbera L., Impatiens L. New Guinea Hybrids, Pelargonium L.

## PART E U.K.

### RNQPs concerning forest reproductive material, other than seeds

Fungi and oomycetes				
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the forest reproductive material concerned		
Cryphonectria parasitica (Murrill) Barr [ENDOPA]	Castanea sativa Mill.	0 %		
Dothistroma pini Hulbary [DOTSPI]	Pinus L.	0 %		
Dothistroma septosporum (Dorogin) Morelet [SCIRPI]	Pinus L.	0 %		
Lecanosticta acicola (von Thümen) Sydow [SCIRAC]	Pinus L.	0 %		

## PART F U.K.

## RNQPs concerning vegetable seed

Bacteria		
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the vegetable seed concerned
Clavibacter michiganensis ssp. michiganensis (Smith) Davis et al. [CORBMI]	Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %
Xanthomonas axonopodis pv. phaseoli (Smith) Vauterin et al. [XANTPH]	Phaseolus vulgaris L.	0 %
Xanthomonas fuscans subsp. fuscans Schaad et al. [XANTFF]	Phaseolus vulgaris L.	0 %
Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al. [XANTEU]	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %
Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič 1957) Jones et al [XANTGA]	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Xanthomonas perforans Jones et al. [XANTPF]	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %	
Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al. [XANTVE]	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %	
Insects and mites	1		
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the vegetable seed concerned	
Acanthoscelides obtectus (Say) [ACANOB]	Phaseolus coccineus L., Phaseolus vulgaris L.	0 %	
Bruchus pisorum (Linnaeus ) [BRCHPI]	Pisum sativum L.,	0 %	
Bruchus rufimanus Boheman [BRCHRU]	Vicia faba L	0 %	
Nematodes			
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the vegetable seed concerned	
Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI]	Allium cepa L., Allium porrum L	0 %	
Viruses, viroids, virus-like dis	seases and phytoplasmas		
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the vegetable seed concerned	
Pepino mosaic virus [PEPMV0]	Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %	
Potato spindle tuber viroid [PSTVD0]	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %	

## PART G U.K.

### RNQPs concerning seed potato

RNQPs or symptoms caused by	Plants for planting (genus or	Threshold for the direct progeny of pre-basic seed potatoes		Threshold for the direct	Threshold for the direct
· \	species)	PBTC	PB	basic seed	progeny of certified seed potatoes
Symptoms of virus infection	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %	0,5 %	4,0 %	10,0 %
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the plant for planting of pre-basic seed potatoes  PBTC PB		Threshold for the plant for planting of	Threshold for the plant for planting

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				basic seed potatoes	of certified seed potatoes
Blackleg (Dickeya Samson et al. spp. [1DICKG]; Pectobacterium Waldee emend. Hauben et al. spp. [1PECBG])	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %	Practically free	Practically free	Practically free
Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum Liefting et al. [LIBEPS]	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %
Candidatus Phytoplasma solani Quaglino et al. [PHYPSO]	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %
Ditylenchus destructor Thorne [DITYDE]	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %
Black scurf as caused by Thanatephorus cucumeris (A.B. Frank) Donk [RHIZSO]	Solanum tuberosum L	0 %	1,0 % affecting tubers over more than 10 % of their surface	5,0 % affecting tubers over more than 10 % of their surface	5,0 % affecting tubers over more than 10 % of their surface
Powdery scab as caused by Spongospora subterranea (Wallr.) Lagerh. [SPONSU]	Solanum tuberosum L	0 %	1,0 % affecting tubers over more than 10 % of their surface	3,0 % affecting tubers over more than 10 % of their surface	3,0 % affecting tubers over more than 10 % of their surface
Mosaic symptoms caused by viruses and	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %	0,1 %	0,8 %	6,0 %

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

symptoms caused by leaf roll virus [PLRV00]					
Potato spindle tuber viroid [PSTVD0]	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %

## PART H U.K.

## RNQPs concerning seed of oil and fibre plants

RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Thresholds for pre-basic seed	Thresholds for basic seed	Thresholds for certified seed
Alternaria linicola Groves & Skolko [ALTELI]	Linum usitatissimum L.	5 % 5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium spp	5 % 5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium spp	5 % 5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium spp
Boeremia exigua var. linicola (Naumov & Vassiljevsky) Aveskamp, Gruyter & Verkley [PHOMEL]	Linum usitatissimum L. - flax	1 % 5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium spp	1 % 5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium spp	1 % 5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium spp
Boeremia exigua var. linicola (Naumov & Vassiljevsky) Aveskamp, Gruyter & Verkley [PHOMEL]	Linum usitatissimum L linseed	5 % 5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium spp	5 % 5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium spp	5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium spp
Botrytis cinerea de Bary [BOTRCI]	Helianthus annuus L., Linum usitatissimum L.	5 %	5 %	5 %

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Colletotrichum lini Westerdijk [COLLLI]	Linum usitatissimum L.	5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium spp	5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium spp	5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium spp
Diaporthe caulivora (Athow & Caldwell) J.M. Santos, Vrandecic & A.J.L. Phillips [DIAPPC] Diaporthe phaseolorum var. sojae Lehman [DIAPPS]	Glycine max (L.) Merr	15 % for infection with the Phomopsis complex	15 % for infection with the Phomopsis complex	15 % for infection with the Phomopsis complex
Fusarium (anamorphic genus) Link [1FUSAG] other than Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. albedinis (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon [FUSAAL] and Fusarium circinatum Nirenberg & O'Donnell [GIBBCI]	Linum usitatissimum L.	5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium (anamorphic genus) Link other than Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. albedinis (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon and Fusarium circinatum Nirenberg & O'Donnell	5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium (anamorphic genus) Link other than Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. albedinis (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon and Fusarium circinatum Nirenberg & O'Donnell	5 % affected with Alternaria linicola, Boeremia exigua var. linicola, Colletotrichium lini and Fusarium (anamorphic genus) Link other than Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. albedinis (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon and Fusarium circinatum Nirenberg & O'Donnell
Plasmopara halstedii (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni [PLASHA]	Helianthus annuus L.	0 %	0 %	0 %
Sclerotinia sclerotiorum	Brassica rapa L. var. silvestris (Lam.) Briggs,	Not more than 5 sclerotia or fragments of	Not more than 5 sclerotia or fragments of	Not more than 5 sclerotia or fragments of

conditions for...
Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(Libert) de Bary [SCLESC]		sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot, of a size specified in column 4 of Annex III to Directive 2002/57/EC.	sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot, of a size specified in column 4 of Annex III to Directive 2002/57/EC.	sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot, of a size specified in column 4 of Annex III to Directive 2002/57/EC.
Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Libert) de Bary [SCLESC]	Brassica napus L. (partim), Helianthus annuus L.	Not more than 10 sclerotia or fragments of sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot, of a size specified in column 4 of Annex III to Directive 2002/57/EC	Not more than 10 sclerotia or fragments of sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot, of a size specified in column 4 of Annex III to Directive 2002/57/EC	Not more than 10 sclerotia or fragments of sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot, of a size specified in column 4 of Annex III to Directive 2002/57/EC
Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Libert) de Bary [SCLESC]	Sinapis alba L.	Not more than 5 sclerotia or fragments of sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot, of a size specified in column 4 of Annex III to Directive 2002/57/EC	Not more than 5 sclerotia or fragments of sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot, of a size specified in column 4 of Annex III to Directive 2002/57/EC.	Not more than 5 sclerotia or fragments of sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot, of a size specified in column 4 of Annex III to Directive 2002/57/EC.

## PART I U.K.

## RNQPs concerning vegetable propagating and planting material other than seeds

Bacteria		
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the vegetable propagating and planting material concerned

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the vegetable propagating and planting material concerned
Viruses, viroids, virus-like dis	seases and phytoplasmas	
Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI]	Allium cepa L., Allium sativumL.	0 %
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the vegetable propagating and planting material concerned
Nematodes		
Verticillium dahliae Kleb. [VERTDA]	Cynara cardunculus L.	0 %
Stromatinia cepivora Berk. [SCLOCE]	Allium cepa L., Allium fistulosum L., Allium porrum L., Allium sativum L.	0 %
Helicobasidium brebissonii (Desm.) Donk [HLCBBR]	Asparagus officinalis L.	0 %
Fusarium Link (anamorphic genus) [1FUSAG] other than Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. albedinis (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon [FUSAAL] and Fusarium circinatum Nirenberg & O'Donnell [GIBBCI]	Asparagus officinalis L.	0 %
Fungi and oomycetes RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the vegetable propagating and planting material concerned
Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al. [XANTVE]	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %
Xanthomonas perforans Jones et al. [XANTPF]	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %
Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič 1957) Jones et al. [XANTGA]	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %
Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al. [XANTEU]	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %
Clavibacter michiganensis ssp. michiganensis (Smith) Davis et al. [CORBMI]	Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Leek yellow stripe virus [LYSV00]	Allium sativum L.	1 %
Onion yellow dwarf virus [OYDV00]	Allium cepa L., Allium sativum L.	1 %
Potato spindle tuber viroid [PSTVD0]	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %
Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus [TSWV00]	Capsicum annuum L., Lactuca sativa L., Solanum lycopersicum L., Solanum melongena L.	0 %
Tomato yellow leaf curl virus [TYLCV0]	Solanum lycopersicum L.	0 %

## PART J U.K.

# RNQPs concerning fruit propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production

Bacteria			
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned	
Agrobacterium tumefaciens (Smith & Townsend) Conn [AGRBTU]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Juglans regia L., Malus Mill., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Pyrus L., Vaccinium L.	0 %	
Agrobacterium spp. Conn [1AGRBG]	Rubus L.	0 %	
Candidatus Phlomobacter fragariae Zreik, Bové & Garnier [PHMBFR]	Fragaria L.	0 %	
Erwinia amylovora (Burrill) Winslow et al. [ERWIAM]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0 %	
Pseudomonas avellanae Janse et al. [PSDMAL]	Corylus avellana L.	0 %	
Pseudomonas savastanoi pv. savastanoi (Smith) Gardan et al. [PSDMSA]	Olea europaea L.	0 %	

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Pseudomonas syringae pv. morsprunorum (Wormald) Young, Dye & Wilkie [PSDMMP]	Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley	0 %	
Pseudomonas syringae pv. persicae (Prunier, Luisetti &. Gardan) Young, Dye & Wilkie [PSDMPE]	Plants for planting other than seeds Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley	0 %	
Pseudomonas syringae pv. Syringae van Hall [PSDMSY]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Malus Mill., Pyrus L., Prunus armeniaca L.	0 %	
Pseudomonas viridiflava (Burkholder) Dowson [PSDMVF]	Prunus armeniaca L.	0 %	
Rhodococcus fascians Tilford [CORBFA]	Rubus L.	0 %	
Spiroplasma citri Saglio et al. [SPIRCI]	Plants for planting other than seeds Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf. and their hybrids	0 %	
Xanthomonas arboricola pv. Corylina (Miller, Bollen, Simmons, Gross & Barss) Vauterin, Hoste, Kersters & Swings [XANTCY]	Corylus avellana L.	0 %	
Xanthomonas arboricola pv. Juglandi (Pierce) Vauterin et al. [XANTJU]	Juglans regia L.	0 %	
Xanthomonas arboricola pv. pruni (Smith) Vauterin et al. [XANTPR]	Plants for planting other than seeds Prunus amygladus Batsch, Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley	0 %	
Xanthomonas campestris pv. fici (Cavara) Dye [XANTFI]	Ficus carica L.	0 %	
Xanthomonas fragariae Kennedy & King [XANTFR]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Fragaria</i> L.	0 %	
Fungi and oomycetes			

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned
Armillariella mellea (Vahl) Kummer [ARMIME]	Corylus avellana L., Cydonia oblonga Mill., Ficus carica L., Juglans regia L., Malus Mill., Pyrus L	0 %
Chondrostereum purpureum Pouzar [STERPU]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Juglans regia L., Malus Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Colletotrichum acutatum Simmonds [COLLAC]	Fragaria L.	0 %
Cryphonectria parasitica (Murrill) Barr [ENDOPA]	Plants for planting other than seeds Castanea sativa Mill.	0 %
Diaporthe strumella (Fries) Fuckel [DIAPST]	Ribes L.	0 %
Diaporthe vaccinii Shear [DIAPVA]	Vaccinium L.	0 %
Exobasidium vaccinii (Fuckel) Woronin [EXOBVA]	Vaccinium L.	0 %
Glomerella cingulata (Stoneman) Spaulding & von Schrenk [GLOMCI]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Malus Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Godronia cassandrae (anamorph Topospora myrtilli) Peck [GODRCA]	Vaccinium L.	0 %
Microsphaera grossulariae (Wallroth) Léveillé [MCRSGR]	Ribes L.	0 %
Mycosphaerella punctiformis Verkley & U. Braun [RAMUEN]	Castanea sativa Mill.	0 %
Neofabraea alba Desmazières [PEZIAL]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Malus Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Neofabraea malicorticis Jackson [PEZIMA]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Malus Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Neonectria ditissima (Tulasne & C. Tulasne) Samuels & Rossman [NECTGA]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Juglans regia L., Malus Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Peronospora rubi Rabenhorst [PERORU]	Rubus L.	0 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Phytophthora cactorum (Lebert & Cohn) J.Schröter [PHYTCC]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Fragaria L., Juglans regia L., Malus Mill., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Pyrus L.	0 %
Phytophthora cambivora (Petri) Buisman [PHYTCM]	Castanea sativa Mill., Pistacia vera L.	0 %
Phytophthora cinnamomi Rands [PHYTCN]	Castanea sativa Mill.	0 %
Phytophthora citrophthora (R.E.Smith & E.H.Smith) Leonian [PHYTCO]	Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf.	0 %
Phytophthora cryptogea Pethybridge & Lafferty [PHYTCR]	Pistacia vera L.	0 %
Phytophthora fragariae C.J. Hickman [PHYTFR]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Fragaria</i> L.	0 %
Phytophthora nicotianae var. parasitica (Dastur) Waterhouse [PHYTNP]	Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf.	0 %
Phytophthora spp. de Bary [1PHYTG]	Rubus L.	0 %
Plenodomus tracheiphilus (Petri) Gruyter, Aveskamp & Verkley [DEUTTR]	Plants for planting other than seeds Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf. and their hybrids	0 %
Podosphaera aphanis (Wallroth) Braun & Takamatsu [PODOAP]	Fragaria L.	0 %
Podosphaera mors-uvae (Schweinitz) Braun & Takamatsu [SPHRMU]	Ribes L.	0 %
Rhizoctonia fragariae Hussain & W.E.McKeen [RHIZFR]	Fragaria L.	0 %
Rosellinia necatrix Prillieux [ROSLNE]	Pistacia vera L.	0 %

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Sclerophora pallida Yao & Spooner [SKLPPA]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Malus Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Verticillium albo-atrum Reinke & Berthold [VERTAA]	Corylus avellana L., Cydonia oblonga Mill., Fragaria L., Malus Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Verticillium dahliae Kleb [VERTDA]	Corylus avellana L., Cydonia oblonga Mill., Fragaria L. Malus Mill., Olea europaea L., Pistacia vera L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Pyrus L.	0 %
Insects and mites		
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned
Aleurothrixus floccosus Maskell [ALTHFL]	Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf.	0 %
Cecidophyopsis ribis Westwood [ERPHRI]	Ribes L.	0 %
Ceroplastes rusci Linnaeus [CERPRU]	Ficus carica L.	0 %
Chaetosiphon fragaefolii Cockerell [CHTSFR]	Fragaria L.	0 %
Dasineura tetensi Rübsaamen [DASYTE]	Ribes L.	0 %
Epidiaspis leperii Signoret [EPIDBE]	Juglans regia L.	0 %
Eriosoma lanigerum Hausmann [ERISLA]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Malus Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Parabemisia myricae Kuwana [PRABMY]	Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, and Poncirus Raf.	0 %
Phytoptus avellanae Nalepa [ERPHAV]	Corylus avellana L.	0 %
Phytonemus pallidus Banks [TARSPA]	Fragaria L.	0 %
Pseudaulacaspis pentagona Targioni-Tozzetti [PSEAPE]	Juglans regia L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Ribes L.	0 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Psylla spp. Geoffroy [1PSYLG]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Malus Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Quadraspidiotus perniciosus Comstock [QUADPE]	Juglans regia L., Prunus avium L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Ribes L.	0 %
Resseliella theobaldi Barnes [THOMTE]	Rubus L.	0 %
Tetranychus urticae Koch [TETRUR]	Ribes L.	0 %
Nematodes		
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned
Aphelenchoides besseyi Christie [APLOBE]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Fragaria</i> L.	0 %
Aphelenchoides blastophthorus Franklin [APLOBL]	Fragaria L.	0 %
Aphelenchoides fragariae (Ritzema Bos) Christie [APLOFR]	Fragaria L.	0 %
Aphelenchoides ritzemabosi (Schwartz) Steiner & Buhrer [APLORI]	Fragaria L., Ribes L.	0 %
Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI]	Fragaria L., Ribes L.	0 %
Heterodera fici Kirjanova [HETDFI]	Ficus carica L.	0 %
Longidorus attenuatus Hooper [LONGAT]	Fragaria L., Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Rubus L.	0 %
Longidorus elongatus (de Man) Thorne & Swanger [LONGEL]	Fragaria L. Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Ribes L., Rubus L.	0 %

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Longidorus macrosoma Hooper [LONGMA]	Fragaria L. Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L., Ribes L., Rubus L.	0 %
Meloidogyne arenaria Chitwood [MELGAR]	Ficus carica L. Olea europaea L., Prunus avium L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley	0 %
Meloidogyne hapla Chitwood [MELGHA]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Fragaria L., Malus Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Meloidogyne incognita (Kofold & White) Chitwood [MELGIN]	Ficus carica L. Olea europaea L., Prunus avium L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley	0 %
Meloidogyne javanica Chitwood [MELGJA]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Ficus carica L., Malus Mill. Olea europaea L., Prunus avium L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Pyrus L.	0 %
Pratylenchus penetrans (Cobb) Filipjev & Schuurmans-Stekhoven [PRATPE]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Ficus carica L.Malus Mill., Pistacia vera L., Prunus avium L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Pyrus L	0 %
Pratylenchus vulnus Allen & Jensen [PRATVU]	Citrus L., Cydonia oblonga Mill., Ficus carica L., Fortunella Swingle, Fragaria L., Malus Mill., Olea europaea L., Pistacia vera L., Poncirus Raf., Prunus avium L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus cerasus L.,	0 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Pyrus L	
Tylenchulus semipenetrans Cobb [TYLESE]	Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf.	0 %
Xiphinema diversicaudatum (Mikoletzky) Thorne [XIPHDI]	Fragaria L., Juglans regia L., Olea europaea L., Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Ribes L., Rubus L.	0 %
Xiphinema index Thorne & Allen [XIPHIN]	Pistacia vera L.	0 %
Viruses, viroids, virus-like di	seases and phytoplasmas	
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned
Apple chlorotic leaf spot virus [ACLSV0]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Malus Mill., Prunus avium L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Pyrus L.	0 %
Apple dimple fruit viroid [ADFVD0]	Malus Mill.	0 %
Apple flat limb agent [AFL000]	Malus Mill.	0 %
Apple mosaic virus [APMV00]	Corylus avellana L., Malus Mill. Prunus avium L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley, Rubus L.	0 %
Apple star crack agent [APHW00]	Malus Mill.	0 %
Apple rubbery wood agent [ARW000]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Malus Mill. and Pyrus L.	0 %
Apple scar skin viroid [ASSVD0]	Malus Mill.	0 %

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Apple stem-grooving virus [ASGV00]		
Apple stem-pitting virus [ASPV00]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Malus Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Apricot latent virus [ALV000]	Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus persica (L.) Batsch	0 %
Arabis mosaic virus [ARMV00]	Fragaria L., Olea europaea L., Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L., Ribes L., Rubus L.	0 %
Aucuba mosaic agent and blackcurrant yellows agent combined	Ribes L.	0 %
Black raspberry necrosis virus [BRNV00]	Rubus L.	0 %
Blackcurrant reversion virus [BRAV00]	Ribes L.	0 %
Blueberry mosaic associated virus [BLMAV0]	Vaccinium L.	0 %
Blueberry red ringspot virus [BRRV00]	Vaccinium L.	0 %
Blueberry scorch virus [BLSCV0]	Vaccinium L.	0 %
Blueberry shock virus [BLSHV0]	Vaccinium L.	0 %
Blueberry shoestring virus [BSSV00]	Vaccinium L.	0 %
Candidatus Phytoplasma asteris Lee et al. [PHYPAS]	Fragaria L., Vaccinium L.	0 %
Candidatus Phytoplasma australiense Davis et al. [PHYPAU]	Fragaria L.	0 %
Candidatus Phytoplasma fragariae Valiunas, Staniulis & Davis [PHYPFG]	Fragaria L.	0 %
Candidatus Phytoplasma mali Seemüller & Schneider [PHYPMA]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Malus</i> Mill.	0 %
Candidatus Phytoplasma pruni [PHYPPN]	Fragaria L., Vaccinium L.	0 %
Candidatus Phytoplasma prunorum Seemüller & Schneider [PHYPPR]	Plants for planting other than seeds	0 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Prunus avium L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley	
Candidatus Phytoplasma pyri [PHYPPY]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0 %
Candidatus Phytoplasma rubi Malembic-Maher et al. [PHYPRU]	Rubus L.	0 %
Candidatus Phytoplasma solani Quaglino et al. [PHYPSO]	Fragaria L., Vaccinium L.	0 %
Cherry green ring mottle virus [CGRMV0]	Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L.	0 %
Cherry leaf roll virus [CLRV00]	Juglans regia L., Olea europaea L., Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L.	0 %
Cherry mottle leaf virus [CMLV00]	Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L.	0 %
Cherry necrotic rusty mottle virus [CRNRM0]	Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L.	0 %
Chestnut mosaic agent	Castanea sativa Mill.	0 %
Citrus cristacortis agent [CSCC00]	Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf.	0 %
Citrus exocortis viroid [CEVD00]	Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf.	0 %
Citrus impietratura agent [CSI000]	Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf.	0 %
Citrus leaf Blotch virus [CLBV00]	Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf.	0 %
Citrus psorosis virus [CPSV00]	Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf.	0 %
Citrus tristeza virus [CTV000] (EU isolates)	Plants for planting other than seeds Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf. and their hybrids	0 %
Citrus variegation virus [CVV000]	Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf.	0 %

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Clover phyllody phytoplasma [PHYP03]	Fragaria L.	0 %
Cranberry false blossom phytoplasma [PHYPFB]	Vaccinium L.	0 %
Cucumber mosaic virus [CMV000]	Ribes L., Rubus L.	0 %
Fig mosaic agent [FGM000]	Ficus carica L.	0 %
Fruit disorders: chat fruit [APCF00], green crinkle [APGC00], bumpy fruit of Ben Davis, rough skin [APRSK0], star crack, russet ring [APLP00], russet wart	Malus Mill.	0 %
Gooseberry vein banding associated virus [GOVB00]	Ribes L.	0 %
Hop stunt viroid [HSVD00]	Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf.	0 %
Little cherry virus 1 and 2 [LCHV10], [LCHV20])	Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L.	0 %
Myrobalan latent ringspot virus [MLRSV0]	Prunus domestica L., Prunus salicina Lindley	0 %
Olive leaf yellowing associated virus [OLYAV0]	Olea europaea L.	0 %
Olive vein yellowing- associated virus [OVYAV0]	Olea europaea L.	0 %
Olive yellow mottling and decline associated virus [OYMDAV]	Olea europaea L.	0 %
Peach latent mosaic viroid [PLMVD0]	Prunus persica (L.) Batsch	0 %
Pear bark necrosis agent [PRBN00]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Pear bark split agent [PRBS00]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Pear blister canker viroid [PBCVD0]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Pear rough bark agent [PRRB00]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Plum pox virus [PPV000]	Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasifera, Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus	0 %

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	persica (L.) Batsch, Prunu salicina Lindley. In the case of Prunus hybrids where material is grafted onto rootstocks, other species of Prunus L. rootstocks susceptible to Plum pox virus.	
Prune dwarf virus [PDV000]	Prunus avium L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley	0 %
Prunus necrotic ringspot virus [PNRSV0]	Prunus avium L., Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus domestica L., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina Lindley	0 %
Quince yellow blotch agent [ARW000]	Cydonia oblonga Mill., Pyrus L.	0 %
Raspberry bushy dwarf virus [RBDV00]	Rubus L.	0 %
Raspberry leaf mottle virus [RLMV00]	Rubus L.	0 %
Raspberry ringspot virus [RPRSV0]	Fragaria L., Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L., Ribes L., Rubus L.	0 %
Raspberry vein chlorosis virus [RVCV00]	Rubus L.	0 %
Raspberry yellow spot [RYS000]	Rubus L.	0 %
Rubus yellow net virus [RYNV00]	Rubus L.	0 %
Strawberry crinkle virus [SCRV00]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Fragaria</i> L.	0 %
Strawberry latent ringspot virus [SLRSV0]	Fragaria L., Olea europaea L., Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L., Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Ribes L., Rubus L.	0 %

### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Strawberry mild yellow edge virus [SMYEV0]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Fragaria</i> L.	0 %
Strawberry mottle virus [SMOV00]	Fragaria L.	0 %
Strawberry multiplier disease phytoplasma [PHYP75]	Fragaria L.	0 %
Strawberry vein banding virus [SVBV00]	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Fragaria</i> L.	0 %
Tomato black ring virus [TBRV00]	Plants for planting other than seeds Fragaria L., Prunus avium L., Prunus cerasus L., Rubus L.	0 %

## PART K U.K.

## RNQPs concerning seed of Solanum tuberosum L.

Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas				
RNQPs Plants for planting Threshold for the seeds				
Potato spindle tuber viroid [PSTVD0]	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %		

## PART L U.K.

## RNQPs concerning plants for planting of Humulus lupulus, other than seeds

Fungi and oomycetes				
RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Threshold for the plant for planting		
Verticillium dahliae Kleb. [VERTDA]	Humulus lupulus L.	0 %		
Verticillium nonalfalfae Inderbitzin, H.W. Platt, Bostock, R.M. Davis & K.V. Subbarao [VERTNO]	Humulus lupulus L.	0 %		

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

### ANNEX V U.K.

#### Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on specific plants for planting

## PART A U.K.

#### Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on fodder plant seed

- 1. **Inspection of the crop U.K.**
- (1) The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out field inspections on the crop from which the fodder plant seed is produced concerning the presence of RNQPs in the crop to ensure that the presence of the RNQPs does not exceed the thresholds set out in this table: U.K.

RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Thresholds for production of pre-basic seed	Thresholds for the production of basic seed	Thresholds for the production of certified seed
Clavibacter michiganensis ssp. insidiosus (McCulloch 1925) Davis et al. [CORBIN]	Medicago sativa L.	0 %	0 %	0 %
Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI]	Medicago sativa L.	0 %	0 %	0 %

The competent authority may authorise inspectors, other than the professional operators, to carry out the field inspections on its behalf and under its official supervision.

- (2) Those field inspections shall be carried out when the condition and the stage of development of the crop allow for an adequate inspection. There shall be at least one field inspection per year, at the most appropriate time for the detection of the respective RNQPs.
- (3) The competent authority shall determine the size, the number and the distribution of the portions of the field to be inspected in accordance with appropriate methods. U.K.

The proportion of the crops for the production of seed to be officially inspected by the competent authority shall be at least 5 %.

- 2. Sampling and testing of fodder plant seed U.K.
- (1) The competent authority shall: U.K.
- (a) officially draw seed samples from lots of fodder plant seed;
- (b) authorise seed samplers to carry out sampling on its behalf and under its official supervision;

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (c) compare the seed samples drawn by itself with those of the same seed lot drawn by the seed samplers under official supervision as referred to in point (b);
- (d) supervise the performance of the seed samplers provided for in point (2).
- The competent authority or the professional operator under official supervision shall sample and test the fodder plant seed in accordance with up to date international methods. U.K.

Except for automatic sampling, the competent authority shall check-sample a proportion of at least 5 % of the seed lots entered for official certification. That proportion shall be as evenly spread as possible over natural and legal persons entering seed for certification, and the species entered, but may also be aimed at eliminating specific doubts.

(3) For automatic sampling, appropriate procedures shall be applied and it shall be officially supervised. U.K.

For the examination of seed for certification, samples shall be drawn from homogeneous lots. As regards the lot and sample weights, the table of Annex III to Directive 66/401/EEC shall apply.

## 3. Additional measures for certain plant species U.K.

The competent authorities, or the professional operators under the official supervision of the competent authorities, shall carry out the following adidtional inspections or take any other actions for certain plant species to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, are fulfilled.

- (1) the pre-basic, basic and certified seeds of *Medicago sativa* L. to prevent the presence of *Clavibacter michiganensis* ssp. *insidiosus*, and in order to ascertain that:
- (a) the seeds originate in areas known to be free from *Clavibacter michiganensis* spp. *insidiosus*; or
- (b) the crop has been grown on land on which no previous *Medicago sativa* L. crop has been present during the last three years prior to sowing, and no symptoms of *Clavibacter michiganensis* ssp. *insidiosus* are observed during field inspection at the site of production or no symptoms of *Clavibacter michiganensis* ssp. *insidiosus* have been observed on any *Medicago sativa* L. crop adjacent to it, during the previous cropping; or
- (c) the crop belongs to a variety recognised as being highly resistant to *Clavibacter michiganensis* ssp. *insidiosus* and the content of inert matter shall not exceed 0,1 % by weight;
- (2) the pre-basic, basic and certified seed of *Medicago sativa* L. to prevent the presence of *Ditylenchus dipsaci*, and in order to ascertain that: U.K.
- (a) no symptoms of *Ditylenchus dipsaci* have been observed at the site of production during the previous cropping and no main host crops have been grown during the two preceding years on the site of production and appropriate hygiene measures have been taken to prevent infestation of the place of production; or
- (b) no symptoms of *Ditylenchus dipsaci* have been observed at the site of production during the previous cropping and no *Ditylenchus dipsaci* has been found by laboratory tests on a representative sample; or

Nematodes

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(c) the seeds have been subjected to an appropriate physical or chemical treatment against *Ditylenchus dipsaci* and have been found to be free of this pest after laboratory tests on a representative sample.

PART B U.K.

### Measures concerning cereal seed

- 1. **Inspection of the crop U.K.**
- (1) The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out field inspections on the crop from which the cereal seed is produced, to confirm that the presence of the RNQPs does not exceed the thresholds set out in this table: U.K.

RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Thresholds for the production of pre-basic seed	Thresholds for the production of basic seed	Thresholds for the production of certified seed
Gibberella fujikuroi Sawada [GIBBFU]	Oryza sativa L.	Not more than 2 symptomatic plants per 200 m <sup>2</sup> seen during field inspections at appropriate times of a representative sample of the plants in each crop.	Not more than 2 symptomatic plants per 200 m² seen during field inspections at appropriate times of a representative sample of the plants in each crop.	Certified seed of the first generation (C1): Not more than 4 symptomatic plants per 200 m² seen during field inspections at appropriate times of a representative sample of the plants in each crop. Certified seed of the second generation (C2): Not more than 8 symptomatic plants per 200 m² seen during field inspections at appropriate times of a representative sample of the plants in each crop.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Thresholds for the production of pre-basic seed	Thresholds for the production of basic seed	Thresholds for the production of certified seed
Aphelenchoides besseyi Christie [APLOBE]	Oryza sativa L.	0 %	0 %	0 %

The competent authority may authorise inspectors, other than professional operators, to carry out the field inspections on its behalf and under its official supervision.

Those field inspections shall be carried out when the condition and the stage of development of the crop allow for an adequate inspection. U.K.

There shall be at least one field inspection per year, at the most appropriate time for the detection of the respective RNQPs.

(3) The competent authority shall determine the size, the number and the distribution of the portions of the field to be inspected in accordance with appropriate methods. U.K.

The proportion of the crops for the production of seed to be officially inspected by the competent authority shall be at least 5 %

- 2. Sampling and testing of cereal seed U.K.
- (1) The competent authority shall: U.K.
- (a) officially draw seed samples from lots of cereal seed;
- (b) authorise seed samplers to carry out sampling on its behalf and under official supervision;
- (c) compare the seed samples drawn by itself with those of the same seed lot drawn by the seed samples under official supervision as referred to in point (b);
- (d) supervise the performance of the seed samplers as provided for in point (2).
- (2) The competent authority or the professional operator under the official supervision shall sample and test the cereal seed in accordance with up to date international methods. U.K.

Except for automatic sampling, the competent authority shall check-sample a proportion of at least 5 % of the seed lots entered for official certification. That proportion shall be as evenly spread as possible over natural and legal persons entering seed for certification, and the species entered, but may also be aimed at eliminating specific doubts.

(3) For automatic sampling, appropriate procedures shall be applied and it shall be officially supervised. U.K.

For the examination of seed for certification, samples shall be drawn from homogeneous lots. As regards the lot and sample weights, the provisions of the table of Annex III to Directive 66/402/EEC shall apply.

3. Additional measures for seeds of *Oryza sativa* L. U.K.

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out the following additional inspections or take any other actions to ensure that the requirements concering the respective RNQPs for the seed of *Oryza sativa* L. are fullfilled:

Seeds of *Oryza sativa* L. shall fulfil one of the following requirements:

- (a) originates in area known to be free from *Aphelenchoides besseyi*;
- (b) has been officially tested by the competent authorities by appropriate nematological tests on a representative sample from each lot, and have been found free from *Aphelenchoides besseyi*;
- (c) has been subjected to an appropriate hot water treatment or other appropriate treatment against *Aphelenchoides besseyi*.



# Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and:

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the following table, are fulfilled

Bacteria				
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting	Requirements		
Erwinia amylovora (Burrill) Winslow et al.	Plants for planting other than seeds Amelanchier Medik., Chaenomeles Lindl., Cotoneaster Medik., Crataegus Tourn. ex L., Cydonia Mill., Eriobtrya Lindl., Malus Mill., Mespilus Bosc ex Spach, Photinia davidiana Decne., Pyracantha M. Roem., Pyrus L., Sorbus L.	(a) (b)	the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from Erwinia amylovora (Burril' Winslow et al.; or the plants have been grown in a production site that has been visually inspected at an appropriate time to detect the pest during the last growing season for the detection of that pest and plant showing symptom of that pest, and ar surrounding host plants, have been	

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			immediately rogued out and destroyed.	
Pseudomonas syringae pv. persicae (Prunier, Luisetti &. Gardan) Young, Dye & Wilkie	Plants for planting other than seeds  Prunus persica (L.) Batsch,  Prunus salicina Lindl.	(a)	the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from <i>Pseudomonas syringae pv. persicae</i> (Prunier, Luisetti & Gardan) Young, Dye & Wilkie;	
		(b)	or the plants have grown in a site of production found free from the Pseudomonas syringae pv. persicae (Prunier, Luisetti & Gardan) Young, Dye & Wilkie over the last complete growing season by visual inspection, and any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and destroyed immediately; or	
		(c)	no more than 2 % of plants in the lot have shown symptoms during visual inspections, at appropriate times to detect the pest during the last growing season, and those symptomatic plants and any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and destroyed immediately.	
Spiroplasma citri Saglio	Plants for planting other than seeds	The plants derive from mother plants which have been visually inspected, at		

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Citrus L., Citrus L. hybrids, Fortunella Swingle., Fortunella Swingle. hybrids, Poncirus Raf., Poncirus Raf. hybrids	detect th	appropriate time to e pest, and found a Spiroplasma citri and the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from Spiroplasma citri Saglio, or the site of production has been found free from Spiroplasma citri Saglio over the last complete growing season by visual inspection of the plants, at the most appropriate time to detect the pest during the last growing season; or not more than 2 % of plants have shown symptoms during a visual inspection at the appropriate time to detect the pest during the last growing season, and all infected plants have been rogued out and destroyed immediately.
Xanthomonas arboricola pv. pruni (Smith) Vauterin et al.	Plants for planting other than seeds Prunus L.	(a) (b)	the plants have been produced in an area known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas arboricola</i> pv. <i>pruni</i> Vauterin <i>et al.</i> ; or the plants have grown in a site of production found free from <i>Xanthomonas arboricola</i> pv. <i>pruni</i> Vauterin <i>et al.</i> over the last complete growing season by visual inspection, and any

symptomatic plants

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

in the immediate vicinity, and the neighbouring plants, have been rogued out and destroyed immediately, unless they have been tested on the basis of a representative sample of symptomatic plants and it is shown in those tests that the symptoms are not caused by Xanthomonas arboricola pv. pruni Vauterin et al.; or (c) no more than 2 % of plants in the lot have shown symptoms during visual inspections at appropriate times during the last growing season, and those symptomatic plants and any symptomatic plants in the site of production and the immediate vicinity, and the neighbouring plants have been rogued out and destroyed immediately unless they are tested, on the basis of a representative sample of symptomatic plants and it is shown in those tests that the symptoms are not caused by Xanthomonas arboricola pv. pruni Vauterin et al.; or in the case of (d) evergreen species,

ANNEX V PART B
Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		the plants have been visually inspected, before movement and found free from symptoms of <i>Xanthomonas arboricola</i> pv. <i>pruni</i> Vauterin <i>et al</i> .	
Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al.	Capsicum annuum L.	In the case of seeds:  (a) the seeds originate in areas known to be free from Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al.; or  (b) no symptoms of disease caused by Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al. have been observed in visual inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or  (c) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for Xanthomonas	

conditions for...
ANNEX V PART B

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				euvesicatoria Jones et al. on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, whether or not following an appropriate treatment, and have been found in these tests to be free from Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al. se of plants n seeds: the seedlings have been
Vanthomonas gardneri (ev	Cansicum annuum I	(1)	(b)	grown from seeds that meet the requirements laid down in point (1) of this entry; and young plants have been maintained in appropriate hygiene conditions to prevent infection.
Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič) Jones et al.	Capsicum annuum L.	(1)	In the cas (a)	se of seeds: the seeds originate

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

in areas known to be free from Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič) Jones et *al*.; or no symptoms of disease caused by Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič) Jones et al. have been observed in visual inspections at appropriate times during the complete cycle of

vegetation of the plants at the site of production;

(b)

or (c) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for X an thomonasgardneri (ex Šutič) Jones et al. on a representative sample and using appropriate methods (whether or not

following

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				an appropriate treatment), and have been found in these tests to be free from <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i>
		(2)	In the cas other tha (a)	se of plants n seeds: the seedlings have been grown from seeds that meet the requirements laid down in point (1) of this entry; and young plants have been maintained in
				appropriate hygiene conditions to prevent infection.
Xanthomonas perforans Jones et al.	Capsicum annuum L.	(1)	In the cas (a)	se of seeds: the seeds originate in areas known to be free from Xanthomonas perforans Jones et al.; or

ANNEX V PART B Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

> (b) no symptoms of disease caused by Xanthomonas perforans Jones et al. have been observed in visual inspections appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or

> (c) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for *Xanthomonas* perforans Jones et al. on a representative sample and using appropriate methods (whether or not following appropriate treatment), and have been found in these tests to be free from *Xanthomonas* perforans

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				Jones et al.
		(2)	In the cas other tha (a)	se of plants
			(b)	the young plants have been maintained in appropriate hygiene conditions to prevent infection
Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al.	Capsicum annuum L.	(1)	In the cas (a)	se of seeds: the seeds originate in areas known to be free from Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al.; or no symptoms of disease caused by Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al.; have been

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

observed in visual inspections, appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; (c) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for *Xanthomonas* vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al. on a representative sample and using appropriate methods (whether or not following appropriate treatment), and have been found in these tests to be free from Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al. In the case of plants other than seeds:

the

seedlings

(a)

(2)

conditions for...
ANNEX V PART B

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Fungi and oomycetes			(b)	have been grown from seeds that meet the requirements laid down in point (1) of this entry; and young plants have been maintained in appropriate hygiene conditions to prevent infection.
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting	Requir	ements	
Cryphonectria parasitica (Murrill) Barr	Castanea L.	(a) (b)	produced known to from Cryparasition Barr; or no symp Cryphon parasition Barr have of product the begin last common for vegeta or plants show symptom Cryphon parasition Barr have rogued of the remain plants have plants have remainly because the symptom cryphon parasition because of the remain plants have remainly because the symptom cryphon parasition because the symptom parasition because the sympto	exphonectria ca (Murrill)  etoms of etectria ca (Murrill) re been d at the site ection since ening of the plete cycle ation; enowing ens of etectria ca (Murrill) re been out, and eta ining eve been d at weekly eta and no

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			been observed at the site of production for at least three weeks before movement.
Dothistroma pini Hulbary, Dothistroma septosporum (Dorogin) Morelet Lecanosticta acicola (von Thümen) Sydow	Pinus L.	(a)	the plants originate in areas known to be free from Dothistroma pini Hulbary, Dothistroma septosporum (Dorogin) Morelet and Lecanosticta acicola (von Thümen) Sydow; or
		(b)	no symptoms of needle blight, caused by Dothistroma pini Hulbary, Dothistroma septosporum (Dorogin) Morelet or Lecanosticta acicola (von Thümen) Sydow, have been observed at the site of production or its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation; or
		(c)	appropriate treatments have been carried out against needle blight, caused by Dothistroma pini Hulbary, Dothistroma septosporum (Dorogin) Morelet or Lecanosticta acicola (von Thümen) Sydow, and the plants have been inspected before movement

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				nd free from ms of needle
Plasmopara halstedii (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni	Seeds of <i>Helianthus annuus</i> L.	(a)	in areas to be fre Plasmop halstedi	e from
		(b)	no symp of <i>Plasm</i> <i>halstedi</i> Berlese Toni hav observes seed pro site in a inspection appropriate detection	mopara i (Farlow) & de we been d at the oduction t least two
		(c)	(ii)	the seed production site has been subject to at least two inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest, during the growing season; and no more than 5 % of plants have shown symptoms of Plasmopara halstedii (Farlow) Berlese &

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

de Toni during these inspections, and all plants showing symptoms of Plasmopara halstedii (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni have been removed and destroyed immediately after inspection; and (iii) at the final inspection no plants have been found showing symptoms of Plasmopara halstedii (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni; or (d) (i) the seed production site has been subject to at least two inspections appropriate times to detect the pest during the growing season; and

conditions for... ANNEX V PART B

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(ii) all plants showing symptoms of Plasmopara halstedii (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni have been removed and destroyed immediately after inspection; and (iii) at the final inspection, no plants have been found showing symptoms of Plasmopara halstedii (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni, and a representative sample from each lot has been tested and found free from Plasmopara halstedii (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni; or the seeds have been subjected to an appropriate treatment which has been demonstrated to be effective against all known strains

(e)

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			of <i>Plasmopara</i> <i>halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni.
Plenodomus tracheiphilus (Petri) Gruyter, Aveskamp & Verkley	Citrus L., Citrus L. hybrids, Fortunella Swingle, Fortunella Swingle hybrids, Poncirus Raf., Poncirus Raf. hybrids	(a)	the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from <i>Plenodomus tracheiphilus</i> (Petri) Gruyter, Aveskamp & Verkleys;
		(b)	or the plants have been grown in a site of production that was found free from <i>Plenodomus</i> tracheiphilus (Petri) Gruyter, Aveskamp & Verkley over the last complete growing season, by at least two visual inspection at appropriate times, during that growing season, and any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and destroyed immediately; or
		(c)	no more than 2 % of plants in the lot showing symptoms during at least two visual inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest during the last growing season, and those symptomatic plants and any other symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and destroyed immediately.
Puccinia horiana P. Hennings	Chrysanthemum L.	(a)	the plants derive from mother plants

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		which have been inspected at least monthly during the previous three months and no symptoms have been seen at the site of production; or
	(b)	mother plants showing symptoms have been removed and destroyed, along with plants within a 1m radius, and an appropriate physical or chemical treatment has been applied to the plants which have been inspected before movement and found free from symptoms.
sects and mites		

Insects and mites			
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting	Requ	irements
Aculops fuchsiae Keifer	Plants for planting other than seed <i>Fuchsia</i> L.	(a)	the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from <i>Aculops</i> fuchsiae Keifer; or
		(b)	no symptoms have been seen on the plants, or the mother plants from which they derive, during visual inspections at the site of production during the previous growing season, at the most appropriate time to detect the pest; or
		(c)	appropriate chemical or physical treatment has been applied before movement,

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			following which the plants have been inspected and no symptoms of the pest have been found.
Opogona sacchari Bojer	Beaucarnea Lem., Bougainvillea Comm. ex Juss., Crassula L., Crinum L., Dracaena Vand. ex L., Ficus L., Musa L., Pachira Aubl., Palmae, Sansevieria Thunb., Yucca L.	(a) (b)	the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bojer; or the plants have been grown at a production site at which no symptoms or signs of <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bojer have been observed in visual inspections carried out at least every three months during a period of at least six months prior to movement; or
		(c)	a regime is applied on the site of production aimed at monitoring and suppressing the population of <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bojer and at removing infested plants and each lot has been visually inspected, at the most appropriate time to detect the pest, before movement and found free from symptoms of <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bojer.
Rhynchophorus ferrugineus (Olivier)	Plants for planting of <i>Palmae</i> , other than fruit and seeds, having a diameter of the stem at the base of over 5 cm, and belonging to the following genera and species:	(a)	the plants have been grown for their entire life in an area which has been established as free from

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Areca catechu L., Arenga pinnata (Wurmb) Merr., Bismarckia Hildebr. & H. Wendl.. Borassus flabellifer L., Brahea armata S. Watson, Brahea edulis H.Wendl., Butia capitata (Mart.) Becc., Calamus merrillii Becc., Caryota cumingii Lodd. ex Mart., Caryota maxima Blume, Chamaerops humilis L., Cocos nucifera L., Copernicia Mart., Corypha utan Lam., Elaeis guineensis Jacq., Howea forsteriana Becc., Jubaea chilensis (Molina) Baill., Livistona australis C. Martius, Livistona decora (W. Bull) Dowe, Livistona rotundifolia (Lam.) Mart., Metroxylon sagu Rottb., Phoenix canariensis Chabaud, Phoenix dactvlifera L., Phoenix reclinata Jacq., Phoenix roebelenii O'Brien, Phoenix sylvestris (L.) Roxb., *Phoenix theophrasti* Greuter, Pritchardia Seem. & H. Wendl., Ravenea rivularis Jum. & H. Perrier, Roystonea regia (Kunth) O.F. Cook, Sabal palmetto (Walter) Lodd. ex Schult. & Schult.f., Syagrus romanzoffiana (Cham.) Glassman, Trachycarpus fortunei (Hook.) H. Wendl., Washingtonia H. Wendl.

Rhynchophorus ferrugineus (Olivier) by the responsible official body in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures; (b) the plants have been grown in the two years prior to their movement in a site within the Union with complete physical protection against the introduction of Rhynchophorus ferrugineus (Olivier), or in a site within the Union where the appropriate preventive treatments have been applied, with respect to that pest; (c) the plants have been subject to visual inspections carried out at least once every four months, confirming freedom of that material from Rhynchophorus ferrugineus (Olivier).

#### Nematodes

RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting	Requ	irements
Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev	Allium sp. L.	(a)	the plants or seed- producing plants have been inspected and no symptoms of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev have been observed on the lot since the beginning of the last

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	complete cycle of vegetation; or the bulbs have been found free from symptoms of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev, on the basis of visual inspections carried out at the most appropriate time to detect the pest, and packed for sale to the final consumer.
Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev	Plants for planting other than seed Camassia Lindl., Chionodoxa Boiss., Crocus flavus Weston, Galanthus L., Hyacinthus Tourn. ex L., Hymenocallis Salisb., Muscari Mill., Narcissus L., Ornithogalum L., Puschkinia Adams, Sternbergia Waldst. & Kit., Scilla L., Tulipa L.	(a) (b)	the plants have been inspected and no symptoms of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev have been observed on the lot since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation; or the bulbs have been found free from symptoms of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev, on the basis of visual inspections carried out at the most appropriate time to detect the pest, and packed for sale to the final consumer.
Viruses, viroids, virus-like dis	eases and phytoplasmas		
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting	Require	ements
Candidatus Phytoplasma mali Seemüller & Schneider	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Malus</i> Mill.	(a) (b)	the plants derive from mother plants which have been visually inspected, and found free from symptoms of <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma mali Seemüller & Schneider; and (i) the plants have been

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

produced in areas known to be free from Candidatus Phytoplasma mali Seemüller & Schneider; (ii) the plants have grown in a site of production found free from Candidatus Phytoplasma mali Seemüller & Schneider over the last complete growing season by visual inspection, and any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity rogued out and destroyed immediately; (iii) no more than 2 %

> of plants in the site of production have shown symptoms during

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		visual inspections at appropriate times during the last growing season, and those plants and any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and destroyed immediately, and a representative sample of the remaining asymptomatic plants in the lots in which symptomatic plants were found has been tested, and found free from Candidatus Phytoplasma mali Seemüller & Schneider.
Candidatus Phytoplasma prunorum Seemüller & Schneider	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Prunus</i> L.	the plants derive from mother plants which have been visually inspected, and found free from symptoms of <i>Candidatus</i>

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Phytopla	
	prunorui	
	Seemülle	
	Schneide	er.
(1-)	and	laka
(b)	(i)	plants
		have been
		produced
		in areas
		known to be
		free from
		Candidatus
		Phytoplasma
		prunorum
		Seemüller
		&
		Schneider;
		or
	(ii)	the plants
	(11)	have
		grown in
		a site of
		production
		found
		free from
		Candidatus
		Phytoplasma
		prunorum
		Seemüller
		&
		Schneider
		over
		the last
		complete
		growing
		season
		by visual
		inspection,
		and any
		symptomatic
		plants
		in the
		immediate
		vicinity
		have been
		rogued
		out and
		destroyed
		immediately
	(:::)	or
	(iii)	no more

than 1 %

ANNEX V PART B
Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

of plants in the site of production have shown symptoms during inspections at appropriate times during the last growing season, and those symptomatic plants and any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and destroyed immediately, and a representative sample of the remaining asymptomatic plants in the lots in which symptomatic plants were found has been tested. and found free from Candidatus Phytoplasma prunorum Seemüller & Schneider.

conditions for...
ANNEX V PART B

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Candidatus Phytoplasma pyri Seemüller & Schneider	Plants for planting other than seeds Pyrus L.	(a) (b)	the plants derive from mother plants which have been visually inspected and found free from symptoms of Candidatus Phytoplasma pyri Seemüller & Schneider; and (i) the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from Candidatus Phytoplasma pyri
			Seemüller & Schneider; or (ii) the plants have grown in a site of production found free from the pest over the last complete growing season
			by visual inspection, and any symptomati plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and destroyed immediately or
		(c)	no more than 2 % of plants in the site of production have

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			shown symptoms during visual inspections at appropriate times during the last growing season, and those symptomatic plants and any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and destroyed immediately.
Candidatus Phytoplasma solani Quaglino et al.	Plants for planting other than seed <i>Lavandula</i> L.	(a)	the plants have grown in a site of production known to be free from <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma <i>solani</i> Quaglino <i>et al.</i> ; or
		(b)	no symptoms of <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma <i>solani</i> Quaglino <i>et al.</i> have been seen during visual inspections, of the lot in the last complete cycle of vegetation; or
		(c)	plants showing symptoms of <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma <i>solani</i> Quaglino <i>et al.</i> have been rogued out and destroyed, and the lot has been tested, on the basis of a representative sample of remaining plants and found free from the pest.
Chrysanthemum stunt viroid	Plants for planting other than seeds Argyranthemum Webb ex Sch.Bip., Chrysanthemum L.	generation from sto	ts derive within three ons of propagation ck which has been be free from

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		Chrysan by testin		stunt viroid
Citrus exocortis viroid	Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Citrus</i> L.	(a)	which havisually	other plants ave been inspected and free from
		(b)	the plant grown in producti been fou from the the last of growing visual in of the pl	n a site of on that has and free e pest over complete season by aspection ants, at the ate time to
Citrus tristeza virus (EU isolates)	Plants for planting other than seeds Citrus L., Citrus L. hybrids, Fortunella Swingle, Fortunella Swingle hybrids, Poncirus Raf., Poncirus Raf. Hybrids	(a)	the plants derive from mother plants which have been tested, within the previous three years and found free from <i>Citrus tristeza</i> virus; and	
		(b)	(i)	the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from <i>Citrus tristeza</i> virus;
			(ii)	or the plants have grown in a site of production found free from Citrus tristeza virus over the last

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

complete growing season by testing of a representative sample of the plants at the appropriate time to detect the pest; or the plants have grown in a site of production under physical protection from vectors, and found free from Citrus tristeza virus over the last complete growing season by testing at random of the plants, carried out at the most appropriate time to detect the pest; or in the cases where there is a positive test result for the presence

of Citrus

(iii)

(iv)

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				tristeza virus in a lot, all plants have been tested individually and no more than 2 % of those plants were found positive, and the plants tested and found infected by the pest have been rogued out and destroyed immediately.
Impatiens necrotic spot tospovirus	Plants for planting other than seeds Begonia x hiemalis, Fotsch, Impatiens L. New Guinea Hybrids	(a) (b)	production has been to a monor of relevanthings verification that the control occident. Pergande upon the detection approprint treatment ensure ensur	a a site of on that subjected itoring int ctors iniella alis e) and, ir in, to ate ts to effective ion of their

ANNEX V PART B
Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(ii)	observed on plants at the site of production during the current growing period; or any plants at the production site showing symptoms of Impatiens necrotic spot tospovirus during the current growing period have been rogued out and a representative sample of the plants to be moved has been tested and found free from Impatiens necrotic spot tospovirus.
Potato spindle tuber viroid	Capsicum annuum L.	(a) (b)	their con of vegeta the plant	caused o spindle oid have erved ants ace of on during aplete cycle

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			on a representation on a representation a representation appropriation of the second o	uber viroid, resentative and using
Plum pox virus	Plants of the following species of Prunus L., intended for planting, other than seeds: Prunus armeniaca L., Prunus blireiana Andre, Prunus brigantina Vill.,— Prunus cerasifera Ehrh., Prunus cistena Hansen,— Prunus curdica Fenzl and Fritsch., Prunus domestica ssp. domestica L., Prunus domestica ssp. insititia (L.) K. Schneid, Prunus domestica ssp. italica (Borkh.) Hegi., Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb, Prunus glandulosa Thunb., Prunus holosericea Batal., Prunus hortulana Bailey, Prunus japonica Thunb., Prunus mandshurica (Maxim.) Koehne, Prunus maritima Marsh., Prunus mume Sieb. and Zucc., Prunus nigra Ait., Prunus persica (L.) Batsch, Prunus salicina L., Prunus sibirica L., Prunus simonii Carr., Prunus tomentosa Thunb., Prunus triloba Lindl., Prunus L. susceptible to Plum pox virus Fotsch	(a) (b)	vegetative propagate rootstock Prunus de from mowhich has sampled within the 5 years a	ded cs of derived therplants are been and tested the previous and found a Plum pox d the propagating material has been produced in areas known to be free from Plum pox virus; or no symptoms of Plum pox virus have been observed on propagating material in the production site over the last complete growing
				season in the most appropriate period of the year taking into

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

account the climatic conditions and the growing conditions of the plant and the biology of Plum pox virus, and any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and immediately destroyed; symptoms of Plum

or
symptoms
of Plum
pox virus
have been
observed
on no
more than
1 % of
plants
in the
production
site over
the last
complete

growing season in the most appropriate period of the year taking into account

the climatic conditions and the

growing conditions

conditions for... ANNEX V PART B

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

of the plant and the biology of Plum pox virus, and any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and immediately destroyed, and a representative sample of the remaining asymptomatic plants in the lots in which symptomatic plants were found has been tested and found free from the pest. A representative portion of plants not showing any symptoms of Plum pox virus upon visual inspection may be sampled and tested on the basis of an assessment of the

 $\overrightarrow{ANNEX\ V\ PART\ B}$ 

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			risk of infection of those plants concerning the presence of that pest.
Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus virus	Plants for planting other than seeds Begonia x hiemalis Fotsch, Capsicum annuum L., Chrysanthemum L., Gerbera L., Impatiens L. New Guinea Hybrids, Pelargonium L.	(a)	the plants have grown in a site of production that has been subjected to a monitoring of relevant thrips vectors (Frankliniella occidentalis and Thrips tabaci) and, upon their detection, to appropriate treatments to ensure effective suppression of their populations; and
		(b)	no symptoms of Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus have been observed on plants at the site of production during the current growing period; or
		(c)	any plants at the production site showing symptoms of Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus during the current growing period have been rogued out and a representative sample of the plants to be moved has been tested and found free from Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus.

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

## PART D U.K.

# Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on forest reproductive material, other than seeds

## 1. Visual inspections U.K.

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, are fulfilled:

- (a) forest reproductive material, other than seeds, of *Castanea sativa* Mill. is found free from *Cryphonectria parasitica* upon visual inspection at the production site or place;
- (b) forest reproductive material, other than seeds, of *Pinus* spp. is found free from *Dothistroma pini*, *Dothistroma septosporum* and *Lecanosticta acicola*, upon visual inspection at the production site or place.

The visual inspections shall take place once a year, in the most appropriate period to detect those pests, taking into account the climatic conditions and the growing conditions of the plant, and the biology of the respective pests.

# 2. Requirements per genera or species and category U.K.

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take all other actions, concerning the following genera or species, to ensure that:

## Castanea sativa Mill.

- (a) the forest reproductive material originates in areas known to be free from *Cryphonectria parasitica*; or
- (b) no symptoms of *Cryphonectria parasitica* have been observed at the place or site of production over the last complete growing season; or
- (c) forest reproductive material showing symptoms of *Cryphonectria parasitica* in the place or site of production has been rogued out, the remaining material has been inspected at weekly intervals and no symptoms of that pest have been observed at the place or site of production for at least three weeks before movement of that material.

## Pinus spp.

- (a) the forest reproductive material originates in areas known to be free from *Dothistroma* pini, *Dothistroma septosporum* and *Lecanosticta acicola*; or
- (b) no symptoms of needle blight, caused by *Dothistroma pini*, *Dothistroma septosporum* or *Lecanosticta acicola*, have been observed at the place or site of production or its immediate vicinity over the last complete growing season; or
- (c) appropriate treatments have been carried out in the place or site of production against needle blight, caused by *Dothistroma pini*, *Dothistroma septosporum* or *Lecanosticta acicola*, and the forest reproductive material has been visually inspected before movement and found free from symptoms of *Dothistroma pini*, *Dothistroma septosporum* or *Lecanosticta acicola*.

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

# PART E U.K.

## Measures to prevent the presence of the RNQPs on vegetable seed

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting: the competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the third column of the following table, are fulfilled.

Bacteria	DI 4 C I 4		• .	
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	by RNQPs  ter michiganensis higanensis (Smith)  Solanum lycopersicum L.	Requirements		
Clavibacter michiganensis ssp. michiganensis (Smith) Davis et al.		(a)	been of by me approper extraction or an empty and	·
		(b)	(ii)	the seeds originate in areas known to be free from Clavibacter michiganens ssp. michiganens (Smith) Davis et al.; or no symptoms of disease caused by Clavibacter michiganens ssp. michiganens (Smith) Davis et al. have been observed in visual inspections at appropriate

conditions for...
ANNEX V PART D

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(iii)	detect the pest during their complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or the seeds have been subjected to official testing for Clavibacter michiganensis ssp. michiganensis (Smith) Davis et al. on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, and have been found, in those tests, to be free from the pest.
Xanthomonas axonopodis pv. phaseoli (Smith) Vauterin et al.	Phaseolus vulgaris L.	(a)	in areas to be free Xanthom axonopo phaseoli Vauterin or	e from nonas dis pv. (Smith) et al.;
		(b)		e seed vested was inspected priate ring the season

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(c)	from Xanthomonas axonopodis pv. phaseoli (Smith) Vauterin et al.; or a representative sample of the seeds has been tested and found free from Xanthomonas axonopodis pv. phaseoli (Smith) Vauterin et al. in those tests.
Xanthomonas fuscans subsp. fuscans Schaad et al.	Phaseolus vulgaris L.	(a)	the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas fuscans</i> subsp. <i>fuscans</i> Schaad <i>et al.</i> ; or
		(b)	the crop from which the seed was harvested was visually inspected at appropriate times during the growing season and found free from <i>Xanthomonas fuscans</i> subsp. <i>fuscans</i> Schaad <i>et al.</i> ; or
		(c)	a representative sample of the seeds has been tested and found free from <i>Xanthomonas fuscans</i> subsp. <i>fuscans</i> Schaad <i>et al.</i> in those tests.
Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al.	Capsicum annuum L.	(a)	the seeds originate in areas known to free from Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al.;
		(b)	no symptoms of disease caused

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(c)	et al. have observed inspectic appropri to detect during the cycle of of the plassite of proor the seeds been subto official for Xanteuvesica Jones et a represe sample a appropri methods or not fo an approtreatment have been in those from Xa	toria Jones we been d in visual ons at ate times the pest ne complete vegetation ants at the roduction; s have ojected al testing homonas toria al. on entative and using ate , whether ollowing opriate
Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al.	Solanum lycopersicum L.	(a) (b)	in areas to free fr	by an ate acid on; and s originate known

 $\overrightarrow{ANNEX\ V\ PART\ D}$ 

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Vanthomonas gardneri (ev	Cansigum annuum I	(2)	the seeds	inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or the seeds have been subjected to official testing for Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al. on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, whether or not following an appropriate treatment, and have been found, in those tests, free from Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al.
<i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al</i> .	Capsicum annuum L.	(a)	in areas I to be free Xanthom	e from conas (ex Šutič)

conditions for...
ANNEX V PART D

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	no symptoms of disease caused by <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i> have been observed in visual inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or
		(c)	the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i> on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, whether or not following an appropriate treatment, and have been found, in those tests, free from <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i>
Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič) Jones et al.	Solanum lycopersicum L.	(a)	the seeds are obtained by an appropriate acid extraction; and
		(b)	the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i> ; or
		(c)	(i) no symptoms of disease caused by Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič) Jones et al. have

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Vanthomonas parforans	Capsicum annuum L	(3)	the seeds	been observed in visual inspections at appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or the seeds have been subjected to official testing for Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič) Jones et al. on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, whether or not following an appropriate treatment, and have been found, in these tests, free from Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič) Jones et al.
Xanthomonas perforans Jones et al.	Capsicum annuum L	(a)	in areas le to be free Xanthom	known e from

conditions for... ANNEX V PART D

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	al.; or no symp disease of by Xanta perforan et al. has observed inspection appropri during the cycle of of the pl site of por the seed been sub to official for Xanta perforan	homonas us Jones ve been d in visual ons at iate times he complete vegetation lants at the roduction; s have ejected al testing thomonas us Jones
			appropri methods or not for an appro- treatmer have been in those from Xa	ntative and using iate s, whether ollowing opriate
Xanthomonas perforans Jones et al.	Solanum lycopersicum L.	(a)	the seed obtained appropri extraction	l by an iate acid on; and
		(b)	in areas to be fre <i>Xanthon</i>	e from
		(c)	(i)	no symptoms of disease caused by Xanthomonas perforans Jones et

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex	Capsicum annuum L	(a)	the seeds	
Doidge) Vauterin et al.			in areas k to be free Xanthome vesicator	nown from onas

conditions for... ANNEX V PART D

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	Doidge) Vauterin et al.; or no symptoms of disease caused by Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al. have been observed in visual inspections at appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or
		(c)	the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et al.</i> on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, whether or not following an appropriate treatment, and have been found, in those tests, free from <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et al.</i>
Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al.	Solanum lycopersicum L.	(a) (b)	the seeds are obtained by an appropriate acid extraction; and the seeds originate in areas known
			to be free from <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et al.</i> ; or
		(c)	(i) no symptoms of disease

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

caused by Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al. have been observed in visual inspections appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or the seeds have been

(ii) subjected to official testing for Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al. on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, whether or not following appropriate treatment, and have been found, in those tests, free from Xanthomonas

vesicatoria

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et</i> <i>al</i> .
Plants for planting	Measu	res
Phaseolus coccineus L., Phaseolus vulgaris L.	(a) (b)	a representative sample of the seed has been subject to visual inspection at the most appropriate time to detect the pest, which may follow an appropriate treatment, and the seed has been found free from Acanthoscelides obtectus (Say).
Pisum sativum L.	(a) (b)	a representative sample of the seed has been subject to visual inspection at the most appropriate time to detect the pest, which may follow an appropriate treatment, and the seed has been found free from <i>Bruchus pisorum</i> (L.).
Vicia faba L	(a) (b)	a representative sample of the seed has been subject to visual inspection at the most appropriate time to detect the pest, which may follow an appropriate treatment, and the seed has been found free from <i>Bruchus rufimanus</i> L.
	Pisum sativum L.	Phaseolus vulgaris L.  (a)  Pisum sativum L.  (b)  Vicia faba L  (a)

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Allium cepa L., Allium porrum L.	(a) (b)	the crop has been visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time to detect the pest since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation and no symptoms of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev have been observed; or
_		visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time to detect the pest since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation and no symptoms of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev have been observed; or
	(b)	
		the harvested seeds have been found to be free of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev after laboratory tests on a representative sample; or
	(c)	the planting material has been subjected to an appropriate chemical or physical treatment against <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev and the seeds have been found to be free of this pest after laboratory tests on a representative sample.
	Meas	ures
Solanum lycopersicum L.		the seeds have been obtained by means of an appropriate acid extraction method or an equivalent method, and: (i) the seeds
	seases and phytoplasmas  Plants for planting  Solanum lycopersicum L.	seases and phytoplasmas  Plants for planting Meas

conditions for... ANNEX V PART D

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(iii)	in areas where Pepino mosaic virus is known not to occur; or no symptoms of diseases caused by Pepino mosaic virus have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their complete cycle of vegetation; or the seeds have been subjected to official testing for Pepino mosaic virus, on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, and have been found, in those tests, free from the pest.
Potato spindle tuber viroid	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	(a)	(i)	the seeds originate in areas where

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Potato spindle tuber viroid is not known to occur; or (ii) no symptoms of diseases caused Potato spindle tuber viroid have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their complete cycle of vegetation; or (iii) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for Potato spindle tuber viroid, on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, and have been found, in those tests, free from the pest.

conditions for...
ANNEX V PART D

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

## PART F U.K.

### Measures to prevent the presence of the RNQPs on seed potatoes

The competent authority or, if so required, the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the following table, are fulfilled.

RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting	Plants for planting Requirements	
Blackleg ( <i>Dickeya</i> Samson et al. spp.; <i>Pectobacterium</i> Waldee emend. Hauben et al. spp.)	Solanum tuberosum L.	(a) (b)	In the case of pre- basic seed potatoes: official inspections show that they derive from mother plants which are free from <i>Dickeya</i> Samson <i>et al.</i> spp. and <i>Pectobacterium</i> Waldee emend. Hauben <i>et al.</i> spp. In the case of all categories: the growing plants have been subjected to official field inspection by competent authorities.
Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum Liefting et al.	Solanum tuberosum L.	(a) (b)	In the case of pre- basic seed potatoes: official inspections show that they derive from mother plants which are free from Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum Liefting et al In the case of all categories: (i) plants have been produced in areas known to be free from Candidatus Liberibacter

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			solanacearum Liefting et al., taking into account the possible presence of the vectors; or (ii) no symptoms of Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum Liefting et al. have been seen during official inspections by competent authorities of growing plants at the site of production since the start of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
Candidatus Phytoplasma solani Quaglino et al.	Solanum tuberosum L.	(a) (b)	In the case of pre- basic seed potatoes: official inspections show that they derive from mother plants which are free from <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma <i>solani</i> Quaglino <i>et al.</i> In the case of all categories: (i) no symptoms of

conditions for... ANNEX V PART D

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Candidatus Phytoplasma solani Quaglino et al. have been seen at the place of production during official inspection since the start of the last complete cycle of vegetation; any plants at the site of production

showing symptoms have been rogued out, with their progeny

(ii)

tubers, and destroyed, for any stocks in which symptoms have been seen in the growing crop, official post harvest tuber testing has been

carried out, for each lot, to confirm

the

absence of

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			Candidatus Phytoplasma solani Quaglino et al.
Mosaic symptoms caused by viruses and: symptoms caused by:  — Potato leaf roll virus	Solanum tuberosum L.	(a)	In the case of pre- basic seed potatoes: they derive from mother plants which are free from Potato virus A, Potato virus M, Potato virus S, Potato virus X, Potato virus Y and Potato leaf roll virus. Where methods of micro- propagation are used, compliance with this point shall be established by official testing, or testing under official supervision, of the mother plant. Where methods of clonal selection are used, compliance with this point shall be established by official supervision, of the mother plant. Where methods of clonal selection are used, compliance with this point shall be established by official testing, or testing under official supervision, of the clonal stock. In the case of all categories, the growing plants have been subjected to official inspection by the competent authorities.
Potato spindle tuber viroid	Solanum tuberosum L.	(a)	In the case of clonal stock: Official testing, or testing under official supervision, has shown that they derive from mother plants which are free from Potato spindle tuber viroid.

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

inspection and confirms that they comply with the respective provisions of

Annex IV.

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(c)	In the case of pre- basic and basic seed potatoes: no symptoms of Potato spindle tuber viroid have been found. or for each lot, official post-harvest testing of tubers have been performed and those tubers have been found free from Potato spindle tuber viroid. In the case of certified seed potatoes, official visual inspection has shown that they are free from the pest, and testing is carried out if any symptoms of the pest are seen.
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting	Requ	irements
Symptoms of virus infection	Solanum tuberosum L.	During official inspection of the direct progeny, the number of symptomatic plants shall not exceed the percentage indicated in Annex IV.	
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting	Requ	irements
Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum Liefting et al.	Solanum tuberosum L.	The competent authority has subjected the lots to official inspection and confirms that they comply with the respective provisions of Annex IV.	
Ditylenchus destructor Thorne	Solanum tuberosum L.	The competent authority has subjected the lots to official	

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Black scurf affecting tubers over more than 10 % of their surface as caused by <i>Thanatephorus cucumeris</i> (A.B. Frank) Donk	Solanum tuberosum L	The competent authority has subjected the lots to official inspection and confirms that they comply with the respective provisions of Annex IV.
Powdery scab affecting tubers over more than 10 % of their surface as caused by <i>Spongospora subterranea</i> (Wallr.) Lagerh.	Solanum tuberosum L	The competent authority has subjected the lots to official inspection and confirms that they comply with the respective provisions of Annex IV.

In addition, the competent authorities shall carry out official inspections to ensure that the presence of RNQPs on the growing plants shall not exceed the thresholds set out in the following table:

RNQPs or symptoms caused by	Plants for planting (genus or	Threshold for plants for proportions	r the growing e-basic seed	Threshold for the growing	Threshold for the growing	
RNQPs	species)	PBTC	PB	plants for basic seed potatoes	plants for certified seed potatoes	
Blackleg (Dickeya Samson et al. spp. [1DICKG]; Pectobacterium Waldee emend. Hauben et al. spp. [1PECBG])	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %	0 %	1,0 %	4,0 %	
Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum Liefting et al. [LIBEPS]	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	
Candidatus Phytoplasma solani Quaglino et al. [PHYPSO]	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	
Mosaic symptoms caused by viruses	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %	0,1 %	0,8 %	6,0 %	

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

and symptoms caused by leaf roll virus [PLRV00]					
Potato spindle tuber viroid [PSTVD0]	Solanum tuberosum L.	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %

PART G U.K.

### Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on seed of oil and fibre plants

- 1. **Inspection of the crop** U.K.
- (1) The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out field inspections on the crop from which the seed of oil and fibre plants is produced to ensure that the presence of the RNQPs does not exceed the thresholds set out in the following table: U.K.

Fungi and oomyc	etes			
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting (genus or species)	Thresholds for the production of pre-basic seed	Thresholds for the production of basic seed	Thresholds for the production of certified seed
Plasmopara halstedii (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni [PLASHA]	Helianthus annuus L.	0 %	0 %	0 %

The competent authority may authorise inspectors, other than the professional operators, to carry out the field inspections on its behalf and under its official supervision.

(2) Those field inspections shall be carried out when the condition and the stage of development of the crop allow for an adequate inspection. U.K.

There shall be at least one field inspection per year, at the most appropriate time for the detection of the respective RNQPs.

(3) The competent authority shall determine the size, the number and the distribution of the portions of the field to be inspected in accordance with appropriate methods. U.K.

The proportion of the crops for the production of seed to be officially inspected by the competent authority shall be at least 5 %.

- 2. Sampling and testing of seed of oil and fibre plants U.K.
- (1) The competent authority shall: U.K.
- (a) officially draw seed samples from lots of seed of oil and fibre plants;

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) authorise seed samplers to carry out sampling, on its behalf and under its official supervision;
- (c) compare the seed samples drawn by itself with those of the same seed lot drawn by the seed samplers under official supervision;
- (d) supervise the performance of the seed samplers as provided for in point (b).
- The competent authority or the professional operator under the official supervision shall sample and test the seed of oil and fibre plants in accordance with up to date international methods.

Except for automatic sampling, the competent authority shall check-sample a proportion of at least 5 % of the seed lots entered for certification. That proportion shall be as evenly spread as possible over natural and legal persons entering seed for certification, and the species entered, but may also be aimed at eliminating specific doubts.

- (3) For automatic sampling, appropriate procedures shall be applied and it shall be officially supervised.
- (4) For the examination of seed for certification and the examination of commercial seed, samples shall be drawn from homogeneous lots. As regards the lot and sample weights, the table of Annex III to Directive 2002/57/EC shall apply.
- 3. Additional measures for seed of oil and fibre plants U.K.

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out the following additional inspections and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, are fulfilled:

- (1) Measures on seed of *Helianthus annuus* L. to prevent the presence of *Plasmopora halstedii* 
  - (a) the seeds of *Helianthus annuus* L. originate in areas known to be free from *Plasmopara halstedii*;

or

(b) no symptoms of *Plasmopara halstedii* have been observed at the production site in at least two inspections at appropriate times during the growing season;

or

- (c) (i) the production site has been subject to at least two field inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest during the growing season; and
  - (ii) no more than 5 % of plants have shown symptons of *Plasmopara halstedii* during field inspection, all plants showing symptoms of *Plasmopara halstedii* have been removed and destroyed immediately after inspection; and
  - (iii) at the final inspection no plants have been found showing symptoms of *Plasmopara halstedii*;

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (d) (i) the production site has been subject to at least two field inspections at appropriate times during the growing season; and
  - (ii) all plants showing symptoms of *Plasmopara halstedii* have been removed and destroyed immediately after inspection; and
  - (iii) at the final inspection, no plants have been found showing symptoms of *Plasmopara*. *halstedii*, and a representative sample from each lot has been tested and found free from *Plasmopara halstedii* or(e) the seeds have been subjected to an appropriate treatment which has been demonstrated to be effective against all known strains of *Plasmopara halstedii* (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni.
- (2) Measures on seeds of *Helianthus annuus* L. and *Linum usitatissimum* L. to prevent the presence of *Botrytis cinerea* 
  - (a) seed treatment authorised for use against *Botrytis cinerea* has been applied; or
  - (b) the set tolerance on seed is not exceeded on the basis of laboratory test of a representative sample.
- (3) Measures on seeds of *Glycine max* (L.) Merryl to prevent the presence of *Diaporthe caulivora* (*Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *caulivora*)
  - (a) Seed treatment authorised for use against *Diaporthe caulivora* (*Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *caulivora*) has been applied;

or

- (b) the set tolerance on seed is not exceeded on the basis of laboratory test of a representative sample.
- (4) Measures on seeds of *Glycine max* (L.) Merryl to prevent the presence of *Diaporthe* var. *sojae* 
  - (a) seed treatment authorised for use against *Diaporthe* var. *sojae* has been applied;

or

- (b) the set tolerance on seed is not exceeded on the basis of laboratory test of a representative sample.
- (5) Measures on seeds of *Linum usitatissimum* L. to prevent the presence of *Alternaria linicola* 
  - (a) seed treatment authorised for use against *Alternaria linicola* has been applied;

or

- (b) the set tolerance on seed is not exceeded on the basis of laboratory test of a representative sample.
- (6) Measures on seeds of *Linum usitatissimum* L. to prevent the presence of *Boeremia exigua* var. *linicola*

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(a) seed treatment authorised for use against *Boeremia exigua* var. *linicola* has been applied;

or

- (b) the set tolerance on seed is not exceeded on the basis of a laboratory test of a representative sample.
- (7) Measures on seeds of *Linum usitatissimum* L. to prevent the presence of *Colletotrichum lini* 
  - (a) seed treatment authorised for use against *Colletotrichum lini* has been applied;

or

- (b) the set tolerance on seed is not exceeded on the basis of a laboratory test of a representative sample.
- (8) Measures on seeds of *Linum usitatissimum* L. to prevent the presence of *Fusarium* (anamorphic genus), other than *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *albedinis* (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon and *Fusarium circinatum* Nirenberg & O'Donnell.
  - (a) seed treatment authorised for use against *Fusarium* (anamorphic genus), other than *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *albedinis* (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon and *Fusarium circinatum* Nirenberg & O'Donnell, has been applied;

or

(b) the set tolerance on seed is not exceeded based on laboratory test of a representative sample.

### PART H U.K.

# Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on vegetable propagating and planting material, other than seeds

### Visual inspection

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that:

- (a) the plants shall at least appear, on visual inspection, to be practically free from pests listed in the table in this point, in respect of the genus or species concerned.
- (b) any plants showing visible signs or symptoms of the pests listed in the tables in this point, at the stage of the growing crop, have been treated properly immediately upon their appearance or, where appropriate, have been eliminated.
- (c) in the case of bulbs of shallots and garlic, the plants derive directly from material which, at the stage of the growing crop, has been checked and found to be practically free from any pest listed in the tables in this point.

In addition, the competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the following table, are fulfilled:

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Bacteria			
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting	Requirements	
Clavibacter michiganensis ssp. michiganensis (Smith) Davis et al.	Solanum lycopersicum L.	The plants have been grown from seeds which comply with the requirements laid down in Annex V, Part E and have been maintained free from infection by appropriat hygiene measures.	
Xanthomonas euvesicatoria Jones et al.	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	(a) seedlings have been grown from seeds that meet the requirements laid down in Part E for vegetable seeds; and (b) young plants have been maintained in appropriate hygiene conditions to prevent infection.	
Xanthomonas gardneri (ex Šutič 1957) Jones et al.	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	(a) seedlings have been grown from seeds that meet the requirements laid down in Part E for vegetable seeds; and (b) young plants have been maintained in appropriate hygiene conditions to prevent infection.	
Xanthomonas perforans Jones et al.	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	(a) seedlings have been grown from seeds that meet the requirements laid down in Part E for vegetable seeds; and (b) young plants have been maintained in appropriate hygiene conditions	
Xanthomonas vesicatoria (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al.	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	to prevent infection.  (a) seedlings have been grown from seeds that meet the requirements laid	

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	vegetab and young p been ma in appro- hygiene	Part E for le seeds; clants have nintained opriate conditions ent infection.
Fungi and oomycetes  RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting	Requi	rements	
Fusarium Link (anamorphic genus), other than Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. albedinis (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon and Fusarium circinatum Nirenberg & O'Donnell	Asparagus officinalis L.	(a)	(ii)	the crop has been visually inspected at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest during the growing season, a representative sample of the plants have been uprooted and no symptoms of Fusarium Link have been observed; or the crop has been visually inspected at least twice at appropriate times for the detection of the pest during the growing season and plants

conditions for... ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	been vis inspecte movemeno symp	ed before ent and otoms of m Link have
Helicobasidium brebissonii (Desm.) Donk	Asparagus officinalis L.	(a)	(i)	the crop has been visually inspected at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest during the growing season, a representative sample of the plants have been uprooted and no symptoms of Helicobasidium brebissonii (Desm.) Donk have been observed; or

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	visually inspected at least twice at appropriate times for the detection of the pest during the growing season and plants showing symptoms of Helicobasidium brebissonii (Desm.) Donk have been rogued out immediately with no symptoms seen at a final inspection of the growing crop; and the crowns have been visually inspected before movement and no symptoms of Helicobasidium brebissonii (Desm.) Donk have been
Stromatinia cepivora Berk.	Allium cepa L., Allium fistulosum L., Allium porrum L.	(a) (b)	the plants are module-raised transplants grown in medium free from <i>Stromatinia cepivora</i> Berk.; or  (i) — the

conditions for... ANNEX V PART H

been

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

visually inspected at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest during the growing season and no symptoms of Stromatinia cepivora Berk. have been observed; or the crop has been visually inspected at appropriate time for the detection of the pest during the growing season and plants showing symptoms of

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(ii)	Stromatinia cepivora Berk. have been rogued out immediately with no symptoms seen at an additional final inspection of the growing crop; and the plants have been visually inspected before movement and no symptoms of Stromatinia cepivora Berk. have been seen.
Stromatinia cepivora Berk.	Allium sativum L.	(a)	(i)	the crop has been visually inspected at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest during the growing season and no symptoms of Stromatinia

conditions for... ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)		Berk. have been observed; or the crop has been visually inspected at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest during the growing season and plants showing symptoms of Stromatinia cepivora Berk. have been rogued out immediately with no symptoms seen at an additional final inspection of the growing crop;
			inspecte moveme no symp of <i>Strom</i>	ent and otoms o <i>atinia</i> o Berk. have
Verticillium dahliae Kleb. [VERTDA]	Cynara cardunculus L.	(a)	mother pathogen material	om n tested ; and
		(b)	the plant been gro	own in a site

has been visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest since the beginning of the last

ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

N. d. I.		(c)	of production of which the cropping history is known, with no records of the occurrence of Verticillium dahliae Kleb.; and plants have been visually inspected at appropriate times since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation and found free from symptoms of Verticillium dahliae Kleb.
Nematodes	DI 4 C I 4*	D	•
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting	Kequ	irements
Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev	Allium cepa L., Allium sativum L.	than th	case of plants, other he plants for the etion of a commercial the crop has been visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation and no symptoms of Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev have been observed; or

conditions for... ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

complete cycle of vegetation and not more than 2 % of plants have shown symptoms of Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) **Filipjev** infestation, and the plants (ii) found to be infected by that pest have been rogued out immediately, and (iii) the plants have then been found to be free from that pest through laboratory tests on a representative sample; the plants have been subjected to an appropriate chemical or physical treatment against Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev and ave been found to be free from that pest after

laboratory tests on

(c)

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

a representative sample. In the case of plants for production of a commercial crop: (a) the crop has been visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation and no symptoms of Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev have been observed; or (b) (i) the crop has been inspected at least once at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation; (ii) plants showing symptoms of Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev have been rogued out immediately, and (iii) the plants have been found to

> be free from that pest after

conattions for...
ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Viruses, viroids, virus-like dis	ageas and phytoplasmas	(c)	laboratory tests on a representative sample; or the plants have been subject to an appropriate physical or chemical treatment and have been found to be free of <i>Ditylenchus</i> dipsaci (Kuehn) Filipjev after laboratory tests on a representative sample.
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting	Require	ements
Leek yellow stripe virus	Allium sativum L.	(a)	the crop has been visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation and no symptoms of Leek yellow stripe virus have been seen; or
		(b)	the crop has been visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation in which not more than 10 % of the plants showed symptoms of Leek yellow stripe virus, with those plants rogued out immediately and not more than 1 % of plants showing

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			symnt	oms seen in a
				nspection.
Onion yellow dwarf virus	Allium cepa L., Allium sativum L.	(a)	visual at leas appropriate to of the cycle of and no of Oni	op has been ly inspected it once at an oriate time the beginning last complete of vegetation o symptoms ion yellow virus have eeen;
		(b)	(ii)	the crop has been visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation in which not more than 10 % of the plants showed symptoms of Onion yellow dwarf virus; and the plants rogued found infected by that pest have been rogued out immediately; and

conditions for...
ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(iii)	not more than 1 % of plants show symptoms of that pest have been seen in a final inspection.
Potato spindle tuber viroid	Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L.	(a) (b)	tuber vir been obson the plant their cor of veget: the plant subjecte testing for spindle to on a representation approprimethods been four tubes of the plant subjecte.	caused o spindle roid have served lants ace of on during mplete cycle ation; or as have been d to official or Potato cuber viroid, resentative and using
Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus	Capsicum annuum L., Lactuca sativa L., Solanum lycopersicum L., Solanum melongena L.	(a)	producti has been to a mor	n a site of on that a subjected aitoring of relevant ectors niella talis e and abaci an) and tection vectors ate ats are out to ffective sion of

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	(ii)	symptoms of Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus have been observed on plants at the site of production during the current growing period; or any plants at the production site showing symptoms of Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus during the current growing period have been rogued out and a representative sample of the plants to be moved has been tested and found free from the pest.
Tomato yellow leaf curl virus	Solanum lycopersicum L.	(a)	no symptoms of Tomato yellow leaf curl virus have been observed on the plants;	
		(b)	Tomato	otoms of yellow I disease

conditions for...
ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

have been observed on the place of production



### Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on seed of Solanum tuberosum L.

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the following requirements are fulfilled concerning the presence of RNQPs on seed of *Solanum tuberosum*:

- (a) the seeds originate in areas where Potato spindle tuber viroid is not known to occur; or
- (b) no symptoms of diseases caused by Potato spindle tuber viroid have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their complete cycle of vegetation; or
- (c) the plants have been subjected to official testing for Potato spindle tuber viroid, on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, and have been found, in these tests, free from that pest.

## PART J U.K.

## Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on plants for planting of *Humulus lupulus* L., other than seeds

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the third column of the following table, are fulfilled:

Fungi					
RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	Plants for planting	Measures			
Verticillium dahliae Kleb. [VERTDA]	Humulus lupulus L.	(a) (b)	the plants for planting derive from mother plants which have been visually inspected at the most appropriate time and found free from symptoms of Verticillium dahliae; and  (i) the plants for planting have been produced in a		

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

(ii)	place of producti known to be free from Verticility dahliae;	on  n  um  or  the  plants  for  planting  have  been  isolated  from  production  crops  of  Humulus  lupulus;  and  the  production
		site has
		been found
		free
		from
		Verticillium dahliae
		over
		the
		last
		complete
		growing season
		at
		appropriate
		times
		by visual
		inspection
		of
		the
		foliage at
		the
		most
		appropriate
		time; and
		allu

conditions for... ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				the cropping and soil borne disease history of fields has been recorderd and there has been a rest period from host plants of at least four years between findings of Verticillium dahliae and the next planting.
Verticillium nonalfalfae Inderbitzin, H.W. Platt, Bostock, R.M. Davis & K.V. Subbarao [VERTNO]	Humulus lupulus L.	(a) (b)	the plants for planting derive from mother plants which have been visually inspected at the most appropriate time and found fre from symptoms of <i>Verticillium nonalfalfae</i> ; and (i) the plants fo planting have been produced	r n

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		in a place of production known to be free from Verticillium nonalfalfae; or	
	(ii)		the plants for planting have been isolated from production crops of Humulus lupulus; and the production site has been found free from Verticillium nonalfalfae over the last complete growing season at appropriate times by visual inspection of the
		_	foliage; and the cropping and soil

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

borne disease history of fields have been recorderd and there has been a rest period from host plants of at least four years between findings
years between findings of <i>Verticillium</i>
nonalfalfae and the next planting.

# ANNEX VI U.K.

# List of plants, plant products and other objects whose introduction into the Union from certain third countries is prohibited

	Description	CN Code	Third country, group of third countries or specific area of third country
1.	Plants of Abies	ex 0602 20 20	Third countries other
	Mill., Cedrus Trew,	ex 0602 20 80	than:
	Chamaecyparis	ex 0602 90 41	Albania, Andorra,
	Spach, Juniperus L.,	ex 0602 90 45	Armenia, Azerbaijan,
	Larix Mill., Picea	ex 0602 90 46	Belarus, Bosnia
	A. Dietr., Pinus L.,	ex 0602 90 47	and Herzegovina,
	Pseudotsuga Carr.	ex 0602 90 50	Canary Islands,

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	and Tsuga Carr., other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 20 ex 0604 20 40	Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine
2.	Plants of Castanea Mill. and Quercus L., with leaves, other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than: Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine
3.	Plants of <i>Populus</i> L., with leaves, other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	Canada, Mexico, United States
4.	Isolated bark of <i>Castanea</i> Mill.	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	All third countries
5.	Isolated bark of <i>Quercus</i> L., other than <i>Quercus suber</i> L.	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	Canada, Mexico, United States
6.	Isolated bark of <i>Acer</i> saccharum Marsh.	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	Canada, Mexico, United States
7.	Isolated bark of <i>Populus</i> L.	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	The Americas
8.	Plants for planting of <i>Chaenomeles</i> Ldl., <i>Crateagus</i> L., <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L., <i>Pyrus</i> L. and <i>Rosa</i> L., other than dormant plants free from leaves, flowers and fruits	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 40 00 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries other than: Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny

ANNEX V PART H
Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine
9.	Plants for planting of Cydonia Mill., Malus Mill., Prunus L. and Pyrus L. and their hybrids, and Fragaria L., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 90 30 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries, other than: Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Armenia, Australia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canada, Canary Islands, Egypt, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, Morocco, New Zealand, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug)

conditions for...
ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine, and United States other than Hawaii
10.	Plants of <i>Vitis</i> L., other than fruits	0602 10 10 0602 20 10 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland
11.	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruits and seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 0602 20 30 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	All third countries
12.	Plants for planting of <i>Photinia</i> Ldl., other than dormant plants free from leaves, flowers and fruits	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Japan, Republic of Korea and United States
13.	Plants of <i>Phoenix</i> spp. other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	Algeria, Morocco
14.	Plants for planting of the family <i>Poaceae</i> , other than plants	ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries other than:

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	of ornamental perennial grasses of the subfamilies Bambusoideae and Panicoideae and of the genera Buchloe, Bouteloua Lag., Calamagrostis, Cortaderia Stapf., Glyceria R. Br., Hakonechloa Mak. ex Honda, Hystrix, Molinia, Phalaris L., Shibataea, Spartina Schreb., Stipa L. and Uniola L., other than seeds		Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Egypt, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, Morocco, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey and Ukraine
15.	Tubers of <i>Solanum</i> tuberosum L., seed potatoes	0701 10 00	Third countries other than Switzerland
16.	Plants for planting of stolon- or tuber-forming species of <i>Solanum</i> L. or their hybrids, other than those tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L. as specified in entry 15	ex 0601 10 90 ex 0601 20 90 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries other than Switzerland

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

17.	Tubers of species of Solanum L., and their	ex 0601 10 90 ex 0601 20 90	Third co	ountries other
		0701 90 10		Alaaria
	hybrids, other than		(a)	Algeria,
	those specified in	0701 90 50		Egypt,
	entries 15 and 16	0701 90 90		Israel,
				Libya,
				Morocco,
				Syria,
				Switzerland,
				Tunisia and
				Turkey,
				or
			(b)	those which
				fulfil the
				following
				provisions:
				(i) they
				are
				one
				of
				following:
				Albania,
				Andorra,
				Armenia,
				Azerbaijan,
				Belarus,
				Bosnia
				and
				Herzegovina
				Canary
				Islands,
				Faeroe
				Islands,
				Georgia,
				Iceland,
				Liechtenstein
				Moldova,
				Monaco,
				Montenegro,
				North
				Macedonia,
				Norway,
				Russia
				(only
				the
				following
				parts:
				Central
				Federal
				District
				(Tsentralny
				federalny
				okrug),

Northwestern Federal

ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			District	
			(Severo-	
			Zapadny	
			federaln	y
			okrug),	
			Southern	1
			Federal	
			District	
			(Yuzhny	
			federaln	y
			okrug),	
			North	
			Caucasia	an
			Federal	
			District	
			(Severo-	
			Kavkazs	
			federalny okrug)	y I
			and	
			Volga	
			Federal	
			District	
			(Privolzl	hskv
			federaln	
			okrug)),	,
			San	
			Marino,	
			Serbia,	
			and	
			Ukraine	
			and	
		(ii)		they
				are
				either
				recognized
				as
				being
				free
				from
				Clavibacter
				sepedonicus
				(Spieckermann and
				Kottho)
				Nouioui
				et
				al.,
				in
				accordance
				with
I	ı	ı		VV 1611

conditions for... ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

the procedure referred to in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031 or their legislation, is recognised as equivalent to the Union rules concerning protection against Clavibacter sepedonicus (Spieckermann and Kottho) Nouioui etal. in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031 have been complied with.

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

18.	Plants for planting of Solanaceae other than seeds and the plants covered by entries 15, 16 or 17	ex 0602 90 30 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries other than: Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Egypt, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, Morocco, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey and Ukraine
19.	Soil as such consisting in part of solid organic substances	ex 2530 90 00 ex 3824 99 93	Third countries other than Switzerland
20.	Growing medium as such, other than soil, consisting in whole or in part of solid organic substances, other than that composed entirely	ex 2530 10 00 ex 2530 90 00 ex 2703 00 00 ex 3101 00 00 ex 3824 99 93	Third countries other than Switzerland

conditions for... ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

of		
sed		
lants		
ltural		
	of L., sed lants lltural	sed lants

## ANNEX VII U.K.

### List of plants, plant products and other objects, originating from third countries and the corresponding special requirements for their introduction into the Union territory

	Plants, plant products and other objects	CN codes	Origin	Special requirements	
1.	Growing medium, attached to or associated with plants, intended to sustain the vitality of the plants, with the exception of sterile medium of <i>in-vitro</i> plants	N/Aª	Third countries other than Switzerland	Official statement that:  (a) the growing medium, at the time of planting of the associate plants:  (i)	

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(ii)	was
		. ,	composed
			entirely
			of
			peat
			or
			fibre
			of
			Cocos
			nucifera
			L.
			and
			had
			not
			been
			previously
			previously
			used
			for
			growing
			plants
			or
			for
			any
			other
			agricultural
			purposes,
			or
		(iii)	was
		()	subjected
			to
			effective
			fumigation
			or
			heat
			treatment
			to
			ensure
			freedom
			from
			from
			pests
			and
			which
			is
			indicated
			on
			the
			phytosanitary
			certificate
			referred
			to
			in
			Article
			AIUCIE

conattions for...
ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional
		(iv)	declaration', or was subjected to effective systems approach
			to ensure freedom from pests and which is
			indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in
			Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under
		and in all the cases	the rubric 'Additional declaration';
		mention in	ed

possible sources

ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

conditions for... ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

1	ĺ			of
				contamina
				hygiene
				measures,
				using
				water
				free
				from
				Union
				quarantine
				quarantino
				pests;
		<b>(::</b> )	or	
		(ii)	within	
			two	
			weeks	
			prior	
			to	
			export	
			the	
			growing	
			medium	
			including	
			meruamg	3,
			where .	,
			appropria	ate,
			soil	
			has	
			been	
			complete	ely
			removed	
			by	
			washing	
			using	
			water	
			free	
			from	
			Union	
			quarantin	IC
			pests.	
			Replantin	ng
			may	
			be	
			performe	ed
			in	
			the	
			growing	
			medium	
			that	
			meets	
			the	
				ents
			requirem	CIIIS
			laid	
			down	

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

2.	Machinery and vehicles which have been	ex 8432 10 00 ex 8432 21 00 ex 8432 29 10	Third countries other than Switzerland	Official statement that machinery or	conditions shall be maintained to keep freedom from Union quarantine pests, as provided for in point (b).
	operated for agricultural or forestry purposes	ex 8432 29 30 ex 8432 29 50 ex 8432 29 90 ex 8432 31 00 ex 8432 39 11 ex 8432 39 19 ex 8432 39 90 ex 8432 41 00 ex 8432 42 00 ex 8432 42 00 ex 8432 90 00 ex 8433 51 00 ex 8433 53 10 ex 8433 53 30 ex 8433 53 90 ex 8436 80 10 ex 8701 20 90 ex 8701 91 10 ex 8701 93 10		vehicles are cleaned and free from soil and plant debris.	
3.	Plants for planting with	ex 8701 93 10 ex 8701 94 10 ex 8701 95 10 ex 0601 20 30 ex 0601 20 90 ex 0602 20 20	Third countries	Official statement that:	-

conditions for...
ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	roots, grown in open air	ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 30 00 ex 0602 40 00 ex 0602 90 20 ex 0602 90 30 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0706 90 10		(b)	the place of production is known to be free from Clavibacter sepedonicus (Spieckermann and Kottho) Nouioui et al. and Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Percival, and the plants originate from a field known to be free from Globodera pallida (Stone) Behrens and Globodera rostochiensis (Wollenweber) Behrens.
4.	Plants for planting, other than bulbs, corms, rhizomes, seeds, tubers, and plants in tissue culture	0602 10 90 0602 20 20 0602 20 80 0602 30 00 0602 40 00 0602 90 20 0602 90 30 0602 90 41 0602 90 45 0602 90 46 0602 90 47	Third countries	Official statemen the plant been gro nurseries (a)	s have wn in s and: originate in an area, established in the
a The CN code of an	associated plant shall app				country

established

ANNEX V PART H

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

0602 90 48		of
0602 90 50		origin
0602 90 70		by the
0602 90 91		national
0602 90 99		plant
ex 0704 10 00		protection
ex 0704 90 10		service
ex 0704 90 90		of that
ex 0705 11 00		country,
ex 0705 19 00		as
ex 0709 40 00		being
ex 0709 99 10		free
ex 0910 99 31		from
ex 0910 99 33		Thrips
		palmi
		Karny
		in
		accordance
		with
		relevant
		International
		Standards
		for
		Phytosanitary
		Measures,
		and
		which
		is
		mentioned
		on the
		phytosanitary certificate
		referred
		to in
		Article
		71 of
		Regulation
		(EU)
		No
		2016/2031
		under
		the
		rubric
		'Additional
		declaration',
		or
	(b)	originate
	(-)	in a
		place
		of
		production,
		4-1-1:-11

conditions for... ANNEX V PART H

in the

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

country
of
origin
by the
national
plant
protection
service
of that
country,
as
being
free
from
Thrips
palmi
Karny
in
accordance
with
relevant
International
Standards
for
Phytosanitary
Measures,
and
which
is
mentioned
on the
phytosanitary
certificate
referred
to in
Article
71 of
Regulation
(EU)
No
2016/2031
under
the
rubric
'Additional
declaration',
and
declared
free
from
Thrips

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	1		nalmi
		(c)	palmi Karny on official inspections carried out at least monthly during the last three months prior to export; or immediately
			prior to export, have been subjected to an appropriate treatment against
			Thrips palmi Karny, the details of which have been indicated
			on the phytosanitary certificates referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU)
			No 2016/2031, and have been officially inspected

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo- Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Severo- Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Federal District Federal Distr						and found free from <i>Thrips</i> palmi Karny.
federalny free	5.	biennial plants for planting, other than Poaceae and	ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0704 10 00 ex 0704 90 10 ex 0704 90 90 ex 0705 11 00 ex 0705 19 00 ex 0709 40 00 ex 0709 99 10 ex 0910 99 31	other than Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Egypt, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, Morocco, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo- Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky	statement the plant (a)  (b)  (c)	have been grown in nurseries; are free from plant debris, flowers and fruits; have been inspected at appropriate times and prior to export; are found to be free from symptoms of harmful bacteria, viruses and virus-like organisms; and are either found to be

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, and Ukraine.		from signs or symptoms of harmful nematodes, insects, mites and fungi, or have been subjected to appropriate treatment to eliminate such organisms.
6.	Plants for planting, of the family Poaceae of ornamental perennial grasses of the subfamilies Bambusoideae, Panicoideae and of the genera Buchloe Lag., Bouteloua Lag., Calamagrostis Adan., Cortaderia Stapf, Glyceria R. Br., Hakonechloa Mak. ex Honda, Hystrix L., Molinia Schnrak, Phalaris L., Shibataea Mak. Ex Nakai, Spartina Schreb., Stipa L. and Uniola L., other than seeds	ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries other than Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Egypt, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, Morocco, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny	Official statement the plant (a)  (b)  (c)	

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

planting, other than dormant plants, plants in tissue culture, seeds, bulbs, ex 0602 90 20 seeds, bulbs, ex 0602 90 41 and rhizomes. ex 0602 90 45 The relevant ex 0602 90 46 Union ex 0602 90 47 quarantine pests are: ex 0602 90 48 are: ex 0602 90 50 — Begomovini0602 90 70 other ex 0602 90 91 than: ex 0602 90 91 than: ex 0602 90 90 Abutilon ex 0704 10 00 mosaic virus, ex 0704 90 90 Sweet ex 0705 11 00 potato ex 0709 99 10			federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo- Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, and Ukraine	(e)	and virus-like organisms; and are found to be free from signs or symptoms of harmful nematodes, insects, mites and fungi, or have been subjected to appropriate treatment to eliminate such organisms.
plants, plants in tissue culture, seeds, bulbs, ex 0602 90 20 are known to occur  tubers, corms ex 0602 90 41 and rhizomes. The relevant ex 0602 90 45  The relevant ex 0602 90 46  Union ex 0602 90 48 are: ex 0602 90 50  — Begomo virul0602 90 91 than: ex 0602 90 91 than: ex 0602 90 99 Abutilon ex 0704 10 00 mosaic virus, ex 0704 90 10 virus, ex 0704 90 90 Sweet ex 0705 11 00 potato potato leaf ex 0709 90 10 curl ex 0709 99 10	7.				
tissue culture, seeds, bulbs, ex 0602 90 20 are known to seeds, bulbs, ex 0602 90 30 tubers, corms ex 0602 90 41 and rhizomes. ex 0602 90 45  The relevant ex 0602 90 46  Union ex 0602 90 47 quarantine pests ex 0602 90 48 are: ex 0602 90 50  — Begomo virul 6602 90 70 other ex 0602 90 91 than: ex 0602 90 99 Abutilon ex 0704 10 00 mosaic ex 0704 90 10 virus, ex 0704 90 90 Sweet ex 0705 11 00 potato ex 0709 90 10					
seeds, bulbs,   ex 0602 90 30   tubers, corms   ex 0602 90 41   and rhizomes.   ex 0602 90 45   The relevant   ex 0602 90 46   Union   ex 0602 90 47   quarantine pests   ex 0602 90 48   are:   ex 0602 90 50					
tubers, corms and rhizomes.  The relevant Union ex 0602 90 45  The relevant ex 0602 90 46  Union ex 0602 90 47  quarantine pests are: ex 0602 90 48  ex 0602 90 50  — Begomovini6602 90 70 other ex 0602 90 91 than: ex 0602 90 99  Abutilon mosaic ex 0704 10 00 mosaic ex 0704 90 10 virus, ex 0704 90 90  Sweet ex 0705 11 00 potato potato ex 0709 40 00 curl ex 0709 99 10					
and rhizomes. The relevant  Union ex 0602 90 46  Union ex 0602 90 47  quarantine pests are: ex 0602 90 48  are: ex 0602 90 50  — Begomoviru0602 90 70 other ex 0602 90 91 than: ex 0602 90 99  Abutilon mosaic ex 0704 10 00 mosaic ex 0704 90 10 virus, ex 0704 90 90  Sweet ex 0705 11 00 potato ex 0709 40 00 curl ex 0709 99 10			occur		
The relevant Union ex 0602 90 46 Union ex 0602 90 47 quarantine pests are: ex 0602 90 50  — Begomoviru0602 90 70 other ex 0602 90 91 than: ex 0602 90 99 Abutilon ex 0704 10 00 mosaic ex 0704 90 10 virus, ex 0704 90 90 Sweet ex 0705 11 00 potato potato ex 0709 40 00 curl ex 0709 99 10					
Union ex 0602 90 47 quarantine pests are: ex 0602 90 50  — Begomo viru8602 90 70 other ex 0602 90 91 than: ex 0602 90 99 Abutilon ex 0704 10 00 mosaic ex 0704 90 10 virus, ex 0704 90 90 Sweet ex 0705 11 00 potato ex 0709 40 00 curl ex 0709 99 10					
quarantine pests are:  — Begomoviru9602 90 50  — Begomoviru9602 90 70 other ex 0602 90 91 than: ex 0602 90 99 Abutilon ex 0704 10 00 mosaic ex 0704 90 10 virus, ex 0704 90 90 Sweet ex 0705 11 00 potato ex 0709 40 00 curl ex 0709 99 10					
are: ex 0602 90 50  — Begomoviru9602 90 70 other ex 0602 90 91 than: ex 0602 90 99 Abutilon ex 0704 10 00 mosaic ex 0704 90 10 virus, ex 0704 90 90 Sweet ex 0705 11 00 potato ex 0709 40 00 curl ex 0709 99 10					
- Begomoviru0602 90 70 other ex 0602 90 91 than: ex 0602 90 99 Abutilon ex 0704 10 00 mosaic ex 0704 90 10 virus, ex 0704 90 90 Sweet ex 0705 11 00 potato ex 0709 40 00 curl ex 0709 99 10					
other ex 0602 90 91 than: ex 0602 90 99 Abutilon ex 0704 10 00 mosaic ex 0704 90 10 virus, ex 0704 90 90 Sweet ex 0705 11 00 potato ex 0705 19 00 leaf ex 0709 40 00 curl ex 0709 99 10					
than: ex 0602 90 99 Abutilon ex 0704 10 00 mosaic ex 0704 90 10 virus, ex 0704 90 90 Sweet ex 0705 11 00 potato ex 0705 19 00 leaf ex 0709 40 00 curl ex 0709 99 10					
Abutilon ex 0704 10 00 mosaic ex 0704 90 10 virus, ex 0704 90 90 Sweet ex 0705 11 00 potato ex 0705 19 00 leaf ex 0709 40 00 curl ex 0709 99 10					
mosaic virus, ex 0704 90 10 virus, ex 0704 90 90 Sweet ex 0705 11 00 potato ex 0705 19 00 leaf ex 0709 40 00 curl ex 0709 99 10					
Sweet ex 0705 11 00 potato ex 0705 19 00 leaf ex 0709 40 00 curl ex 0709 99 10					
potato ex 0705 19 00 leaf ex 0709 40 00 curl ex 0709 99 10					
leaf ex 0709 40 00 curl ex 0709 99 10					
curl ex 0709 99 10					
a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply	TIL COX 1 2				

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			ex 0910 99 31	
			ex 0910 99 33	
		rellow		
		eaf		
		url		
		rirus,		
		omato		
		ellow		
		eaf		
		url		
		Sardinia		
		rirus,		
		omato		
		ellow		
		eaf		
		url		
		/Ialaga		
		rirus,		
		Comato		
		rellow		
		eaf		
		url		
		Axarquia		
		rirus,		
		Cowpea		
		nottle		
		rirus,		
		ettuce		
		nfectious		
		ellows	•	
		rirus,		
		Melon		
		ellowing	J-	
		ssociate		
		irus,	<del>-</del>	
	_ S	Squash		
	v	rein		
		ellowing	g	
		rirus,		
	_ S	weet		
	p	otato		
	c	hlorotic		
		tunt		
		rirus,		
		weet		
		otato		
		nild		
		nottle		
		rirus,		
		Comato		
		nild		
n	associated plan	t chall annly		

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

mottle virus.			
		Where Bemisia tabaci Genn. (non-European population or other vectors of the Union quarantin pests are not known to occur	Official statement that no symptoms of the relevant Union quarantine pests have been observed Offi) the plants during their complete cycle of vegetation.
		Where Bemisia tabaci Genn. (non-European population of the Union quarantin pests are known to occur	Official statement that no symptoms of the relevant Union quarantine pests have been observed of the plants during their complete cycle of vegetation, and had a the plants originate in areas known to be free from Bemisia tabaci Genn. and other vectors of the Union quarantine pests, or

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	(c)	the site of production has been found free from Bemisia tabaci Genn. and other vectors of the relevant Union quarantine pests on official inspections carried out at appropriate times to detect the pest, or the plants have been subjected to an effective treatment ensuring the eradication of Bemisia tabaci Genn and the other vectors of the Union quarantine
--	-----	--

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				pests and have been found free thereof prior to export.
8.	Plants for planting of herbaceous species, other than bulbs, corms, plants of the family <i>Poaceae</i> , rhizomes, seeds, tubers, and plants in tissue culture	ex 0602 10 90 0602 90 20 ex 0602 90 30 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0704 10 00 ex 0704 90 10 ex 0705 11 00 ex 0705 21 00 ex 0705 29 00 ex 0706 90 10 ex 0709 40 00 ex 0709 99 10 ex 0910 99 31 ex 0910 99 33	Third countries where Liriomyza sativae (Blanchard) and Amauromyza maculosa (Malloch) are known to occur	Official statement that the plants have been grown in nurseries and:  (a) originate in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Liriomyza sativae (Blanchard) and Amauromyza maculosa (Malloch) in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures which is mentioned on the

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', or originate in a place of production, established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being free from Liriomyza sativae (Blanchard) and Amauromyza maculosa (Malloch) in accordance with the relevant

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

j	I	j I		1
				and
				which
				is
				mentioned
				on the
				phytosanitary
				certificate
				referred
				to in
				Article
				71 of
				Regulation
				(EU) No
				2016/2031,
				under
				the
				rubric
				'Additional
				declaration',
				and
				declared
				free
				from
				Liriomyza
				sativae
				(Blanchard)
				and
				Amauromyza
				maculosa
				(Malloch)
				on
				official
				inspections
				carried
				out at
				least
				monthly
				during
				the
				three
				months
				prior to
				export,
			( )	or
			(c)	immediately
				prior to
				export,
				have
				been
				subjected
				to an

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				Details of the treatr referred (c) shall mentione the phytocertificat referred (Article 7) Regulation No 2016.	ment in point be ed on osanitary e to in 1 of on (EU)
9.	Herbaceous perennial plants for planting, other than seeds, of the families <i>Caryophyllaceae</i> (except <i>Dianthus</i> L.), <i>Compositae</i>	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 90 30 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0704 10 00 ex 0704 90 10	Third countries other than Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and	Official statemen the plant (a)	have been grown in nurseries,
	(except Chrysanthemum	ex 0704 90 90 ex 0705 11 00	Herzegovina, Canary Islands,	(b)	are free from
	L.), Cruciferae,	ex 0705 19 00	Egypt, Faeroe		plant
	Leguminosae	ex 0705 21 00	Islands, Georgia,		debris,
	and Rosaceae	ex 0705 29 00	Iceland,		flowers
		ex 0709 99 10	Israel, Jordan,		
a The CN code of an	associated plant shall app	ly			

onditions for... ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

(except <i>Fragaria</i> L.)	ex 0910 99 31 ex 0910 99 33	Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, Morocco, North Macedonia,	(c)	and fruits, have been inspected at appropriate
		Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug),	(d)	times and prior to export, are found to be free from symptoms of harmful bacteria, viruses
		North Caucasian Federal District (Severo- Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny	(e)	and virus- like organisms, and are either found to be
		okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, and Ukraine.		free from signs or symptoms of harmful nematodes, insects, mites and function
				fungi, or have been subjected to appropriate treatment to eliminate such organisms.

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

10.	Trees and	ex 0602 10 90	Third countries	Official	
	shrubs, intended	ex 0602 20 20	other than	statemen	nt that
	for planting,	ex 0602 20 80	Albania, Algeria,	the plan	ts:
	other than seeds	ex 0602 30 00	Andorra,	(a)	are
	and plants in	ex 0602 40 00	Armenia,		clean
	tissue culture	ex 0602 90 41	Azerbaijan,		(i.e.
		ex 0602 90 45	Belarus,		free
		ex 0602 90 46	Bosnia and		from
		ex 0602 90 47	Herzegovina,		plant
		ex 0602 90 48	Canary Islands,		debris)
		ex 0602 90 50	Egypt, Faeroe		and
		ex 0602 90 70	Islands, Georgia,		free
		ex 0602 90 91	Iceland,		from
		ex 0602 90 99	Israel, Jordan,		flowers
			Lebanon, Libya,		and
			Liechtenstein,		fruits,
			Moldova,	(b)	have
			Monaco,		been
			Montenegro,		grown
			Morocco, North		in
			Macedonia,		nurseries,
			Norway,	(c)	have
			Russia (only		been
			the following		inspected
			parts: Central		at
			Federal District		appropria
			(Tsentralny		times
			federalny okrug),		and
			Northwestern		prior to
			Federal District		export
			(Severo-Zapadny		and
			federalny okrug),		found
			Southern Federal		free
			District (Yuzhny		from
			federalny okrug),		symptom
			North Caucasian		of
			Federal District		harmful
			(Severo-		bacteria,
			Kavkazsky		viruses
			federalny okrug)		and
			and Volga		virus-
			Federal District		like
			(Privolzhsky		
					organisms
			federalny		and
			okrug)), San		either
			Marino, Serbia,		found
			Switzerland,		free
			Syria, Tunisia,		from
			Turkey, and		signs or
			Ukraine.		symptoms
					of

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				harmful nematodes, insects, mites and fungi, or have been subjected to appropriate treatment to eliminate such organisms.
11.	Deciduous trees and shrubs, intended for planting, other than seeds and plants in tissue culture	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 30 00 ex 0602 40 00 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries other than Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Egypt, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, Morocco, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug),	Official statement that the plants are dormant and free from leaves.

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			North Caucasian Federal District (Severo- Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, and Ukraine.	
12.	Root and tubercle vegetables, other than tubers of Solanum tuberosum L.	0706 10 00 0706 90 10 0706 90 30 0706 90 90 ex 0709 99 90 ex 0714 10 00 ex 0714 20 10 ex 0714 20 90 ex 0714 30 00 ex 0714 40 00 ex 0714 90 20 ex 0714 90 90 ex 0910 11 00 ex 0910 30 00 ex 0910 99 91 ex 1212 91 80 ex 1212 94 00 ex 1214 90 10 ex 1214 90 90	Third countries other than Switzerland	Official statement that the consignment or lot does not contain more than 1 % by net weight of soil and growing medium.
13.	Bulbs, corms, rhizomes and tubers, intended for planting, other than tubers of Solanum tuberosum	0601 10 10 0601 10 20 0601 10 30 0601 10 40 0601 10 90 0601 20 10 0601 20 30 0601 20 90 ex 0706 90 10 ex 0910 11 00 ex 0910 20 10 ex 0910 30 00	Third countries other than Switzerland	Official statement that the consignment or lot does not contain more than 1 % by net weight of soil and growing medium.

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

14.	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L.	0701 10 00 0701 90 10 0701 90 50 0701 90 90	Third countries other than Switzerland	Official statement that the consignment or lot does not contain more than 1 % by net weight of soil and growing medium.
15.	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L.	0701 10 00 0701 90 10 0701 90 50 0701 90 90	Third countries	Official statement that the tubers originate in:  (a) a country where Tecia solanivora (Povolný) is not known to occur, or  (b) an area free from Tecia solanivora (Povolný), established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant Internationa Standards for Phytosanitar Measures.
16.	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L.	0701 10 00 0701 90 10 0701 90 50 0701 90 90	Third countries	Official statement that: (a) the tubers originate

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			in countries known to be free from Clavibacter sepedonicus (Spieckermann and Kottho) Nouioui et al.;
		(b)	et al.; or provisions recognised as equivalent to the provisions of Union law on combating Clavibacter sepedonicus (Spieckermann and Kottho) Nouioui et al. in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031,
			have been complied with, in the country of origin.

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

17.	Tubers of	0701 10 00	Third countries	Official
	Solanum	0701 90 10	where	statement that:
	tuberosum L.	0701 90 50	Synchytrium	(a) the
		0701 90 90	endobioticum	tubers
			(Schilb.)	originate
			Percival is	in areas
			known to occur	known
				to be
				free
				from
				Synchytriun
				endobioticu
				(Schilb.)
				Percival
				(all
				races
				other
				than
				Race
				1, the
				common
				European
				race),
				and no
				symptoms
				of
				Synchytriun endobioticu
				(Schilb.)
				Percival
				have
				been
				observed
				either
				at the
				place
				of
				production
				or in its
				immediate
				vicinity
				for an
				adequate
				period,
				or
				(b) provisions
				recognised
				as
				equivalent
				to the
				provisions

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				of Union law on combating Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Percival in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031 have been complied with in the country of origin.
18.	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L., for planting	0701 10 00	Third countries	Official statement that the tubers originate from a site known to be free from Globodera rostochiensis (Wollenweber) Behrens and Globodera pallida (Stone) Behrens.
19.  The CN code of an	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L., for planting	0701 10 00	Third countries	Official statement that: (a) the tubers originate in areas in which

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				Ralstonia
				solanacearum
				(Smith)
				Yabuuchi
				et al.
				emend.
				Safni
				et al.,
				Ralstonia
				<i>pseudosolanacearum</i> Safni
				et al.,
				Ralstonia
				syzigii
				subsp.
				celebensis
				Safni et
				al. and
				Ralstonia
				syzigii
				subsp.
				indonesiensis
				Safni et
				al. are
				known
				not to
				occur;
				or or
			(b)	in areas
			(0)	where
				Ralstonia
				solanacearum
				(Smith)
				Yabuuchi
				et al.
				emend.
				Safni
				et al., Ralstonia
				pseudosolanacearum
				Safni
				et al.,
				Ralstonia
				syzigii
				subsp.
				celebensis
				Safni et
				al. or
				Ralstonia
				syzigii
				subsp.
TEL COL 1 C	1 1 1 11			

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

indonesiensis Safni et al. is known to occur, the tubers originate from a place of production found free from Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. and and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thercof, as a consequence of measures taken to eradicate	ı	1	ı	
et al. is known to occur, the tubers originate from a place of production found free from Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
known to occur, the tubers originate from a place of production found free from Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. and al. and al. and al. and recording subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken				Safni
known to occur, the tubers originate from a place of production found free from Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. and al. and al. and al. and recording subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken				et al. is
to occur, the tubers originate from a place of production found free from Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safini et al., Ralstonia speudosolanacearum Safini et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safini et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safini et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
occur, the tubers originate from a place of production found free from Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safini et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safini et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safini et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safini et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safini et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. colorearearearearearearearearearearearearear				
the tubers originate from a place of production found free from Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safini et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safini et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safini et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safini et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safini et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safini et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safini et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
tubers originate from a place of production found free from Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safini et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safini et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safini et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safini et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken				
originate from a place of production found free from Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safini et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safini et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safini et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safini et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safini et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safini et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				the
originate from a place of production found free from Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				tubers
from a place of production found free free from Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
place of production found free from Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				from a
of production found free from Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
production found free free from Ralstonia solamacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safini et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safini et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safini et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safini et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safini et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safini et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				place
found free from Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken				
found free from Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken				production
free from Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. and cor considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken				found
from Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. cclebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. and cor considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safini et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safini et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safini et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safini et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken				
(Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safini et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safini et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safini et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safini et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken				
Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken				(Smith)
et al. emend. Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				Yabuuchi
emend. Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				et al.,
Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				pseudosolanacearum
Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safini et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safini et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				Safni
Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safini et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safini et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				et al
syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
celebensis Safini et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safini et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				subsp.
al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				<i>al</i> . and
syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				Ralstonia
subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
indonesiensis Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
Safni et al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				indonesiensis
al. or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
to be free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
free thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				
thereof, as a consequence of measures taken to				free
as a consequence of measures taken to				
consequence of measures taken to				-
of measures taken to				
measures taken to				of
taken to				
to				
eradicate				
				eradicate

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

20.	Tubers of	0701 10 00	Third countries	Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. and set out in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
	Solanum tuberosum L., for planting	0701 10 00	THIRD COUNTRIES	statement that:  (a) either the tubers originate in areas where Meloidogyne chitwoodi Golden et al. (all

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		population	ons)
		and	3115)
		Meloido	ດາ <i>າ</i> ທ <i>ດ</i>
		fallar.	gyne
		fallax	
		Karssen	
		are	
		known	
		not to	
		occur,	
		or	
	(b)	in areas	
	(0)	where	
			~
		Meloido	gyne 1:
		chitwood	ll
		Golden	
		et al.	
		and	
		Meloido	gyne
		fallax	
		Karssen	
		are	
		known	
		to	
		occur:	
			the
		(i)	tubers
			originate
			from
			a
			place
			of
			production
			which
			has
			been
			found
			free
			from
			HUIII Moloida
			Meloidogyne
			chitwoodi
			Golden
			et
			al.,
			and
			Meloidogyne
			fallax
			Karssen
			based
			on
			an
			annual

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				survey
				of
				host
				crops
				by
				visual
				ingnostion
				inspection
				of
				host
				plants
				at
				appropriate
				times
				and
				by
				visual
				inspection
				both
				externally
				and
				by
				cutting
				of
				tubers
				after
				harvest
				from
				potato
				crops
				grown
				at
				the
				place
				of
				production,
				or
		,	::1	
		(	ii)	the
				tubers
				after
				harvest
				have
				been
				randomly
				sampled
				and,
				either
				checked
				for
				the
				presence
				of
				symptoms
				symptoms

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

after an appropriate method to induce symptoms, or laboratory tested, as well as inspected visually both externally and by cutting the tubers, at appropriate times and in all cases at the time of closing of the packages or containers before marketing according to the provisions on closing under Directive 66/403/ **EEC** and

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					no symptoms of Meloidogyne chitwoodi Golden et al. and Meloidogyne fallax Karssen have been found.
21.	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L., other than those for planting	0701 90 10 0701 90 50 0701 90 90	Third countries	Official statement that the tubers originate in areas in which Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al emend. Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacear Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. and Ralstonia syzigii subsp. indonesiensis Safni et al. are known not to occur.	um
22.	Plants for planting of Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L., Musa L., Nicotiana L. and Solanum melongena L., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 90 30 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries where Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al., Ralstonia pseudosolanacear Safni et al., Ralstonia syzigii subsp. celebensis Safni et al. or Ralstonia	Official statement that: (a) the plants originate in areas which um have been found free from Ralstonia	

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

ĺ		<i>syzigii</i> subsp.		solanacearum
		indonesiensis		(Smith)
		Safni <i>et al.</i> is		Yabuuchi
		known to occur		et al.
				emend.
				Safni
				et al.,
				Ralstonia
				pseudosolanacearum
				Safni
				et al.,
				Ralstonia
				syzigii
				subsp.
				celebensis
				Safni et
				al. and
				Ralstonia
				syzigii
				subsp.
				indonesiensis
				Safni et
				al.
				or
			(b)	no
			, ,	symptoms
				of
				Ralstonia
				solanacearum
				(Smith)
				Yabuuchi
				et al.
				emend.
				Safni
				et al.,
				Ralstonia
				pseudosolanacearum
				Safni
				et al.,
				Ralstonia
				syzigii
				subsp.
				celebensis
				Safni et
				al. and
				Ralstonia
				syzigii
				subsp.
				indonesiensis
				Safni <i>et</i>
				al. have
	1			1100 1 0

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					been observed on the plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
23.	Plants of Solanum lycopersicum L. and Solanum melongena L., other than fruits and seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 90 30 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	Third countries	Official statemen the plant originate (a)	S

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				as being free from Keiferia lycopersicella (Walsingham) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'.
24.	Plants for planting of <i>Beta vulgaris</i> L., other than seeds	ex 0602 90 30 ex 0602 90 50	Third countries	Official statement that no symptoms of Beet curly top virus have been observed at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
a The CN code of an	associated plant shall app	ly 		

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

25.	Plants of	ex 0602 10 90	Third countries	Official
	Chrysanthemum	ex 0602 90 50		statement that:
	L., Dianthus L.	ex 0602 90 70		(a) the
	and <i>Pelargonium</i>	ex 0602 90 91		plants
	l'Hérit. ex Ait.,	ex 0602 90 99		originate
	other than seeds	0603 12 00		in an
		0603 14 00		area
		ex 0603 19 70		free
		ex 0603 90 00		from
				Spodoptera
				eridania
				(Cramer),
				Spodoptera
				frugiperda
				Smith
				and
				Spodoptera
				litura
				(Fabricius),
				established
				by the
				national
				plant
				protection
				organisation
				in
				accordance
				with
				the
				relevant
				Internationa
				Standards
				for
				Phytosanita
				Measures,
				or
				(1)
				signs of
				Spodoptera
				eridania
				(Cramer),
				Spodoptera
				frugiperda
				Smith,
				and
				Spodoptera
				litura
				(Fabricius)
				have
				been
				observed

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation, or (c) the plants have undergone appropriate treatment to protect them from the relevant pests.
26.	Plants for planting, of <i>Chrysanthemum</i> L. and <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 90 30 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries	official statement that the plants have been grown throughout their life in:  (a) a country free from Chrysanthemum stem necrosis virus, or  (b) an area established by the national plant protection organisation of the country

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

27.	Plants for planting, of Pelargonium	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70	Third countries where Tomato ringspot virus is	(c)	of origin as being free from Chrysanthemum stem necrosis virus in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, or a place of production, established as being free from Chrysanthemum stem necrosis virus and verified through official inspections and, where appropriate, testing.
	L'Herit. ex Ait., other than seeds	ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	known to occur:	Official	
			(a) where Xiphinen american Cobb	statemen The plants num	t that s are:

The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	 			(a)	dina a41
			sensu	(a)	directly
			stricto,		originating
			Xiphinen		from
			bricolen.	se	places
			Ebsary,		of
			Vrain		production
			&		known
			Graham,		to be
			Xiphinen		free
			californi		from
			Lambert	1	Tomato
			&		ringspot
			Bleve-		virus,
			Zacheo,	<i>a</i> >	or
			Xiphinen		of no
			inaequal	e	more
			khan et		than
			Ahmad,		fourth
			Xiphinen		generation
			intermea		stock,
			Lambert	1	derived
			&		from
			Bleve-		mother
			Zacheo,		plants
			Xiphinen	na	found
			rivesi		to be
			(non-		free
			EU		from
			population		Tomato
			Dalmass	o	ringspot
			and		virus
			Xiphinen		under
			tarjanen		an
			Lambert	1	official
			&		approved
			Bleve-		system
			Zacheo		of
			or other		virological
			vectors		testing.
			of T		
			Tomato		
			ringspot		
			virus		
			are not		
			known		
			to		
			occur		
		<i>a</i> >		Official	
		(b)	where	ctatemen	t that
			Xiphinen	The plant	s are:
			americai	num *	

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			Cobb sensu stricto, Xiphinen bricolen. Ebsary, Vrain & Graham, Xiphinen californi Lambert & Bleve-Zacheo, Xiphinen inaequal khan et Ahmad, Xiphinen intermed Lambert & Bleve-Zacheo, Xiphinen rivesi (non-EU population Dalmass and Xiphinen tarjanen Lambert & Bleve-Zacheo or other vectors of Tomato ringspot virus are known to occur	production known to be free from Tomato in the soil or plants, for than second in generation stock, derived from mother plants found to be free from Tomato from Tomato from ma ringspot wirus
28.	Cut flowers of Chrysanthemum L., Dianthus L.,	0603 12 00 0603 14 00 ex 0603 19 70	Third countries	Official statement that the cut flowers

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Gypsophila L. and Solidago L., and leafy vegetables of Apium graveolens L. and Ocimum L.	0709 40 00 ex 0709 99 90		and the vegetabl (a)	
29.	Cut flowers of Orchidaceae	0603 13 00	Third countries	Official statementhe cut f (a)	

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					been officially inspected and found free from Thrips palmi Karny.
30.	Naturally or artificially dwarfed plants for planting other than seeds	ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 30 00 ex 0602 40 00 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries other than: Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny	Official statemen (a)	t that: the plants, including those collected directly from natural habitats, have been grown, held and trained for at least two consecutive years prior to dispatch in officially registered nurseries, which are subject to an officially supervised control regime, the plants in the nurseries referred

were potted, in pots which are placed on shelves at least 50 cm above ground, have been subjected

appropriate

to ensure freedom from non-European rusts, and the active ingredient concentra and date

ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine	to in point (a) of this entry: (i)	at least during the period referred to in point (a) of this entry:

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)						
				_		

of these treatments has been mentioned on the phytosani certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/203 under the rubric 'Disinfest and/ or disinfection treatment have been officially inspected at least six times a year at appropria intervals for the presence of

> Union quarantino pests of concern

> of applicatio

in

of each row in the field

nursery and by visual examinati

of all parts

accordance with Regulation (EU) No 2016/203 and these inspection have also been carried out on plants in the immediate vicinity of the nurseries referred to in point (a) of this entry, at least by visual examinati

ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

of the plant above the growing medium, using a random sample of at least 300 plants from given genus where the number of plants of that genus is not more than 3 000 plants, or 10 % of the plants if there are more than 3 000 plants from that

genus,

have been found free, in these inspection from the relevant Union quarantine pests of concern as specified in the previous indent, infested plants have been removed and the remaining plants, where appropria have been effectively treated, and have been held for

appropria period and inspected

ensure freedom from such pests,

ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

> have been planted in either an unused artificial growing medium or in a natural growing medium, which has been treated by fumigatio or by appropria heat treatment and has been of any Union quarantine pests, have been kept under conditions which ensure that the growing medium has been maintaine free from Union

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

that have been ma	ue appear in the content a	ina are rejerencea wiin an	notations. (See ena of Boo	ument for details)
		I	1	1
				<del></del>
				_

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

quarantino pests and within two weeks prior to dispatch, have been:

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(ii)	were
		(11)	packed
			in
			closed
			containers
			which
			have
			been
			officially
			sealed
			and
			bear
			the
			registration
			number
			of
			the
			registered
			nursery,
			and
			this
			number
			has
			been
			indicated
			under
			the
			rubric
			'Additional
			declaration'
			on
			the
			phytosanitary
			certificate
			referred
			to
			in
			Article
			71
			of
			Regulation
			(EII)
			(EU)
			No 2016/202
			2016/203,
			enabling
			the
			consignments

ANNEX VII
Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					to be identified.
31.	Plants of Pinales, other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 20 0604 20 40 ex 1404 90 00	Third countries	Official statement that the plants have been produced in a place of production free from Pissodes cibriani O'Brien, Pissodes fasciatus Leconte, Pissodes nemorensis Germar, Pissodes nitidus Roelofs, Pissodes punctatus Langor & Zhang, Pissodes strobi (Peck), Pissodes terminalis Hopping, Pissodes yunnanensis Langor & Zhang and Pissodes zitacuarense Sleeper.	
32.	Plants of Pinales, other than fruit and seeds, over 3 m in height	ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 20 ex 0604 20 40 ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia,	Official statement that the plants have been produced in a place of production is free from <i>Scolytidae</i> spp. (non-European).	

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				of vegetation.
33.	Plants of Castanea Mill. and Quercus L., other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	Third countries	Official statement that no symptoms of Cronartium spp., with the exception of Cronartium gentianeum, Cronartium pini and Cronartium ribicola, have been observed at the place of production or its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle
			Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo- Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug))., San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey, and Ukraine	

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00		the plants originate in areas known to be free from <i>Bretziella</i> fagacearum (Bretz) Z.W. deBeer, Marinc., T.A. Duong & M.J. Wingf., comb. nov.
35.	Plants for planting, of Corylus L., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99	Canada and United States	Official statement that the plants originate in:  (a) an area, established in the country of origin by the national plant protection organisation in that country, as being free from Anisogramma anomala (Peck)  E. Müller, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and which is mentioned on the

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			certificate
			referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031
			under
			the
			rubric
			'Additional
			declaration',
		(l-)	or
		(b)	a place of
			production,
			established
			in the
			country
			of
			origin
			by the
			national
			plant
			protection
			organisation
			in that
			country,
			as
			being
			free
			from
			Anisogramma anomala
			(Peck)
			E.
			Müller
			on
			official
			inspections
			carried
			out
			at the
			place
			of
			production
			or its
			immediate
			vicinity
			since

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	than fruit and seeds			organisation in the country of origin, in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, and this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned.
37.	Plants for planting, of Juglans L. and Pterocarya Kunth, other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99	United States	Official statement that the plants for planting:  (a) have been grown throughout their life in an area free from Geosmithia morbida Kolarík, Freeland, Utley & Tisserat and its vector Pityophthorus juglandis

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

is mentioned on the phytosanita certificate referred to in Article	l on al
certificate referred to in Article	
	ary
71 of Regulation	I
(EU) No 2016/2031	
under the rubric	
'Additiona declaration	
(b) or originate	
in a place of	
production including	,
its vicinity	
of at least	
5 km radius,	
where neither symptoms	

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Geosmithia morbida Kolarík. Freeland, Utley & **Tisserat** and its vector **Pityophthorus** juglandis Blackman, nor the presence of the vector, have been observed during official inspections within period of two years prior to export; the plants for planting have been inspected immediately prior to export and handled and packaged ways to prevent infestation after leaving the place

onditions for... ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(c) originate in a place of production with complete physical isolation, and plants for planting have been inspected immediately prior to export and handled and packaged in ways to prevent infestation after leaving the place of production.
Plants of <i>Betula</i> L., other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	Third countries	Official statement that the plants originate in a country known to be free of <i>Agrilus anxius</i> Gory.
	L., other than fruit and seeds	L., other than fruit and seeds	L., other than fruit and seeds  ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		T		
39.	Plants for planting of Platanus L., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99	Albania, Armenia, Switzerland, Turkey and United States	Official statement that the plants:  (a) originate in an area established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being free from Ceratocystis platani  (J. M. Walter) Engelbr. & T. C. Harr. in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
				2016/2031 under

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			the	
			rubric	
				1
			'Addition	
			declaration	on',
			or	
		(b)	have	
		(0)	been	
			grown	
			in a	
			place	
			of	
			production	nn .
			production	)11 - J
			establish	ea
			as free	
			from	
			Ceratocy	estis
			platani	
			(J. M.	
			(J. IVI.	
			Walter)	
			Engelbr.	
			& T. C.	
			Harr. in	
			accordan	ce
			with	
			relevant	
			Internation	
			Standard	S
			for	
			Phytosan	itary
			Measure	irtar y
			(i)	which
				is
				registered
				and
				supervised
				by
				the
				national
				plant
				protection
				organisation
				in
				the
				country
				of
				origin,
				and
			(::)	
			(ii)	which
				has
				been
				subjected
				annually
				aiiiuaiiy

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	to
	official
	inspections
	for
	any
	symptoms
	of
	Ceratocystis
	platani
	(J.
	M.
	Walter)
	Engelbr.
	&
	T.
	C.
	Harr.,
	including
	its
	immediate
	vicinity,
	carried
	out
	at
	the
	most
	appropriate
	times
	of
	the
	year
	to
	detect
	the
	presence
	of
	the
	pest
	concerned,
	and
(iii)	a
	representative
	sample
	of the
	plants
	has
	been
	subjected
	to
	testing for
	_ 101

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					the presence of Ceratocystis platani (J. M. Walter) Engelbr. & T. C. Harr., at appropriate times of the year to detect the presence of the pest.
40.	Plants for planting of Populus L., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries	Official statement that no symptoms of Melampsora medusae f.sp. tremuloidis Shain have been observed at the place of production or its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.	. •
41.	Plants of Populus L., other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50	Americas	Official statement that no symptoms of <i>Sphaerulina musiva</i> (Peck) Quaedvl., Verkley & Crous have	

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00		been observed at the place of production or its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
42.	Plants for planting, other than scions, cuttings, plants in tissue culture, pollen and seeds, of Amelanchier Medik., Aronia Medik., Cotoneaster Medik., Crataegus L., Cydonia Mill., Malus Mill., Prunus L., Pyracantha M. Roem., Pyrus L. and Sorbus L.	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Canada and United States	Official statement that the plants:  (a) have been grown throughout their life in an area free from Saperda candida Fabricius, established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
			under
			the
			rubric
			'Additional
			declaration',
		(1.)	or
		(b)	have
			been
			grown
			during
			a
			period
			of at
			least
			two
			years
			prior to
			export,
			or in
			the
			case of
			plants
			which
			are
			younger
			than
			two
			years
			have
			been
			grown
			throughout
			their
			life, in
			a place
			of
			production
			established
			as free
			from
			Saperda
			candida
			Fabricius
			in
			accordance
	1		

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

I	I	1	1.1	
			with	
			relevant	
			Internat	
			Standar	ds
			for	
			Phytosa	nitary
			Measure	es:
			(i)	which
				is
				registered
				and
				supervised
				by
				the
				national
				plant
				protection
				organisation
				in
				the
				country
				of
				origin,
				and
			(ii)	which
				has
				been
				subjected
				annually
				to
				two
				official
				inspections
				for
				any
				signs
				of
				Saperda
				candida
				Fabricius
				carried
				out
				at
				the
				most
				appropriate
				times
				of
				the
				year
				to
				detect

conditions for... ANNEX VII

> in an insect proof site of

of Saperda candida Fabricius,

in a site with the applicatio of appropria preventive treatments and surrounde

by

buffer zone with

width of at least 500 m, where

production against the introducti

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			the presence
			of the
			pest
			concerned, and
		(iii)	where
		,	the
			plants have
			been
			grown:
			— in
			an ins
			pro sit
			sit of
			pre
			ag the
			the int
			of
			Sa
			<i>ca</i> Fa
			or
			— in
			a sit
			Wi
			the
			ap of
			ap
			pro tre
			tre an
			su
			by
			a bu
			zo wi
			a wi
			of
			at lea
			1ea

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

> the absence of Saperda candida Fabricius was confirmed by official surveys carried out annually appropria times, immediately prior export plants have been subjected meticulous inspection presence Saperda candida Fabricius, particular stems plant, including, where appropriate, destructive

and

the

to

for the

of

in

in the

of the

sampling.

(iv)

The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

43.	Plants for planting, other	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20	Canada, Mexico and United	Official statement that
	than plants in	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80	States	the plants have
	tissue culture	ex 0602 90 41	States	
		ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45		been grown:
	and seeds, of			(a) throughout
	Crataegus L.,	ex 0602 90 46		their
	Cydonia Mill.,	ex 0602 90 48		life in
	<i>Malus</i> Mill.,	ex 0602 90 50		an area
	Prunus L.,	ex 0602 90 70		free
	<i>Pyrus</i> L. and	ex 0602 90 91		from
	Vaccinium L.	ex 0602 90 99		Grapholita
				packardi
				Zeller,
				established
				by the
				national
				plant
				protection
				organisation
				of the
				country
				of
				origin, in
				accordance
				with
				the
				relevant
				Internationa
				Standards
				for
				Phytosanita
				Measures,
				which
				is
				mentioned
				on the
				phytosanita
				certificate
				referred
				to in
				Article
				71 of
				Regulation
				(EU)
				No No
				2016/2031,
				under
				the
				rubric
				'Additional

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			declaration',
			provided
			that
			this
			freedom
			status
			has
			been
			communicated
			in
			advance
			in
			writing
			to the
			Commission
			by the
			national
			plant
			protection
			organisation
			of the
			third
			country
			concerned,
			or
		(b)	throughout
			their
			life, in
			a place
			of
			production
			established
			as free
			from
			Grapholita
			packardi
			Zeller
			in
			accordance
			with
			the
			relevant
			International
			Standards
			for
			Phytosanitary
			Measures:
			(i) which
			is
			registered
			and
			supervised

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(ii)	by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and which has been subjected to annual inspections for any signs of Grapholita packardi Zeller carried out at appropriate times of the year to detect the presence of the
		(iii)	presence

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

with the application appropriate preventive treatments and where the absence of Grapholita packardi Zeller was confirmed by official surveys carried out annually at appropriate times of the year to detect the presence of the pest concerned, and (iv) immediately prior to export the plants have been subjected to meticulous inspection

for

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				or in an insect proof site of producti against the introduc of Graphol packard Zeller.	tion lita
44.	Plants for planting of <i>Crataegus</i> L., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries where Phyllosticta solitaria Ell. and Ev. is known to occur	Official statement that no symptoms of <i>Phyllosticta solitaria</i> Ell. and Ev. have been observed on plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.	
45.	Plants for planting of <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Fragaria</i> L., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L., <i>Pyrus</i> L., <i>Ribes</i> L., <i>Rubus</i> L., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 30 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries where non-European viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas or <i>Phyllosticta solitaria</i> Ell. and Ev. are known to occur on the genera concerned	Official statement that no symptoms of diseases caused by non-European viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas and <i>Phyllosticta solitaria</i> Ell. and Ev. have been observed on the plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last	

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				complete cycle of vegetation.	
46.	Plants for planting of Malus Mill., other than seeds.	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Third countries where Cherry rasp leaf virus or Tomato ringspot virus, are known to occur	Official statement that: (a) the plants have been: (i)	officially certified under a certification scheme requiring them to be derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and subjected to official testing for at least Cherry rasp leaf virus and Tomato ringspot virus using appropriate indicators or

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

been found free, in these tests, from those pests, or (ii) derived in direct line from material which is maintained under appropriate conditions and subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least onnee, to official testing for at least Cherry rasp leaf virus and Tomato ringspot
--

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

l	I	 		
				virus
				using
				appropriate
				indicators
				or
				equivalent
				methods
				and
				has
				been
				found
				free, in
				these
				tests,
				from
				those
				pests;
			(b)	no
			(*)	symptoms
				of
				diseases
				caused
				by
				Cherry
				rasp
				leaf
				virus or
				Tomato
				ringspot
				virus
				have
				been
				observed on
				plants
				at the
				place
				of
				production,
				or on
				susceptible
				plants
				in its
				immediate
				vicinity,
				since
				the
				beginning of the
				last
				complete

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

						cycle of vegetation	on.
47.	Plants for planting of Prunus L., other than seeds in the case of (b)	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0802 11 10 ex 0802 12 10 ex 0802 12 90 ex 1209 99 10 ex 1209 99 91 ex 1209 99 99	a) b)	Third countries where Tomato ringspot virus is known to occur Third countries where America plum line pattern virus, Cherry rasp leaf virus, Peach mosaic virus, Peach rosette mosaic virus are known to occur	3	t that: the plants have been: (i)	officially certified under a certification scheme requiring them to be derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and subjected to official testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests using appropriate indicators for the presence

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

,				
				of
				those
				pests
				or
				equivalent
				methods
				and
				has
				been
				found
				free,
				in
				these
				tests,
				from
				those
				pests,
				or
		(	ii)	derived
		(	11)	
				in
				direct
				line
				from
				material
				which
				is
				maintained
				under
				appropriate
				conditions
				and
				has
				been
				subjected,
				within
				the
				last
				three
				complete
				cycles
				of
				vegetation,
				at
				least
				once,
				to
				official
				testing
				at
				least
				for
				the

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

pests have been observed on plants at the place of production or on			(b)	p u u a a in fet	hese ests, from hose Jnion quarantin pests,	ate S
production				production or on susceptible plants		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

						immediate vicinity, since the beginning of the last three complete cycles of vegetation	g
48.	Plants for planting of Rubus L., other than seeds in the case of point (b)	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 ex 1202 99 99	a) b)	Third countries where Tomato ringspot virus, Black raspberry latent virus are known to occur, Third countries where Raspberr leaf curl virus, Cherry rasp leaf virus are known to occur	y (b)	the plants shall be free from aphids, including their eggs, official statement that: (i)	

certification scheme requiring them to be derived in direct line from material which has been maintaine

under appropriate conditions

officially certified under

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

onditions for... ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

mai nave seen ma	- appear in the content a	ina are rejerencea wiin an	notations. (See ena of Boe	unient for details)
	1	ı		
	ı	1		

testing at least for the relevant Union quarantine pests, using appropria indicators for the presence of those pests or equivalen methods and has been found free, in these tests, from those Union quarantine pests, or derived in direct line from material which is maintaine under appropria

conditions and

and subjected

to official

ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

has been subjected. within the last three complete cycles of vegetation at least once, to official testing at least for relevant Union quarantino pests, using appropria indicators for the presence of those pests or for equivalen methods and has been found free, in these tests, from those Union quarantine pests;

(ii)

no

symptoms

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

conditions for... ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

40	Plants for	ov 0602 10 00	Third agustrica	Official	of diseases caused by the relevant Union quarantine pests have been observed on plants at the place of production, or on susceptible plants in its immediate vicinity, since the beginning of the last complete cycles of vegetation.
49.	Plants for planting of Fragaria L., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 90 30	Third countries where Strawberry witches' broom phytoplasmais known to occur	Official statement that: (a) the plants, other than those raised from seed, have been: (i)	either officially

The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

certified under certification scheme requiring them to be derived direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and subjected to official testing for at least Strawberry witches' broom phytoplasma using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests or equivalent methods and has been found free, in

onditions for... ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			these
			tests,
			from
			Strawberry
			witches'
			broom
			phytoplasma,
			or
		(ii)	derived
		(11)	in
			direct
			line
			from
			material
			which
			is
			maintained
			under
			appropriate
			conditions
			and
			has
			been
			subjected,
			within
			the
			last
			three
			complete
			cycles
			of
			vegetation,
			at
			least
			once,
			to
			official
			testing
			for
			at
			least
			Strawberry
			witches'
			broom
			phytoplasma
			using
			appropriate
			indicators
			for
			the
			presence
			of

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			those pests or equivalent methods and has been found
			free, in these tests, from Strawberry witches' broom
		(b)	broom phytoplasma, no symptoms of diseases caused by Strawberry witches' broom phytoplasma have been observed on plants at the place of production, or on susceptible plants in its immediate vicinity,
The CNL and a second			since the beginning of the last complete cycle

conaitions jor... ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				of vegetation.
50.	Plants for planting of Fragaria L. other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 90 30	Third countries	Official statement that the plants originate in an area known to be free from Anthonomus signatus Say and Anthonomus bisignifer Schenkling.
51.	Plants of Aegle Corrêa, Aeglopsis Swingle, Afraegle Engl, Atalantia Corrêa, Balsamocitrus Stapf, Burkillanthus Swingle, Calodendrum Thunb., Choisya Kunth, Clausena Burm. f., Limonia L., Microcitrus Swingle., Murraya J. Koenig ex L., Pamburus Swingle, Severinia Ten., Swinglea Merr., Triphasia Lour. and Vepris Comm., other than fruit (but including seeds); and seeds of Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle and Poncirus Raf., and their hybrids	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 30 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0603 19 70 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1209 99 10 ex 1209 99 91 ex 1209 99 99 ex 1404 90 00	Third countries	Official statement that the plants originate in a country recognised as being free from Candidatus Liberibacter africanus, Candidatus Liberibacter americanus and Candidatus Liberibacter asiaticus, causal agents of Huanglongbing disease of citrus/citrus greening, in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, provided that this freedom status has been communicated in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned.

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

52.	Plants of	ex 0602 10 90	Third countries	Official	
	Casimiroa	ex 0602 20 20		stateme	
	La Llave,	ex 0602 20 80		(a)	the
	Choisya Kunth	ex 0602 90 41			plants
	Clausena Burm.	ex 0602 90 45			originate
	f., Murraya	ex 0602 90 46			in a
	J.Koenig ex L.,	ex 0602 90 47			country
		ex 0602 90 47			. •
	Vepris Comm,				in
	Zanthoxylum L.,	ex 0602 90 50			which
	other than fruits	ex 0602 90 70			Trioza
	and seeds	ex 0602 90 91			erytreae
		ex 0602 90 99			Del
		ex 0603 19 70			Guercio
		ex 0604 20 90			is
		ex 1404 90 00			known
					not to
					occur,
				(1.)	or
				(b)	the
					plants
					originate
					in an
					area
					free
					from
					Trioza
					erytreae
					Del
					Guercio,
					established
					by the
					national
					plant
					protection
					organisatio
					in
					accordance
					with
					the
					relevant
					Internation
					Standards
					for
					Phytosanita
					Measures,
					and
					which
					is
					mentioned
					on the
					phytosanita

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(c)	certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', or the plants have been grown in a place of production, which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year,

proof

ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

site of production against the introduction of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio, and where, during period of at least one year prior to the movement, two official inspections were carried out at appropriate times and no signs of Trioza erytreae Del Guercio have been observed in that site, and prior to movement are handled and packaged ways to prevent

onditions for... ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				infestation after leaving the place of production.
53.	Plants of Aegle Corrêa, Aeglopsis Swingle, Afraegle Engl., Amyris P. Browne, Atalantia Corrêa, Balsamocitrus Stapf, Choisya Kunth, Citropsis Swingle & Kellerman, Clausena Burm. f., Eremocitrus Swingle, Esenbeckia Kunth., Glycosmis Corrêa, Limonia L., Merrillia Swingle, Microcitrus	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 30 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0603 19 70 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	Third countries	Official statement that the plants originate:  (a) in a country in which Diaphorina citri    Kuway is known not to occur, or  (b) in an area free from Diaphorina citri    Kuway, established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitar Measures, and which is mentioned on the

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'.
54.	Plants of Microcitrus Swingle, Naringi Adans. and Swinglea Merr., other than fruits and seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 30 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0603 19 70 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	Third countries	Official statement that the plants the plants originate:  (a) in a country recognised as being free from Xanthomonas citri pv. aurantifolii (Schaad et al.) Constantin et al. and Xanthomonas citri pv. citri ((Hasse) Constantin et al. in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, provided that

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

status has been					(b)	has been communicated in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Xanthomonas citri pv. aurantifolii (Schaad et al.) Constantin et al. and Xanthomonas citri pv. citri (Hasse) Constantin et al., in
-----------------------	--	--	--	--	-----	---

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned.
55.	Plants for planting of	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80	Third countries other than	Official statement that:

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Palmae other than seeds	ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99	Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North	(a)	either the plants originate in an area known to be firee from Palm lethal yellowing phytoplasmas and
		Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug))., San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine	(b)	cadang viroid, and no symptoms have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation, or no symptoms of Palm lethal yellowing phytoplasmas and Coconut cadang- cadang viroid

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		have been
		observed
		on the
		plants
		since
		the
		beginning
		of the
		last
		complete
		cycle
		of
		vegetation,
		and
		plants
		at the
		place
		of
		production which
		have
		shown
		symptoms
		giving
		rise
		to the
		suspicion
		of
		contamination
		by the
		pests
		have
		been
		rogued
		out at
		that
		place and the
		plants
		have
		undergone
		appropriate
		treatment
		to rid
		them of
		Myndus
		crudus
		Van
		Duzee,
		in the
		case of

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

				plants in tissue culture, the plants were derived from plants which have met the requirements laid down in point (a) or (b).
56.	Plants of <i>Cryptocoryne</i> sp., <i>Hygrophila</i> sp. and <i>Vallisneria</i> sp.	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0604 20 90	Third countries other than Switzerland	Official statement that the roots have been subjected to testing for at least nematode pests, of a representative sample, using appropriate methods for the detection of the pests and have been found at these tests free from the nematode pests.
57.	Fruits of Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf., and their hybrids	0805 10 22 0805 10 24 0805 10 28 ex 0805 10 80 ex 0805 21 10 ex 0805 21 90 ex 0805 22 00 ex 0805 29 00 ex 0805 40 00 ex 0805 50 10 ex 0805 50 90 ex 0805 90 00	Third countries	The fruits shall be free from peduncles and leaves and the packaging shall bear an appropriate origin mark.
58.	Fruits of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i>	0805 10 22 0805 10 24	Third countries	Official statement that:

The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Swingle, Poncirus Raf., Microcitrus Swingle, Naringi Adans., Swinglea Merr., and their hybrids	0805 10 28 ex 0805 10 80 ex 0805 21 10 ex 0805 22 90 ex 0805 29 00 ex 0805 50 10 ex 0805 50 90 ex 0805 90 00	(a)	the fruits originate in a country recognised as being free of Xanthomonas citri pv. aurantifolii (Schaad et al.) Constantin et al. and Xanthomonas citri pv. citri (Hasse) Constantin et al. in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation
			of the third

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		country
		concerned,
		or
		the
		fruits
		originate
		in an
		area
		established
		by the
		national
		plant
		protection
		organisation
		in the
		country
		of
		origin
		as
		being
		free
		from
		Xanthomonas
		citri pv.
		aurantifolii
		(Schaad
		et al.)
		Constantin
		et al.
		and
		Xanthomonas
		citri
		pv. <i>citri</i>
		(Hasse)
		Constantin
		et al. in
		accordance
		with
		the
		relevant
		International
		Standards
		for
		Phytosanitary
		Measures,
		which
		is
		mentioned
		on the
		phytosanitary
		certificate
		referred

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

in the country of
-------------------

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			being
			free
			from
			Xanthomonas
			citri pv.
			aurantifolii
			(Schaad
			et al.)
			Constantin
			et al.
			and
			Xanthomonas
			citri
			pv. <i>citri</i>
			(Hasse)
			Constantin
			et al. in
			accordance
			with
			the
			relevant
			International
			Standards
			for
			Phytosanitary
			Measures,
			which
			is
			mentioned
			on the
			phytosanitary
			certificate
			referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
			under
			the
			rubric
			'Additional
			declaration',
			or
		(d)	the
		` /	site of
			production
			and the
			immediate
			vicinity

ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

are
subject
to
appropriate
treatments
and
cultural
practices
against
Xanthomonas
citri pv.
aurantifolii
(Schaad
et al.)
Constantin
et al.
and
Xanthomonas
citri
pv. <i>citri</i>
(Hasse)
Constantin
et al.,
and
the
fruits
have
been
subjected
to a
treatment
with
sodium
orthophenylphenate,
or
another
effective
treatment
mentioned
on the
phytosanitary
certificate
referred
to in
Article
71 of
Regulation
(EU)
No
2016/2031,
and the
treatment
ti cutiliciit

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		method has
		been
		communicated
		in
		advance
		in ·.·
		writing to the
		Commission
		by the
		national
		plant
		protection
		organisation of the
		third
		country
		concerned,
		and
		official
		inspections
		carried out at
		appropriate
		times
		prior to
		export
		have
		shown
		that the fruits
		are free
		from
		symptoms
		of
		Xanthomonas
		citri pv. aurantifolii
		(Schaad
		et al.)
		Constantin
		et al.
		and Vanthomonas
		Xanthomonas citri
		pv. <i>citri</i>
		(Hasse)
		Constantin
		et al.,
		and

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			information
			on
			traceability
			is
			included
			in the
			phytosanitary
			certificate
			referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
			or
		(-)	
		(e)	in the
			case of
			fruits
			destined
			for
			industrial
			processing,
			official
			inspections
			prior to
			export
			have
			shown
			that the
			fruits
			are free
			from
			symptoms
			of
			Xanthomonas
			citri pv.
			curipy.
			aurantifolii
			(Schaad
			et al.)
			Constantin
			et al.
			and
			Xanthomonas
			citri
			pv. <i>citri</i>
			(Hasse)
			Constantin
			et al.,
			and

the

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

uic
site of
production
and the
immediate
vicinity
are
subject
to
appropriate
treatments
and
cultural
practices
against
Xanthomonas
citri pv.
aurantifolii
(Schaad
et al.)
Constantin
et al.
and
Xanthomonas
citri
pv. <i>citri</i>
(Hasse)
Constantin
et al.,
and
movement,
storage
and
processing
takes
place
under
conditions,
approved
in
accordance
with
the
procedure
referred
to in
Article
107 of
Regulation
(EU)
No
2016/2031,

and

ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					the fruits have been transported in individual packages bearing a label, which contains a traceability code and the indication that the fruits are destined for industrial processing and information on traceability is included in the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU)
					(EU) No 2016/2031.
59.	Fruits of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids	0805 10 22 0805 10 24 0805 10 28 ex 0805 10 80 ex 0805 21 10 ex 0805 21 90 ex 0805 22 00 ex 0805 29 00 ex 0805 40 00	Third countries	Official statemen (a)	t that: the fruits originate in a country recognised as
a The CN code of an	associated plant shall app	ly			

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	ex 0805 50 10	[		being
	ex 0805 50 10 ex 0805 50 90			free
	ex 0805 90 00			from
				Pseudocercospora
				angolensis
				(T.
				Carvalho
				& O.
				Mendes)
				Crous
				& U.
				Braun
				in
				accordance
				with
				the
				relevant
				International
				Standards
				for
				Phytosanitary
				Measures,
				and this
				freedom
				status
				has
				been
				communicated
				in
				advance
				in
				writing
				to the
				Commission
				by the
				national
				plant
				protection
				organisation
				of the
				third
				country
				concerned,
				or
			(b)	the
				fruits
				originate
				in an
				area
				recognised
				as
				being
 	_	1		<del></del>

free from

ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

110111
Pseudocercospor
angolensis
(T.
Carvalho
& O.
Mendes)
Crous
& U.
Braun,
in
accordance
with
the
relevant
International
Standards
for
Phytosanitary
Measures,
which
_
IS
mentioned on the
phytosanitary
certificate
referred
to in
Article
71 of
Regulation
(EU)
No
2016/2031,
under
the
rubric
'Additional
declaration',
and this
freedom
status
has
been
communicated
in
advance
in
writing
to the
Commission

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			by the
			national
			plant
			protection
			organisation
			organisation
			of the
			third
			country
			concerned,
			or
		(c)	no
			symptoms
			of
			Pseudocercospora
			angolensis
			(T.
			Carvalho
			& O.
			Mendes)
			Crous
			& U.
			Braun
			have
			been
			observed
			in the
			site of
			production
			and
			in its
			immediate
			vicinity
			since
			the
			beginning
			of the
			last
			cycle
			of
			vegetation,
			and
			none
			of the
			fruits
			harvested
			in the
			site of
			production
			has
			shown,
			in
			appropriate
			appropriate

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				official examination, symptoms of this pest.
60.	Fruits of Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruits of Citrus aurantium L. and Citrus latifolia Tanaka	0805 10 22 0805 10 24 0805 10 28 ex 0805 10 80 ex 0805 21 10 ex 0805 22 00 ex 0805 29 00 ex 0805 40 00 ex 0805 50 10 ex 0805 50 90 ex 0805 90 00	Third countries	Official statement that:  (a) the fruits originate in a country recognised as free from Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or

The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

(b) the fruits originate in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Phyllosticta ctiricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration',			
originate in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Phyllosticta ctiricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			in an
by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary ecrtificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
plant protection organisation in the country of of origin as being free from Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
organisation in the country of origin as being free from Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
in the country of origin as being free from Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			protection
country of origin as being free from Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
of origin as being free from Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
origin as being free from Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
as being free from Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
being free from Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
free from Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
from Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
citricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
(McAlpine) Van der Aa in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
Van der Aa in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
Aa in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			accordance
relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			with
International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU)  No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			the
Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			phytosaillary
to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
(EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			(EU)
2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional			
under the rubric 'Additional			
the rubric 'Additional			
rubric 'Additional			
declaration',			
			declaration',

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

<u> </u>	 	I		and this
				freedom
				status
				has
				been
				communicated
				in
				advance
				in
				writing
				to the
				Commission
				by the national
				plant
				protection
				organisation
				of the
				third
				country
				concerned,
				or
			(c)	the
			(0)	fruits
				originate
				in a
				place
				of
				production
				established
				by the
				national
				plant
				protection
				organisation
				in the
				country
				of
				origin
				as
				being
				free
				from
				Phyllosticta
				citricarpa
				(McAlpine)
				Van der
				Aa in
				accordance
				with the
				relevant
				icicvalit

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			International
			Standards
			for
			Phytosanitary
			Measures,
			which
			is
			mentioned
			on the
			phytosanitary
			certificate
			referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
			under
			the
			rubric
			'Additional
			declaration',
			and
			the
			fruits
			are
			found
			free of
			symptoms
			of
			Phyllosticta
			citricarpa
			(McAlpine)
			Van der
			Aa by
			Aa by official
			increation
			inspection
			of a
			representative
			sample,
			defined
			in
			accordance
			with
			international
			standards,
			or
		(d)	the
		(4)	fruits
			originate
TEL CONT. 1 C	 ,		

in a

ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

site of production subjected appropriate treatments and cultural measures against Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) van der Aa, and official inspections have been carried out in the site of production during the growing season since the beginning of the last cycle of vegetation, and no symptoms of Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) van der Aa have been detected in the fruits, and

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			the
			harvested
			fruits
			from
			that
			site of
			production
			are
			found
			free of
			symptoms
			of
			Phyllosticta
			citricarpa
			(McAlpine)
			Van
			der Aa
			during
			an
			official
			inspection
			prior to
			export,
			of a
			representative
			sample,
			defined
			in accordance
			with
			international
			standards
			and
			information
			on
			traceability
			is
			included
			in the
			phytosanitary
			certificate
			referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No 2016/2021
			2016/2031, or
		(e)	in the
		(0)	case of

fruits

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

destined for industrial processing, the fruits have been found free of symptoms of Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) Van der Aa prior to the export during an official inspection of a representative sample, defined accordance with international standards, and statement that the fruits originate in a site of production subjected appropriate treatments against Phyllosticta citricarpa (McAlpine) Van

der Aa

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

car	ried
ou	t
at 1	the
apj	propriate
tin	
of	the
-	ar to
	tect
the	
	esence
	the
pes	
	ncerned
is	
	luded
in	
	ytosanitary
	tificate
	erred
to	
	ticle
71	
	gulation
(E)	/
No	
	16/2031,
	der
the	
	oric
	dditional
	claration',
and	
	vement,
	rage
and	
tak	ocessing
pla un	
	nditions,
	oroved
apj in	Jioveu
	cordance
wi	
the	
	ocedure
	erred
to	
	ticle
	7 of
	gulation
ICC	541411011

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

61	Fruits of Citrus	av 0804 50 00	Third countries	(EU) No 2016/2031, and the fruits have been transported in individual packages bearing a label, which contains a traceability code and the indication that the fruits are destined for industrial processing and information on traceability is included in the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
61.	Fruits of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids,	ex 0804 50 00 0805 10 22 0805 10 24 0805 10 28 ex 0805 10 80 ex 0805 21 10	Third countries	that: the fruits originate in a
a The CN code of an	associated plant shall appl	. y 		

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Mangifera L. and Prunus L.	ex 0805 21 90 ex 0805 22 00 ex 0805 29 00 ex 0805 40 00 ex 0805 50 10 ex 0805 50 90 ex 0805 90 00 0809 10 00 0809 21 00 0809 29 00 0809 30 10 0809 30 90 0809 40 05 0809 40 90	(b)	country recognised as free from Tephritidae (non- European), to which those fruits are known to be susceptible, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or the fruits
			originate

in an

ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

area
established
by the
national
plant
protection
organisation
in the
country
of
origin
as
being
free
from
Tephritidae
(non-
European),
to
which
those
fruits
are
known
to be
susceptible,
in
accordance
with
the
relevant
International
Standards
for
Phytosanitary
Measures,
which
is
mentioned
on the
phytosanitary
phytosamiary
certificate
referred
to in
Article
71 of
Regulation
(EŬ)
No
2016/2031,
under
unuci

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			the rubric 'Additional
			declaration', and this freedom
			status has
			been
			communicated
			in advance
			in
			writing
			to the
			Commission by the
			national
			plant
			protection organisation
			of the
			third
			country
			concerned,
		(c)	no
		(-)	signs of
			Tephritidae
			(non- European),
			to
			which
			those
			fruits are
			known
			to be
			susceptible,
			have been
			observed
			at the
			place of
			production
			and
			in its
			immediate
			vicinity since
			the

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

begin	nino
of the	iiiig
last	
	lata
comp	iete
cycle	
of	- <b>4</b> :
vegeta	ation,
on	
officia	
inspec	
carrie	d
out at	
least	
month	nly
during	•
the	
three	
month	15
prior 1	
harve	sung,
and	
none	
of the	
fruits	
harve	sted
at the	
place	
of	
produ	ction
ĥas	
showi	1.
in	,
appro	nriate
officia	
	ination,
signs	
of the	
releva	ınt
pest	
and	
inforn	nation
on	
tracea	bility
is	
includ	led
in the	
	sanitar
certifi	
referr	
	cu
to in	
Articl	е
71 of	

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(d)	Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or have been subjected to an effective systems approach or an effective post- harvest treatment to ensure freedom from Tephritidae (non- European), to which those fruits are known to be susceptible, and the use of a systems approach or details of the treatment method are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				No 2016/2031, provided that the systems approach or treatment method have been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned.
62.	Fruits of Capsicum (L.), Citrus L., other than Citrus limon (L.) Osbeck. and Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle, Prunus persica (L.) Batsch and Punica granatum L.	0709 60 10 0709 60 91 0709 60 95 0709 60 99 0805 10 22 0805 10 28 ex 0805 10 80 ex 0805 21 10 ex 0805 22 00 ex 0805 29 00 ex 0805 50 10 ex 0805 50 10 ex 0805 90 00 0809 30 10 0809 30 90 ex 0810 90 75	Countries of the African continent, Cape Verde, Saint Helena, Madagascar, La Reunion, Mauritius and Israel	Official statement that the fruits:  (a) originate in a country recognised as being free from Thaumatotibia leucotreta (Meyrick) in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, provided

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				(b)	that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or originate in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of originate in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Thaumatotibia leucotreta (Meyrick), in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary
--	--	--	--	-----	---

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(c)	Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or originate in a
		(c)	or originate in a place of production established
			by the national

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

plant
protection
organisation
in the
country
of
origin
as
being
free
from
-
Thaumatotibia
leucotreta
(Meyrick)
in
accordance
with
relevant
International
Standards
for
Phytosanitary
Measures
and
information
on
traceability
is
included
in the
phytosanitary
certificate
referred
to in
the
Article
71 of
Regulation
(EU)
No
2016/2031,
and
official
inspections
have
been
carried
out
in the
place
of
production
production

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			at
			appropriate
			times
			during
			the
			growing
			season,
			including
			a visual
			examination
			on
			representative
			samples
			of fruit,
			shown
			to be
			free from
			Thaumatotibia
			leucotreta
			(Meyrick),
			or
		(d)	have
		(u)	been
			subjected
			to an
			effective
			cold
			treatment
			to
			ensure
			freedom
			from
			Thaumatotibia
			leucotreta
			(Meyrick)
			or an
			effective
			systems
			approach
			or
			another
			effective
			post- harvest
			treatment
			to
			ensure
			freedom
			from
			Thaumatotibia
			leucotreta

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

(Meyrick)
and the
use of a
systems
approach
or
details
of the
treatment
method
are
indicated
on the
phytosanitary
certificate
referred
to in
Article
71 of
Regulation
(EU)
No
2016/2031,
provided
that the
systems
approach
or the
post-
harvest
treatment
method
together
with
documentary
evidence
of its
effectiveness
has
been
communicated
in
advance
in
writing
to the
Commission
by the
national
plant
protection
organisation

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				of the third country concerned.
63.	Fruits of Malus Mill., Prunus L., Pyrus L. and Vaccinium L.	0808 10 10 0808 30 10 0808 30 90 0809 10 00 0809 21 00 0809 29 00 0809 30 10 0809 30 90 0809 40 95 0809 40 90 0810 40 10 0810 40 50 0810 40 90	Canada, Mexico and the United States	Official statement that the fruits:  (a) originate in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Grapholita packardi Zeller in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	the rubric 'Additional declaration', provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or originate in a place of production where official inspections and surveys for the presence of Grapholita packardi Zeller are carried out at appropriate times during
			the growing

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(c)	season, including an inspection of a representative sample of fruits, shown to be free of the pest, and information on traceability is included in the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or have been subjected to an effective systems approach or an effective post-harvest treatment to ensure freedom
			harvest treatment
			<i>Grapholita</i> <i>packardi</i> Zeller
			and the

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

TI COV 1 (	Mill. and Pyrus L.	0808 10 10 0808 10 80 0808 30 10	i iniu countries	statement that the fruits:
64.			Third countries	
				systems approach or details of the treatment method are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, provided that the systems approach or the post- harvest treatment method has been communicated

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

0808 30 90	(a)	originate
		in a
		country
		recognised
		as being
		free
		from
		Botryosphaeria
		kuwatsukai
		(Hara)
		G.Y.
		Sun
		and E.
		Tanaka
		in
		accordance
		with
		the relevant
		International
		Standards
		for
		Phytosanitary
		Measures,
		provided
		that
		this
		freedom
		status
		has been
		communicated
		in
		advance
		in
		writing
		to the
		Commission
		by the
		national
		plant protection
		organisation
		of the
		third
		country
		concerned,
		or
	(b)	originate
		in an
		area

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	I.	
		established
		by the
		national
		plant
		protection
		organisation
		in the
		country
		of
		origin
		as
		being
		free
		from
		Botryosphaeria
		kuwatsukai
		(Hara)
		G.Y.
		Sun
		and E.
		Tanaka
		in
		accordance
		with
		the
		relevant
		International
		Standards
		for
		Phytosanitary
		Measures,
		which
		is
		mentioned
		on the
		phytosanitary
		certificate
		referred
		to in
		Article
		71 of
		Regulation
		(EU)
		No
		2016/2031,
		under
		the
		rubric
		'Additional
		declaration',
		provided
		that
		uiat

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				this
				freedom
				status
				has
				been
				communicated
				in
				advance
				in
				writing
				bry the
				by the
				national
				plant
				protection
				organisation
				of the
				third
				country
				concerned
				to the
				Commission,
			( )	or
			(c)	originate
				in a
				place
				of
				production
				where
				official
				inspections
				and
				surveys
				for the
				presence
				of
				Botryosphaeria
				kuwatsukai
				(Hara)
				G.Y.
				Sun
				and E.
				Tanaka
				are
				carried
				out at
				appropriate
				times
				during
				the
				growing
				season
				to
	1			W

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

İ	I			1-44
				detect
				the
				presence
				of the
				pest,
				including
				a visual
				inspection
				of a
				representative
				sample
				of
				fruits,
				shown to be
				free of
				the pest and
				information
				on
				traceability
				is
				included
				in the
				phytosanitary
				certificate
				referred
				to in
				Article
				71 of
				Regulation
				(EŬ)
				No
				2016/2031,
				or
			(d)	have
				been
				subjected
				to an
				effective
				systems
				approach
				or an
				effective
				post-
				harvest
				effective
				treatment
				to
				ensure
				freedom
				from

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Botryosphaeria
kuwatsukai
(Hara)
G.Y.
Sun
and E.
Tanaka
and the
use of a
systems
approach
or
details
of the
treatment
method
are
indicated
on the
phytosanitary
certificate
referred
to in
Article
71 of
Regulation
(EU)
No
2016/2031,
provided
that the
systems
approach
or the
post-
harvest
treatment
method
have
been
communicated
in
advance
in
writing
by the
national
plant
protection
organisation
of the
third

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				country concerned to the Commission.
65.	Fruits of Malus Mill. and Pyrus L.	0808 10 10 0808 10 80 0808 30 10 0808 30 90	Third countries	Official statement that the fruits:  (a) originate in a country recognised as being free from Anthonomus quadrigibbus Say in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	(b)	originate in an
		area
		established
		by the
		national
		plant
		protection
		organisation
		in the
		country
		of
		origin
		as
		being
		free
		from
		Anthonomus
		quadrigibbus
		Say in
		accordance
		with
		the
		relevant
		International
		Standards
		for
		Phytosanitary
		Measures,
		which
		is
		mentioned
		on the
		certificate
		referred
		to in
		Article
		71 of
		Regulation
		(EU)
		No
		2016/2031,
		under
		the
		rubric
		'Additional
		declaration',
		provided
		that
		this
		freedom
		status
ı		

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			has
			been communicated
			in
			advance
			in
			writing
			to the
			Commission
			by the
			national
			plant
			protection
			organisation of the
			third
			country
			concerned,
			or
		(c)	originate
			in a
			place
			of production
			production where
			official
			inspections
			and
			surveys
			for the
			presence
			of
			Anthonomus
			quadrigibbus
			Say are carried
			out at
			appropriate
			times
			during
			the
			growing
			season,
			including
			a visual
			inspection of a
			representative
			sample
			of
			fruits,
			shown

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			to be
			free of
			the pest
			and
			information
			on
			traceability
			is
			included
			in the
			phytosanitary
			certificate
			referred
			to in Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
			or
		(d)	have
		. ,	been
			subjected
			to an
			effective
			systems
			approach
			or an
			effective
			post-
			harvest
			treatment
			to ensure
			freedom
			from
			Anthonomus
			quadrigibbus
			Say
			and the
			use of a
			systems
			approach
			or
			details
			of the
			treatment
			method
			are indicated
			on the
			on me

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, provided that the systems approach or the post- harvest treatment method have been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned.
66.	Fruits of Malus Mill.	0808 10 10 0808 10 80	Third countries	Official statement that the fruits:  (a) originate in a country recognised as being free from Grapholita prunivora (Walsh), Grapholita

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

,	ı		
			inopinata
			(Heinrich)
			and
			Rhagoletis
			pomonella
			(Walsh)
			in
			accordance
			with
			the
			relevant
			International
			Standards
			for
			Phytosanitary
			Measures,
			and this
			freedom
			status
			has
			been
			communicated
			in
			advance
			in
			writing
			to the
			Commission
			by the
			national
			plant
			protection
			organisation
			of the
			third
			country
			concerned,
			or
		(b)	originate
			in an
			area
			established
			by the
			national
			plant
			protection
			organisation
			in the
			country
			of
			origin
			as

being

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

being
free
from
Grapholita
prunivora
(Walsh),
Grapholita
inopinata
(Heinrich)
and
Rhagoletis
pomonella
(Walsh)
in
accordance
with
the
relevant
International
Standards
for
Phytosanitary
Measures,
which
1S
mentioned
on the
certificate
referred
to in
Article
71 of
Regulation
(EU)
No
2016/2031,
under
the
rubric
'Additional
declaration',
and this
freedom
status
has
been
communicated
in
advance
in
writing
to the

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(c)	Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or originate in a place of production where official inspections and surveys for the presence of Grapholita prunivora (Walsh), Grapholita inopinata (Heinrich) and Rhagoletis pomonella (Walsh) are carried out at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest(s),
			pest(s), including a visual inspection
			mspection

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			of a
			representative
			sample
			of
			fruits,
			shown
			to be
			free
			of the
			pest(s)
			and
			information
			on
			traceability
			is
			included
			in the
			certificate
			referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
		<i>(</i> 1)	or
		(d)	have
			been
			subjected
			to an
			effective
			systems
			approach
			or an effective
			post- harvest
			treatment
			to
			ensure
			freedom
			from
			Grapholita
			prunivora
			(Walsh),
			Grapholita
			inopinata
			(Heinrich)
			and
			Rhagoletis
			pomonella

(Walsh)

ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

and the use of a systems approach or details of the treatment method are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, provided that the systems approach or the postharvest treatment method have been have been communicated advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned.

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

67.	Fruits of Solanaceae	0702 00 00 0709 30 00	Australia, the Americas and	Official statement
		0709 60 10	New Zealand	that the fruits
		0709 60 91		originate in:
		0709 60 95		(a) a
		0709 60 99		country
		ex 0709 99 90		recognised
				as
				being
				free
				from
				Bactericera
				cockerelli
				(Sulc.)
				in
				accordance
				with
				relevant
				International
				Standards
				for
				Phytosanitary
				Measures,
				provided
				that
				this
				freedom
				status
				has
				been communicate
				in advance
				in veriting
				writing to the
				Commission
				by the
				national
				plant
				protection
				organisation
				of the
				third
				country
				concerned,
				or
				(b) an area
				established
				by the
				national

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

plant
protection
organisation
in the
country
of
origin
~
as
being
free
from
Bactericera
cockerelli
(Sulc.)
in
accordance
with
the
relevant
International
Standards
for
Phytosanitary
Measures,
which
is
mentioned
on the
phytosanitary
certificate
referred
to in
Article
71 of
Regulation
(EU)
No
2016/2031,
under
the
rubric
'Additional
declaration',
provided
that
this
freedom
status
has
been
communicated
in

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(c)	advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or a place of production, where official inspections and surveys for the presence of Bactericera cockerelli (Sulc.) including its immediate vicinity are carried out during the last three months prior to export and subject to effective treatments to
			to effective treatments
			to ensure freedom
			from the

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		pest, and representative samples of the fruit have been inspected prior to export, and information on traceability is included in the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU)
		of origin, as being free from Bactericera cockerelli (Sulc.), on the basis of

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				official inspections and surveys carried out during the three months prior to export, and information on traceability is included in the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
68.  The CN code of an	Fruits of Capsicum annuum L., Solanum aethiopicum L., Solanum lycopersicum L. and Solanum melongena L.	0702 00 00 0709 30 00 ex 0709 60 10 ex 0709 60 91 ex 0709 60 99 ex 0709 99 90	Third countries	Official statement that the fruits originate in:  (a) a country recognised as being free from Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	Phytosanitary Measures, provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned, or an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country concerned, or an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance
			Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in
			accordance with the relevant International Standards for

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			Phytosanitary
			Measures,
			which
			is
			mentioned
			on the
			phytosanitary
			certificate
			referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
			under
			the
			rubric
			'Additional
			declaration',
			provided
			that
			this
			freedom
			status
			has
			been
			communicated
			in
			advance
			in
			writing
			to the
			Commission
			by the
			national
			plant
			protection
			organisation
			organisation
			of the
			third
			country
			concerned,
		(-)	or
		(c)	a place
			of
			production
			established
			by the
			national
			plant

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

protection organisation of the country of origin as being free from of Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on representative	
of the country of origin as being free from of Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
of the country of origin as being free from of Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	organisation
country of origin as being free from of Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
of origin as being free from of Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
origin as being free from of Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
as being free from of Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
being free from of Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	_
free from of Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
from of Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
Neoleucinodes elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
elegantalis (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
(Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	Neoleucinodes
in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	elegantalis
in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	accordance
the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
Standards for Phytosanitary Measures and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
for Phytosanitary Measures and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
Phytosanitary Measures and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
Measures and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
and official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
official inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
inspections have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	official
have been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	inspections
been carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	been
out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
place of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
of production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
production at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
at appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
appropriate times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	_
times during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
during the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
the growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
growing season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
season to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	
to detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	growing
detect the presence of the pest, including an examination on	season
the presence of the pest, including an examination on	to
presence of the pest, including an examination on	detect
of the pest, including an examination on	the
of the pest, including an examination on	presence
pest, including an examination on	
including an examination on	
an examination on	
examination on	
on	
representative	
	representative

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	 		samples
			of fruit,
			shown
			to be
			free
			from
			Neoleucinodes
			elegantalis
			(Guenée),
			and
			information
			on
			traceability
			is
			included
			in the
			phytosanitary
			certificate
			referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
		( <b>1</b> )	or
		(d)	an
			insect
			proof
			site of
			production,
			established
			by the
			national
			plant
			protection organisation
			in the
			country of
			origin as
			being
			free
			from
			Neoleucinodes
			elegantalis
			(Guenée),
			on the
			basis of
			official
			om on one

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				inspections and surveys carried out during the three months prior to export, and information on traceability is included in the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
69.	Fruits of Solanum lycopersicum L. and Solanum melongena L.	0702 00 00 0709 30 00	Third countries	Official statement that the fruits originate in:  (a) a country recognised as being free of Keiferia lycopersicella (Walsingham) in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, or

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	an area
		(0)	established
			by the
			national
			plant
			protection
			organisation
			in the
			country
			of
			origin
			as
			being
			free
			from
			Keiferia
			lycopersicella
			(Walsingham)
			in
			accordance
			with
			the
			relevant
			International
			Standards
			for
			Phytosanitary
			Measures,
			which
			is
			mentioned
			on the
			certificate
			referred
			to in Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No No
			2016/2031,
			under
			the
			rubric
			'Additional
			declaration',
			or
		(c)	a place
			of
			production,
			established
			by the
 			<del></del>

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

70	Ernits of	0700 30 00	Third countries	national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Keiferia lycopersicella (Walsingham), on the basis of official inspections and surveys carried out during the last three months prior to export, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'.
70.	Fruits of Solanum melongena L.	0709 30 00	Third countries	Official statement that the fruits:

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(a)	originate
			in a
			country
			free
			from
			Thrips
			palmi
			Karny
			in
			accordance
			with
			relevant
			International
			Standards
			for
			Phytosanitary
			Measures,
			or
		(b)	originate
			in an
			area
			established
			by the
			national
			plant
			protection
			organisation
			in the
			country
			of
			origin
			as
			being
			free
			from
			Thrips
			palmi
			Karny
			in
			accordance
			with
			the
			relevant
			International
			Standards
			for
			Phytosanitary
			Measures,
			which
			is
			mentioned
			on the

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', or (c) immediately prior to their export, have been officially inspected and found free from Thrips palmi Karny.
71.	Fruits of Momordica L.	ex 0709 99 90	Third countries	Official statement that the fruits originate in: (a) a country free from Thrips palmi Karny in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, or

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Thrips palmi Karny in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'.
72.	Fruits of Capsicum L.	ex 0709 60 10 0709 60 91 ex 0709 60 95 ex 0709 60 99	Belize, Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Guatemala,	Official statemen that the f originate	ruits

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Honduras, Jamaica, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Puerto Rico, United States and French Polynesia where Anthonomus eugenii Cano is known to occur	(a)	an area free from Anthonomus eugenii Cano, established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', or a place
	(b)	a place of production,
		established in the country
		of origin by the

national

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Hationai
plant
protection
organisation
in that
country,
as
being
free
from
Anthonomus
eugenii
Cano,
ın
accordance
with
the
relevant
International
Standards
for
Phytosanitary
Measures,
and
which
1S
mentioned
on the
phytosanitary
certificate
referred
to in
Article
71 of
Regulation
(EU)
No
2016/2031,
under
the
rubric
'Additional
declaration',
and
declared
free
from
Anthonomus
eugenii
Cano
on
official

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				inspections carried out at least monthly during the two months prior to export, at the place of production and its immediate vicinity.
73.	Seeds of Zea mays L.	ex 0709 99 60 1005 10 13 1005 10 15 1005 10 18 1005 10 90	Third countries	Official statement that:  (a) the seeds originate in areas known to be free from Pantoea stewartii subsp. stewartii (Smith) Mergaert, Verdonck & Kersters, or  (b) a representative sample of the seeds has been tested and found free from Pantoea stewartii

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				subsp. stewartii (Smith) Mergaert, Verdonck & Kersters in this test.
74.	Seeds of the genera <i>Triticum</i> L., <i>Secale</i> L. and <i>xTriticosecale</i> Wittm. ex A. Camus	1001 11 00 1001 91 10 1001 91 20 1001 91 90 1002 10 00 1008 60 00	Afghanistan, India, Iran, Iraq, Mexico, Nepal, Pakistan, South Africa and United States where <i>Tilletia</i> indica Mitra is known to occur	Official statement that the seeds originate in an area where <i>Tilletia indica</i> Mitra is known not to occur. The name of the area is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'place of origin'.
75.	Grain of the genera <i>Triticum</i> L., <i>Secale</i> L. and <i>xTriticosecale</i> Wittm. ex A. Camus	1001 19 00 1001 99 00 1002 90 00 ex 1008 60 00	Afghanistan, India, Iran, Iraq, Mexico, Nepal, Pakistan, South Africa and United States where <i>Tilletia</i> indica Mitra is known to occur	Official statement that:  (a) the grain originates in an area where Tilletia indica Mitra is known not to occur. The name of the area or areas is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

ĺ				referred
				to in
				Article
				71 of
				Regulation
				(EU)
				No
				2016/2031,
				under
				the
				rubric
				'place
				of
				origin',
				or
			(b)	no
			(0)	symptoms
				of
				Tilletia
				indica
				Mitra
				have
				been
				observed
				on the
				plants
				at the
				place
				of
				production
				during
				their
				last
				complete
				cycle
				of
				vegetation
				and
				representative
				samples
				of the
				grain
				have
				been
				taken
				both
				at the
				time of
				harvest
				and
				before
				shipment
				J.IIPIIICII C

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				1	and
					have
					been
					tested
					and
					found
					free
					from
					Tilletia
					indica
					Mitra
					in these
					tests;
					the
					latter is
					mentioned
					on the
					phytosanitary
					certificate
					referred
					to in
					Article
					71 of
					Regulation
					(EU)
					No
					2016/2031,
					under
					the
					rubric
					'name
					of
					produce'
					as 'tested
					and
					found
					free
					from
					Tilletia
					indica
					Mitra'.
76.	Wood of conifers	ex 4401 11 00	Canada, China,	Official	
	(Pinales), except	ex 4403 11 00	Japan, Republic	statemen	t that
	that of <i>Thuja</i> L.	4403 21 10	of Korea,	the wood	
	and Taxus L.,	4403 21 90	Mexico, Taiwan	undergor	ne an
	other than in the	4403 22 00	and United	appropria	ate:
	form of:	4403 23 10	States, where	(a)	heat
	— chips,	4403 23 90	Bursaphelenchus		treatment
		,4403 24 00	xylophilus		to
	sawdust,	ex 4403 25 10	(Steiner et		achieve

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from these	ex 4403 25 90 ex 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 ex 4406 11 00 ex 4406 91 00 4407 11 10 4407 11 20 4407 12 10 4407 12 20 4407 12 90 ex 4407 19 10 ex 4407 19 20	Bührer) Nickle et al. is known to occur	a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the
material, in the form of packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings pallets, box pallets and	ex 4407 19 90 ex 4408 10 15 ex 4408 10 91 ex 4408 10 98 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		entire profile of the wood, indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance
other load boards, pallet collars, dunnage whether or not actually in use in the transport of objects of all kinds, except dunnage			with current usage, and on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, and official statement
supportii consignr of wood, which			that subsequent to its treatment the

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

is	wood
constructed	was
from	transported
wood	until
of the	leaving
same	the
type	country
and	issuing
quality	that
as the	statement
wood	outside
in the	of the
consignment	flight
and	season
which	of the
meets	vector
the	Monochamus,
same	taking
Union	into
phytosanitary	account
requirements	a safety
as the	margin
wood	of four
in the	additional
consignment,	weeks
— wood	at the
of	beginning
Libocedrus	and at
decurrens	the end
Torr.	of the
where	expected
there is	flight
evidence	season,
that the	or,
wood	except
has	in the
been	case of
processed	wood
or	free
manufactured	from
for	any
pencils	bark,
using	with a
heat	protective
treatment	covering
to	ensuring
achieve	that
a	infestation
minimum	with
temperature	Bursaphelenchus
of	xylopĥilus
82 °C	(Steiner

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

for a seven to eight-day period, but including that which has not kept its			et Bührer) Nickle et al. or its vector cannot occur. or
that which has not kept its natural round surface		(b)	
			to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU)

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			No
			2016/2031,
		( )	or
		(c)	chemical
			pressure
			impregnation
			with a
			product
			approved
			in
			accordance
			with
			the
			procedure
			laid
			down
			in
			Article
			107 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
			the
			active
			ingredient,
			the
			pressure
			(psi or
			kPa)
			and the
			concentration
			(%) of
			which
			are
			indicated
			on the
			certificate
			referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
			or
		(d)	heat
		` /	treatment
			to
			achieve
			a

minimum

ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, and kilndrying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule, which is indicated by a mark 'kilndried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark together with a mark

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				'HT', put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
77.	Wood of conifers(Pinales) in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from these conifers	4401 21 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and USA, where Bursaphelenchus xylophilus (Steiner et Bührer) Nickle et al. is known to occur	official statement that the wood has undergone an appropriate:  (a) heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, the

latter

ANNEX VĬI

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, and official statement that subsequent to its treatment the wood was transported until leaving the country issuing that statement outside of the flight season of the vector Monochamus, taking into account a safety margin of four additional weeks at the beginning and at the end of the

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				expected
				flight
				season,
				or,
				except
				in the
				case of
				wood
				free
				from
				any
				bark,
				with a
				protective
				covering
				covering
				ensuring
				that
				infestation
				with
				Bursaphelenchus
				xylophilus
				(Steiner
				et
				Bührer)
				Nickle
				et al.
				or its
				vector
				cannot
				occur,
				or
			(b)	fumigation
			(0)	
				to a
				specification
				approved
				in
				accordance
				with
				the
				procedure
				laid
				down
				in
				Article
				107 of
				Regulation
				(EU)
				No
				2016/2031,
				the
				active
				ingredient,
l.	l.	l		

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(c)	the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m³) and the exposure time (h) of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificates referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, and kiln-drying to below 20 %
			20 %

moisture

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

content,
expressed
as a
percentage
of dry
matter,
achieved
through
an
appropriate
time/
temperature schedule,
which
is
_
indicated
by a
mark
'kiln-
dried'
or
'K.D.'
or
another
internationally
recognised
mark
together
with a
mark
'HT',
put
on the
wood
or on
any
wrapping
in
accordance
with
current
usage,
and
on the
phytosanitary
certificate
referred
to in
Article
71 of
Regulation
10guianon

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					(EU) No 2016/2031.
78.	sawdust, shavings wood waste and scrap	,	Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and the United States, where Bursaphelenchus xylophilus (Steiner et Bührer) Nickle et al. is known to occur	(b)	

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

1 2		,		
of				current
objects				usage,
of all				or
kinds,			(c)	has
except				undergone
dunnage				an
supportir	ng			appropriate
consignn				heat
of				treatment
wood,				to
which				achieve
is				a
construct	ted			minimum
from	ica			temperature
wood				of
of the				56 °C
same				for a
				minimum
type				
and				duration
quality				of 30
as the				continuous
wood				minutes
in the				throughout
consignn	nent			the
and				entire
which				profile
meets				of the
the				wood
same				indicated
Union				by a
phytosan	itary			mark
requirem				'HT'
as the				put
wood				on the
in the				wood
consignn	nent			or on
but including	,			any
wood which				wrapping
has not kept its				in
natural round				accordance
surface				with
Surface				current
				usage, and
				on the
				certificate
				referred
				to in
				Article
				71 of
				Regulation
				(EU)

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(d)	No 2016/2031, or has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum
			laid
			in
			Regulation
			No
			the
			the minimum
			wood
			temperature, the rate
			(g/m <sup>3</sup> ) and the
			exposure
			time (h) of
			which are
			indicated on the
			certificate
			referred to in
			Article 71 of
			Regulation
			(EU) No
			2016/2031,

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	,	ı	1	ı	
					or has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
79.	Wood of conifers (Pinales), other	4401 11 00 4403 11 00 4403 21 10	Kazakhstan, Russia and Turkey	Official statement the wood	

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

than in the form	4403 21 90	(a)	originate	S
of:	4403 22 00		in areas	
— chips,	4403 23 10		known	
	,4403 23 90		to be	
	4403 24 00		free	
shavings	,4403 25 10		from:	
wood	4403 25 90		(i)	Monochamus
waste	4403 26 00			spp.
and	ex 4404 10 00			(non-
scrap	4406 11 00			European
obtained	4406 91 00			populations)
in	4407 11 10		(ii)	Pissodes
whole	4407 11 20			cibriani
or part	4407 11 90			O'Brien,
from	4407 12 10			Pissodes
these	4407 12 20			fasciatus
conifers	4407 12 90			Leconte,
— wood	4407 19 10			Pissodes
packagii	g407 19 20			nemorensis
	4407 19 90			Germar,
in the	4408 10 15			Pissodes
	4408 10 91			nitidus
packing	I .			Roelofs,
cases,	ex 4416 00 00			Pissodes
boxes,	ex 9406 10 00			punctatus
crates,	CA 9 100 10 00			Langor
drums				&
and				Zhang,
similar				Pissodes
packings				strobi
pallets,	<b>]</b> ,			(Peck),
box				Pissodes
pallets				terminalis
and				Hopping,
other				Pissodes
load				
boards,				yunnanensis
pallet				Langor
collars,				& Zhang
-				_
dunnage whether				and Pissodes
actually				zitacuarense
in use or not			(;;;)	Sleeper
			(iii)	Scolytidae
in the				spp.
transpor				(non-
of				European)
objects				and
of all				indicated
kinds,				on
except				the
dunnage				
supporti	ng			

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	consignments				phytosanitary
	of				certificate
	wood,				referred
	which				to
					_
	is				in
	constructed				Article
	from				71
	wood				of
	of the				Regulation
	same				(EU)
	type				No
	and				2016/2031,
	quality				under
					the
	as the				
	wood				rubric
	in the				'place
	consignment				of
	and				origin',
	which			or	
	meets		(b)	is bark-	
	the			free	
	same			and	
	Union			free	
	phytosanitary			from	
	requirements			grub	
	as the			holes,	
	wood			caused	
	in the			by the	
	consignment,			genus	
	but including			Monoch	amus
	that which has			spp.	
	not kept its			(non-	
	natural round			Europea	n
	surface				
	Surface			population	0118),
				defined	
				for this	
				purpose	
				as	
				those	
				which	
				are	
				larger	
				than	
				3 mm	
				across,	
				or	
			(c)	has	
				undergo	ne
				kiln-	
				drying	
				to	
				below	
_		1	1		

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Ī	I	j		20.0/
				20 %
				moisture
				content,
				expressed
				as a
				percentage
				of dry
				matter,
				achieved
				through
				an
				appropriate
				time/
				temperature
				schedule
				and
				indicated
				by a
				mark
				'kiln-
				dried'
				or
				'K.D.'
				or
				another
				internationally
				racarnisad
				recognised
				mark,
				put
				on the
				wood
				or on
				any
				wrapping
				in
				accordance
				with
				the
				current
				usage,
				or
			(d)	has
				undergone
				an
				appropriate
				heat
				treatment
				to
				achieve
				a
				minimum
				temperature
 	1			F - 7

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			of
			56 °C
			for a
			minimum
			duration
			of 30
			continuous
			minutes
			throughout the
			entire
			profile
			of the
			wood,
			and
			indicated
			by a
			mark
			'HT'
			put
			on the
			wood
			or on
			any wrapping
			in
			accordance
			with
			current
			usage,
			and
			on the
			certificate
			referred
			to in
			Article 71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
			or
		(e)	has
			undergone
			an .
			appropriate
			fumigation
			to a
			specification
			approved in
			accordance

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	 	with
		the
		procedure
		laid
		down
		in
		Article
		107 of
		Regulation
		(EU)
		No
		2016/2031,
		the
		active
		ingredient,
		the
		minimum
		wood
		temperature,
		the rate
		$(g/m^3)$
		and the
		exposure
		time
		(h) of
		which
		have
		been
		indicated
		on the
		phytosanitary
		certificate
		referred
		to in
		Article
		71 of
		Regulation (EU)
		No
		2016/2031,
		or
		has
		undergone
		an
		appropriate
		chemical
		pressure
		impregnation
		with a
		product
		approved
		approvou

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%) of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
80.	Wood of conifers (Pinales), other	4401 11 00 4403 11 00	Third countries, other than:	Official statement	t that
	than in the form	4403 21 10		the wood	
	of:	4403 21 90	Andorra	` '	is bark-
	— chips,	4403 22 00	Armenia		free
		4403 23 10	Azerbaij	an,	and
		4403 23 90 ,4403 24 00	Belarus, Bosnia		free from
	wood	4403 25 10	and		grub
	waste	4403 25 90	Herzego	vina.	holes,
	and	4403 26 00	Canary	,	caused
	scrap	ex 4404 10 00	Islands,		by the
		4406 11 00	Faeroe		genus
a The CN code of an	associated plant shall appl				

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

in	4406 91 00	Islands,		Monochamus
whole	4407 11 10	Georgia,		spp.
or part	4407 11 20	Iceland,		(non-
from	4407 11 90	Liechtens	stein,	European
these	4407 12 10	Kazakhst		populations),
conifers.	4407 12 20	Moldova	,	defined
— wood	4407 12 90	Monaco.	,	for this
	<b>⊈</b> 407 19 10	Montene	gro.	purpose
	4407 19 20	North	5 - ,	as
in the	4407 19 90	Macedon	ia.	those
form of	4408 10 15	Norway,	,	which
packing	4408 10 91	Russia,		are
cases,	4408 10 98	San		larger
boxes,	ex 4416 00 00	Marino,		than
crates,	ex 9406 10 00	Serbia,		3 mm
drums		Switzerla	nd,	across,
and		Turkey,	,	or
similar			(b)	has
packings	,	Ukraine,		undergone
pallets,		 Canada,		kiln-
box		China,		drying
pallets		Japan,		to
and		Republic		below
other		of		20 %
load		Korea,		moisture
boards,		Mexico,		content,
pallet		Taiwan		expressed
collars,		and		as a
dunnage	,	United		percentage
whether		States,		of dry
actually		where		matter,
in use		Bursaphe		achieved
or not		xylophilu	S	through
in the		(Steiner		an
transport		et		appropriate
of		Bührer)		time/
objects		Nickle		temperature
of all		et al. is		schedule,
kinds,		known		indicated
except		to		by a
dunnage		occur		mark
supporti				'kiln-
consignr	nents			dried'
of				or 'K.D'
wood, which				
				Or another
is	tad			another
construc	ieu			internationally
from				recognised
wood				mark,
of the				put on the
same				on the

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

type		wood
and		or on
quality		any
as the		wrapping
wood		in
in the		accordance
consignment		with
and		current
which		
meets		usage, or
	(a)	has
the	(c)	
same		undergone
Union		an
phytosanitary		appropriate
requirements		fumigation
as the		to a
wood		specification
in the		approved
consignment,		in
but including		accordance
that which has		with
not kept its		the
natural round		procedure
surface.		laid
		down
		in
		Article
		107 of
		Regulation
		(EU)
		No
		2016/2031,
		the
		active
		ingredient,
		the
		minimum
		wood
		temperature,
		the rate
		$(g/m^3)$
		and the
		exposure
		time
		(h) of
		which
		are
		indicated
		on the
		phytosanitary
		certificate

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(d)	referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation
			with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of
			Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration
			(%) of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
			or
		(a)	has
		(e)	
			undergone
			an
			appropriate
			heat
			treatment
			to
			achieve
			a
			minimum
			temperature
			of
			56 °C
			for a
			minimum
			duration
			of 30
			continuous
			minutes
			throughout
			the
			entire
			profile
			of the
			wood,
			and
			indicated
			by the
			mark
			'HT'
			put
			on the
			wood
			or on
			any
			wrapping
			in
			accordance
			with
			current
			usage,
			and
			on the
			certificate
			referred
			to in

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

81.	Wood in the	4401 21 00	Third countries	Official	Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
81.	Wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or in part from conifers (Pinales)	4401 21 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Third countries other than: Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, and Ukraine, and other than Canada, China, Japan,Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and USA, where Bursaphelenchus xylophilus (Steiner et Bührer) Nickle et al. is known to occur	statement the wood (a)	

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	Sleeper, Scolytidae spp. (non-European) The area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'place of origin,' or has been produced from debarked round wood, or has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved
			achieved through an

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			appropriate
			time/
			temperature
			schedule,
		(A)	or
		(d)	has
			undergone
			an appropriate
			fumigation
			to a
			specification
			approved
			in
			accordance
			with
			the
			procedure
			laid
			down in
			Article
			107 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
			the
			active
			ingredient,
			the minimum
			wood
			temperature,
			the rate
			(g/m3)
			and the
			exposure
			time
			(h) of
			which
			are indicated
			on the
			phytosanitary
			certificate
			referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				(e)	No 2016/2031, or has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, the latter to be indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
82.	Isolated bark of conifers (Pinales)	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	Third countries other than: Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina,	Official statemen the isolat (a)	

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Canary Islands,		with a
Faeroe Islands,		fumigant
Georgia, Iceland,		approved
Liechtenstein,		in
Moldova,		accordance
Monaco,		with
Montenegro,		the
North		procedure
Macedonia,		laid
-		down
Norway,		in
Russia (only		Article
the following		107 of
parts: Central		
Federal District		Regulation
(Tsentralny		(EU)
federalny okrug),		No
Northwestern		2016/2031,
Federal District		the
(Severo-Zapadny		active
federalny okrug),		ingredient,
Southern Federal		the
District (Yuzhny		minimum
federalny okrug),		bark
North Caucasian		temperature,
Federal District		the rate
(Severo-		$(g/m^3)$
Kavkazsky		and the
federalny okrug)		exposure
and Volga		time
Federal District		(h) of
(Privolzhsky		which
federalny		are
okrug))., San		indicated
Marino, Serbia,		on the
Switzerland,		phytosanitary
Turkey, and		certificate
Ukraine		referred
		to in
		Article
		71 of
		Regulation
		(EU) No
		2016/2031,
	(b)	or bos
	(b)	has
		undergone
		an
		appropriate
		heat
		treatment

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			to
			achieve
			a
			minimum
			temperature
			of
			56 °C
			for a
			minimum
			duration
			of 30
			continuous
			minutes
			throughout
			the
			entire
			profile
			of the
			bark,
			indicated
			on the
			certificate
			referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
			and
		(c)	that
			subsequent
			to its
			treatment
			the
			bark
			was transported
			transported
			until
			leaving
			the
			country
			issuing
			that
			statement
			outside
			of the
			flight
			season
			of the
			vector

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				Monochamus, taking into account a safety margin of four additional weeks at the beginning and at the end of the expected flight season, or with a protective covering ensuring that infestation with Bursaphelenchus xylophilus (Steiner et Bührer) Nickle et al. or its vector cannot occur.
83.	Wood of Juglans L. and Pterocarya Kunth, other than in the form of: — chips,	ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 es 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27	United States	Official statement that the wood: (a) originates in an area free
	particles sawdust,	ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15		from Geosmithia morbida
	wood waste	ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85		Kolarík, Freeland,
	and	ex 4408 90 95		Utley
	scrap obtained	ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		& Tisserat
a The CN code of an	associated plant shall appl		I	

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	in		and its
	whole		vector
	or part		Pityophthorus
	from		juglandis
	these		Blackman,
	I		
	plants,		established
_	wood		by the
	packaging		national
	material,		plant
	in the		protection
	form of		organisation
	packing		in
	~ -		accordance
	cases,		
	boxes,		with
	crates,		relevant
	drums		International
	and		Standards
	similar		for
	packings,		Phytosanitary
	pallets,		Measures,
	box		and
	pallets		which
	and		is
	other		mentioned
	load		on the
	boards,		phytosanitary
	pallet		certificate
	collars,		referred
	dunnage,		to in
	whether		Article
	or not		71 of
			Regulation
	actually		•
	in use		(EU)
	in the		No
	transport		2016/2031,
	of		under
	objects		the
	of all		rubric
	kinds,		'Additional
	except		declaration',
	dunnage		or
	supporting	(b)	has
		(0)	
	consignments		undergone
	of		an
	wood,		appropriate
	which		heat
	is		treatment
	constructed		to
	from		achieve
	wood		a
	of the		minimum
	same		temperature

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

type			of
and			56 °C
quality			for a
as the			minimum
wood			duration
in the			of 40
consignr	nent		continuous
and			minutes
which			throughout
meets			the
the			entire
same			profile
Union			of the
phytosar			wood
requirem	ients		and
as the			indicated
wood			by the
in the			mark
consignr	nent,		'HT'
but including			put
that which has			on the
not kept its natural round			wood
surface			or on
Surface			any
			wrapping
			in accordance
			with
			current
			use,
			and on
			phytosanitary
			certificate
			referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031,
			or
		(c)	has
		(-)	been
			squared
			to
			entirely
			remove
			the
			natural
l.	I.		

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				rounded surface.
84.	Isolated bark and wood of Juglans L. and Pterocarya Kunth, in the form of:  — chips, particles sawdust shaving wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from these plants	s, S,	United States	Official statement that the wood or the isolated bark:  (a) originates in an area free from Geosmithia morbida Kolarík, Freeland, Utley & Tisserat and its vector Pityophthon juglandis Blackman, established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with the relevant Internations Standards for Phytosanita Measures, and which is mentioned on the phytosanita certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					(b)	(EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', or has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the bark or the wood, the latter to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
--	--	--	--	--	-----	--

anditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

85.	Wood of Acer	ex 4401 12 00	Canada and	Official
	saccharum	ex 4403 12 00	United States	statement that
	Marsh.,	ex 4403 99 00		the wood has
	including wood	ex 4404 20 00		undergone
	which has not	ex 4406 12 00		kiln-drying to
	kept its natural	ex 4406 92 00		below 20 %
	round surface,	4407 93 10		moisture content,
	other than in the	4407 93 91		expressed as
	form of:	4407 93 99		a percentage
	— wood	ex 4416 00 00		of dry matter,
	intended	d ex 9406 10 00		achieved through
	for the			an appropriate
	product	ion		time/temperature
	of			schedule and
	veneer			indicated by
	sheets,			the mark 'Kiln-
	— chips,			dried' or 'K.D.'
	particle	S		or another
	sawdust	T .		internationally
	shaving	1		recognised
	wood	,		mark, put on
	waste			the wood or on
	and			any wrapping in
	scrap,			accordance with
	— wood			current usage.
	packagi	no		current usage.
	materia			
	in the	·,		
	form of			
	packing			
		,		
	cases, boxes,			
	-			
	crates, drums			
	and			
	similar			
	packing	S,		
	pallets,			
	box			
	pallets			
	and			
	other			
	load			
	boards,			
	pallet			
	collars,			
	dunnage			
	whether			
	or not			
	actually	·		
	in use			

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	in the transport of objects of all kinds, except dunnage supportin consignr of wood, which is construct from wood of the same type and quality as the wood in the consignr and which meets the same Union phytosar requirem as the wood in the	nents ted hents		
86.	Wood of <i>Acer</i>	nent ex 4403 12 00	Canada and	Official
	saccharum Marsh., intended for the production of veneer sheets	4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95	United States	statement that the wood originates in areas known to be free from Davidsoniella virescens (R.W. Davidson) Z.W. de Beer, T.A. Duong & M.J. Wingf Moreau and is
a The CN code of an	associated plant shall appl	· y 		

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				intended for the production of veneer sheets.
87.	sawdust	ng	Canada, China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan, and United States	Official statement that:  (a) the wood originates in an area recognised as being free from Agrilus planipennis, established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin, in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, and this

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		1		0 1
boards,				freedom
pallet				status
collars,				has
dunnage,				been
whether				communicated
or not				in
actually				advance
in use				in
in the				writing
				to the
transport of				
				Commission
objects				by the
of all				national
kinds,				plant
except				protection
dunnage				organisation
supportin	g			of the
consignm	nents			third
of				country
wood,				concerned,
which				or
is			(b)	the
construct	ed		` /	bark
from				and at
wood				least
of the				2,5 cm
same				of the
type				outer
and				sapwood
quality				are
as the				removed
wood				in a
in the				facility
consignm	ant			authorised
and	ICIIt			and
which				supervised
meets				by the
the				national
same				plant
Union	.,			protection
phytosani				organisation,
requireme	ents			or
as the			(c)	the
wood				wood
in the				has
consignm	nent,			undergone
but including				ionizing
wood which				irradiation
has not kept				to
its natural				achieve
round surface,				a
and furniture				minimum

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	and other objects made of untreated wood			absorbed dose of 1 kGy througho the wood.
88.	Wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or in part from Fraxinus L., Juglans ailantifolia Carr., Juglans mandshurica Maxim., Ulmus davidiana Planch. and Pterocarya rhoifolia Siebold & Zucc.	ex 4401 22 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Canada, China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan, and United States	Official statement that the wood originates in an area recognised as being free from Agrilus planipennis Fairmaire, established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin, in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, and this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned.
89.	Isolated bark and objects made of bark of <i>Fraxinus</i> L., <i>Juglans</i> ailantifolia	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	Canada, China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Japan,	Official statement that the bark originates in an area recognised

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Carr., Juglans mandshurica Maxim., Ulmus davidiana Planch. and Pterocarya rhoifolia Siebold & Zucc.		Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan, and United States	as being from Agr planipent. Fairmaire established the nation plant proorganisation the correct of origin, accordant with relect Internation Standard Phytosan Measures is mention the phytocertificat referred to Article 7 Regulation No 2016, and this first status has communin advance writing to Commission by the naplant proorganisation the third concerned.	rilus nis e, ed by nal tection ion untry , in ce vant onal s for itary s, which oned on osanitary e to in 1 of on (EU) /2031, freedom s been icated ce in o the sion tional tection ion of country
90.	sawdust,	ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 ,4407 91 31	United States	Official statemen the wood (a)	
a The CN code of an	waste and scrap, casks, barrels, vats, tubs and associated plant shall appl	4407 91 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		(b)	rounded surface, or is bark-free and the water content

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	other			is less
	coopers'			than
	products			20 %
	and			expressed
	parts			as a
	thereof,			percentage
	of			of the
	wood,			dry
	including	7		matter,
	staves	5		or
	where		(c)	is bark-
	there is		(0)	free
		ال مد		
	documer			and has
	evidence	;		been
	that the			disinfected
	wood			by an
	has			appropriate
	been			hot-air
	produced	d		or hot
	or			water
	manufac	tured		treatment,
	using			or
	heat		(d)	if sawn,
	treatmen	t	()	with or
	to	•		without
	achieve			residual
	a			bark
	minimur	n		attached,
				has
	temperat of	uie		
				undergone
	176 °C			kiln-
	for			drying
	20 minut	tes		to
_	Wood			below
	packagir	ıg		20 %
	material,			moisture
	in the			content,
	form of			expressed
	packing			as a
	cases,			percentage
	boxes,			of dry
	crates,			matter,
	drums			achieved
	and			through
	similar			an
	packings	<u> </u>		appropriate
	pallets,	,		time/
	box			temperature
	pallets			
	_			schedule,
	and			indicated
	other			by the
	load			mark
accordated pl	lant shall anni	¥/		

'Kiln-

dried'

'KD'

another internationally

mark,

on the

wood

or on

wrapping

accordance

any

with

current

usage.

put

recognised

or

or

ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

boards, pallet collars, dunnage whether or not actually in use in the transport of objects of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of wood, which is constructed from wood of the same type and quality as the wood in the consignment and which meets the same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including wood which has not kept its natural round

surface

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

91.	Wood in the form of chips, particles,	ex 4401 22 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	United States	Official statement that the wood:
91.		ex 4401 40 10	Onited States	statement that
				2016/2031, the active ingredient,

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				(c)	minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m³) and the exposure time (h) of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, the latter
--	--	--	--	-----	---

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
92.	sawdust, shavings wood waste and scrap	Canada and United States where Agrilus anxius Gory is known to occur	Official statemen (a)  (b)	t that: the bark and at least 2,5 cm of the outer sapwood are removed in a facility authorised and supervised by the national plant protection organisation, or the wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

pallet		the
collars,		wood.
dunnage	, 	
whether		
or not		
actually		
in use		
in the		
transpor	ţ	
of		
objects		
of all		
kinds,		
except		
dunnage		
supporti		
consignr	nents	
of		
wood,		
which		
is		
construc	ted	
from		
wood		
of the		
same		
type		
and		
quality		
as the		
wood		
in the		
consignr	nent	
and which		
meets		
the		
same		
Union		
phytosar	 nitary	
requirem		
as the		
wood		
in the		
consignr	nent.	
but including	,	
wood which		
has not kept		
its natural		
round surface,		
and furniture		
and athon		

and other

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	objects made of untreated wood			
93.	Wood chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or in part from <i>Betula</i> L.	ex 4401 22 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Third countries	Official statement that the wood originates in a country known to be free of <i>Agrilus anxius</i> Gory.
94.	Bark and objects made of bark of Betula L.	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	Canada and United States where Agrilus anxius Gory is known to occur	Official statement that the bark is free from wood.
95.	material in the form of		Albania, Armenia, Switzerland, Turkey and United States	Official statement that the wood:  (a) originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Ceratocystis platani  (J. M. Walter) Engelbr. & T. C. Harr. in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

kinds,	I			Measures,
except				which
dunnage				is
supporti				mentioned
consignn				on the
of	iiciits			phytosanitary
wood,				certificate
which				referred
is				to in
construc	ted			Article
from	ica			71 of
wood				Regulation
of the				(EU)
same				No
type				2016/2031,
and				under
quality				the
as the				rubric
wood				'Additional
in the				declaration',
consignn	nent			or
and	iiciit		(b)	has
which			(0)	undergone
meets				kiln-
the				drying
same				to
Union				below
phytosan	itary			20 %
requirem	-			moisture
as the	iciits			content,
wood				expressed
in the				as a
consignn	nent			percentage
but including	iiciii,			of dry
wood which				matter,
has not kept				achieved
its natural				through
round surface,				an
and wood in				appropriate
the form of				time/
chips, particles,				temperature
sawdust,				schedule,
shavings, wood				indicated
waste and scrap				by the
obtained in				mark
whole or in part				'kiln-
from <i>Platanus</i> L.				dried'
				or
				'KD'
				or
				another
				internationally

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
96.	sawdust, shavings wood waste and scrap, wood packagin	ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ,ex 4406 92 00 ,4407 97 10 s,4407 97 99 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ngx 4416 00 00 ,ex 9406 10 00	Americas	official statement that the wood:  (a) is bark-free, or  (b) has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule, indicated by the mark 'kiln-dried' or 'KD' or another internationally recognised

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	in use in the transport of objects of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignation of wood, which is construct from wood of the same type and quality as the wood in the consignation and which meets the same Union phytosam requirem as the wood in the consignation but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface	ng nents ted			mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
97.	Wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap and obtained in	ex 4401 22 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	a) b)	Canada and United States America	Official statement that the wood: (a) has s been produced from
a The CN code of an	associated plant shall appl	ly	I		

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

whole from: (a)	or in part  Acer sacchari Marsh.,	um	(b)	debarked round wood, or has
(b)	Populus L.			undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule, or
			(c)	has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(d)	wood temperature, the rate (g/m³) and the exposure time (h) of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C
			referred to in
			Regulation (EU)
		<i>(</i> 1)	2016/2031, or
		(d)	undergone an
			heat treatment
			achieve a
			temperature of
			for a minimum duration
			of 30 continuous minutes throughout
			the entire profile
			of the wood, the
			latter to be

anditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
98.	Wood of Amelanchier Medik., Aronia Medik., Cotoneaster Medik., Crataegus L., Cydonia Mill., Malus Mill., Prunus L., Pyracantha M. Roem., Pyrus L. and Sorbus L., other than in the form of:  — chips, sawdust and shavings obtained in whole or part from these plants, wood packagir material in the form of packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings	ng	Canada and United States	Official statement that the wood:  (a) originates in an area free from Saperda candida Fabricius, established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in Article

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

pallets,		71 of
box		Regulation
pallets		(EU)
and		No
other		2016/2031,
load		under
boards,		the
pallet		rubric
collars,		'Additional
dunnage,		declaration',
whether		,
	(b)	or bog
or not	(b)	has
actually		undergone
in use		an
in the		appropriate
transport		heat
of		treatment
objects		to
of all		achieve
kinds,		a
except		minimum
dunnage		temperature
supporting		of
consignments		56 °C
of		for a
wood,		minimum
which		duration
is		of 30
constructed		continuous
from		minutes
wood		throughout
of the		the
same		entire
type		profile
and		of the
quality		wood,
as the		which
wood		is to be
in the		indicated
consignments		on the
and		phytosanitary
which		certificate
meets		referred
the		to in
same		Article
Union		71 of
phytosanitary		Regulation
requirements		(EU)
as the		No
wood in the		2016/2031,
in the		
consignment,		or

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	but including that which has not kept its natural round surface			(c)	has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
99.	Wood in the form of chips obtained in whole or part from Amelanchier Medik., Aronia Medik., Cotoneaster Medik., Crataegus L., Cydonia Mill., Malus Mill., Prunus L., Pyracantha M. Roem., Pyrus L. and Sorbus L.	ex 4401 22 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Canada and United States	Official statemen the wood (a)	

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			Fabricius
			in
			accordance
			with
			the
			relevant
			International
			Standards
			for
			Phytosanitary
			Measures,
			which
			is
			mentioned
			on the
			phytosanitary
			certificate
			referred
			to in
			Article
			71 of
			Regulation
			(EU)
			No
			2016/2031, under
			the
			rubric
			'Additional
			declaration',
			or
		(b)	has
			been
			processed
			into
			pieces
			of not
			more
			than
			2,5 cm
			thickness
			and
			width,
		(a)	or has
		(c)	
			undergone an
			appropriate
			heat
			treatment
			to
			achieve
	1		

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

						a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
100.	Wood of		ex 4401 12 00	China,	Official	t that
	L., other the form		ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00	Democratic People's	statement the wood	
	— 1011II	chips,	ex 4404 20 00	Republic	(a)	originates
			ex 4406 12 00	of Korea,	(4)	in an
			ex 4406 92 00	Mongolia,		area
			,4407 94 10	Japan, Republic		free
		wood	4407 94 91	of Korea and		from
		waste	4407 94 99	Vietnam		Aromia
		and	ex 4407 99 27			bungii
		scrap,	ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90			(Falderman), established
		in	ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15			by the
		whole	ex 4408 90 35			national
		or part	ex 4408 90 85			plant
		from	ex 4408 90 95			protection
		these	ex 4416 00 00			organisation
		plants,	ex 9406 10 00			of the
		wood				country
		packagin	g			of origin
a The CNL 1 C	nagosist 1 1	material,				origin,
a The CN code of an	associated pla	ınt shall appl	y			

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

in the form of packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, pallets, box pallets, box pallets and other load dumns and other load dumns and other load dumns and other load load load load load load load load				
packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, pallets, box pallets, box pallets and on the other load do not the other load do not the phytosanitary certificate referred to in collars, dunnage, dunnage, dunnage, in the transport of of objects of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of the same type and quality as the form of the same type and quality and quality as the form of the same type and quality as the form of 30 continuous minutes throughout toonsignments of 30 continuous minutes throughout toonsignments of the consignments of 30 continuous minutes throughout toonsignments of the consignments of the consignments the consignments of the consignments of the consignments the continuous minutes throughout the consignments the continuous minutes throughout the continuous minutes thro	in the			in
packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, pallets, box pallets, box pallets and on the other load do not the other load do not the phytosanitary certificate referred to in collars, dunnage, dunnage, dunnage, in the transport of of objects of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of the same type and quality as the form of the same type and quality and quality as the form of the same type and quality as the form of 30 continuous minutes throughout toonsignments of 30 continuous minutes throughout toonsignments of the consignments of 30 continuous minutes throughout toonsignments of the consignments of the consignments the consignments of the consignments of the consignments the continuous minutes throughout the consignments the continuous minutes throughout the continuous minutes thro	form of			accordance
cases, boxes, crates, draws, and similar standards for similar packings, pallets, box pallets and on the other load boards, pallet and on the phytosanitary certificate referred dunnage, whether or not actually in use in use in use in the transport of bejects of all dunnage supporting consignments of wood, which is achieve constructed from wood of the same type and quality as the wood of as the power of 30 continuous minutes throughout the consignments of same type and quality as the wood in the consignments of same type and quality as the wood in the consignments of same type and quality as the consignments of same type and dunder the consignments of the continuous minutes throughout the entire	nacking			with
boxes, crates, drums and standards for similar packings, pallets, box box pallets and on the other load on the other load dunnage, whether or not actually in the transport of objects of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of the same from wood in the other load on the other load on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article dunnage, whether or not actually in use load load load load load load load load	_			
crates, drums and standards for phytosanitary packings, pallets, box pallets and on the other load boards, pallet collars, dunnage, whether or not actually in use in the transport of objects of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of wood, which is achieve constructed from wood of the same for of 30 continuous minutes and consignments of same the consignments of safe the continuous minutes and consignments wood in the consignments of safe the continuous minutes and continuous minutes and consignments of safe the continuous minutes and continuous minutes throughout the consignments the consignments the continuous minutes throughout the continuous minutes throughout the continuous minutes and continuous minutes throughout the continuous minutes throughout the continuous minutes and continuous minutes throughout the centire	-			****
drums and similar phytosanitary packings, pallets, box pallets and on the other load boards, pallet phytosanitary certificate referred to in collars, dunnage, whether or not actually in use in the transport of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of which is constructed from wood of the constructed from wood of and and and quality the entire	-			
and similar packings, pallets, box is mentioned on the other load on the other load boards, pallet and load certificate referred to in collars, dunnage, which load transport of of objects of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of the same load declaration wood of the same load dunnage load declaration or				
similar packings, pallets, box pallets and other load on the phytosanitary Measures, which load on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article dunnage, whether or not actually in the transport of objects of supporting consignments of whole wood, which lis constructed from wood of the same type and minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes and list is and				
packings, pallets, box pallets and on the phytosanitary certificate referred boards, pallet collars, dunnage, whether or not actually in use in the transport of objects of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of the same type ame to first wood, which is constructed from wood wood the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) actually in use in the transport of the rubric 'Additional declaration', or Additional declaration', or actually in the transport of the same treatment wood to achieve and treatment of the same type aminimum duration of 30 continuous minutes in the consignments				
pallets, box pallets and on the other load boards, pallet collars, dunnage, whether or not actually in use in the transport of objects of summers of wood, which is sevent dunnage supporting consignments of the same type and wood wood in the phytosanitary certificate referred to in collars, dunnage, whether or not actually in use in the transport of the rubric 'Additional declaration', or 'Additional declaration', or appropriate to the rubric consignments of the actually in the treatment to achieve and treatment to achieve and treatment of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes in the consignments and consignments of safe type and duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout toonsignments and the entire				
box pallets and on the other load boards, pallet collars, dunnage, whether or not actually in use in the transport of objects of objects of wood, which is constructed from wood of the same type and and on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', or or Additional declaration', or appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of the same type and duration of 30 continuous minutes in the consignments of in the consignments of sa the wood undity as the wood untite the entire		,		
pallets and other load on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) actually in use in the transport of odl declaration', or except dunnage supporting consignments of wood, which is constructed from wood of the same type and quality as the wood in the transport of the same type and quality as the wood in the transport of the same thousand and quality as the wood in the transport of 30 continuous minutes throughout consignments of the sand wood in the consignments of the same throughout consignments of the transport to the transport the transport the physical properties and treatment to the transport to the same throughout the entire				
and other load boards, pallet collars, dunnage, whether or not actually in use in the transport of objects of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of the same and quality as the wood of the same and quality as the wood in the type and declaration of 30 continuous minutes throughout consignments of the consignments the entire	box			
other load boards, pallet collars, dunnage, whether or not actually in use in the transport of objects of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of wood, which is constructed from wood of the same type same type sand quality as the wood in the load of 30 continuous minutes throughout consignments of 30 continuous minutes throughout consignments of the load of 30 continuous minutes and load of 30 continuous minutes throughout consignments of the load of 30 continuous minutes and load of 30 continuous the entire	pallets			mentioned
load boards, pallet collars, dunnage, whether or not actually in use in the transport of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of the same type and quality as the wood, wood in the transport of the same type and quality as the wood wood in the to sand wood in the to sand wood of 30 continuous minutes and wood to in the to in the to in the to sand wood the part of 30 continuous minutes and the consignments of the consignments of the sand wood the part of 30 continuous minutes and the consignments of the consignments the continuous the consignments the continuous the consignments and the continuous	and			on the
boards, pallet collars, dunnage, whether or not actually in use in the transport of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of the same type and quality as the wood, wood in the transport of the same the page to the page to in the to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under transport of the rubric 'Additional declaration', or (Additional declaration', or (b) has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to is achieve a minimum to achieve of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes in the consignments the entire	other			phytosanitary
pallet collars, dunnage, whether or not actually in use in the transport of objects of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of wood, which is constructed from minimum temperature of the same type and quality as the wood in the consignments of sathetic part of 30 continuous wood in the consignments of the sathetic part of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire consignments of the sathetic part of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire	load			certificate
pallet collars, dunnage, whether or not actually in use in the transport of objects of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of wood, which is constructed from wood of the same type ame type and quality as the wood in the temperature of 30 continuous wood in the to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No in use in under 2016/2031, under transport of the same type aminimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous wood in the consignments of the sand entire the entire	boards,			referred
collars, dunnage, whether or not actually in use in the transport of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of wood, which is constructed from wood of the same type ame typ				to in
dunnage, whether or not actually in use in use in the transport of objects of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of wood, which is constructed from wood of the same type am and quality as the wood in the consignments and sather wood in the consignments of the sather wood in the consignments of the sather wood of the sather wood of the sather wood of the same type and type and type and type the wood in the consignments the entire the consignments and the consignments the entire				Article
whether or not actually in use in the transport of objects objects of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of wood, which is constructed from wood of the same type and under treatment to is constructed from wood of the same type and under treatment to of 30 continuous wood in the consignments of the same type and undergone an inimum duration of 30 continuous wood in the consignments the entire	-			
or not actually in use in the transport of objects objects of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of wood, which is constructed from wood of the same type and quality as the wood in the consignments of the same type and or 30 continuous wood in the consignments of the same the wood in the consignments of the same type and the wood in the consignments of the same type and the wood in the consignments the entire				
actually in use in the transport of objects of all declaration, or except dunnage supporting consignments of wood, which is achieve constructed from wood of the same type and quality as the wood in the consignments and consignments of same type and duration of 30 continuous wood in the consignments and duration of 30 continuous wood in the consignments the entire				
in use in the transport of objects of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of wood, which is constructed from wood of the same type and and duration of 56°C for a type and duration of 30 as the wood in the consignments and duration of 30 continuous wood in the consignments and duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire				
in the transport of objects of all declaration', sinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of wood, which is constructed from wood of the same type ame type aminimum duration of 30 continuous wood in the consignments and the entire				
transport of objects of objects of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of wood, which is constructed from wood of the same type and duration quality as the wood in the consignments of 30 continuous wood in the consignments  the rubric 'Additional declaration', or (b) has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire				
of objects of all declaration', or except dunnage supporting consignments of wood, which is constructed from wood of the same type ame type aminimum duration of 30 continuous wood in the consignments and entire the type aminimum the type aminimum the type aminimum type type aminimum type type type type type type type type				
objects of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of wood, which is constructed from wood of the same type and quality and quality as the wood in the consignments and  'Additional declaration', or (b) has undergone an appropriate heat to achieve a chieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire				
of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of wood, which is constructed from wood of the same type and quality as the wood in the consignments and quality as the wood in the consignments and consignments and the consignments and the consignments and the consignments and the continuous wood the consignments and the continuous the consignments and the continuous and the continuous the				
kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of wood, which is constructed from wood of the same type and quality and quality as the wood in the consignments  (b) has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout consignments and  (b) has undergone an appropriate heat treatment of to achieve a minimum temperature of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire				
except dunnage supporting consignments of appropriate heat wood, which is constructed from wood of the same type ame type ame type aminimum duration of 30 continuous wood in the consignments and consignments and the entire				-
dunnage supporting an appropriate of heat wood, which is achieve constructed from wood of the same type aninimum and quality as the wood in the consignments and the consignments and the consignments and the consignments and the continuous wood the consignments and the continuous and the continuous the continuous the continuous the continuous and the continuous the continuous the continuous and the continuous the continuous the continuous and the continuous the continuous the continuous the continuous and the continuous the co	-		<i>a</i> >	
supporting an appropriate of heat wood, treatment which is achieve constructed from minimum wood of the same type minimum and quality as the wood in the consignments and the consignments and the consignments and the continuous wood the consignments and the entire			(b)	
consignments of wood, which is constructed from wood of the same type and quality as the wood in the consignments  appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a type minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire				undergone
of wood, which is achieve constructed from minimum temperature of the same type minimum and quality as the wood in the consignments and treatment to achieve achieve a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire				
wood, which is achieve constructed from minimum temperature of the same type minimum and quality as the wood in the consignments and to achieve a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire		nents		appropriate
which is achieve constructed from minimum temperature of the same type minimum and quality as the wood in the consignments and the consignments and entire to achieve a achieve achieve achieve archieve archieve archieve and minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous wood in the throughout the entire	of			heat
is achieve constructed from minimum wood of the of 56°C same type minimum and duration quality of 30 as the continuous wood in the throughout consignments and entire	wood,			treatment
constructed from wood of the of 56°C same type and quality as the wood in the consignments and from minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire	which			to
from wood temperature of the same for a type minimum duration of 30 continuous wood minutes in the consignments and entire	is			achieve
wood of the of 56°C same for a type minimum and duration of 30 continuous wood minutes in the consignments and entire	construc	ted		a
of the same type for a minimum and duration of 30 continuous wood minutes in the consignments and entire	from			minimum
of the same type for a minimum and duration of 30 continuous wood minutes in the consignments and entire	wood			temperature
same type minimum duration quality of 30 continuous wood minutes in the consignments and type minimum duration of 30 continuous when the throughout the entire				
type and duration quality of 30 continuous wood minutes in the consignments and entire				
and quality of 30 continuous wood minutes throughout consignments and duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire				
quality as the continuous wood minutes in the consignments and continuous wood minutes throughout consignments				
as the wood minutes in the consignments and continuous minutes throughout the entire				
wood in the throughout consignments and minutes throughout the entire				
in the consignments the and throughout				
consignments the and entire				
and entire		l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l		
		nents		
wnich profile				
	wnich			prome

of the

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

meets

	the same				wood, which
	Union				is to be
	phytosan	iitary			indicated
	requirem	ents			on the
	as the				phytosanitary
	wood				certificate
	in the				referred
	consignn	nent,			to in
	but including				Article
	that which has				71 of
	not kept its natural round				Regulation (EU)
	surface				No
	Surface				2016/2031,
					or
				(c)	has
				(-)	undergone
					an
					appropriate
					ionising
					radiation
					to
					achieve
					a
					minimum
					absorbed dose of
					1 kGy
					throughout
					the
					wood,
					to be
					indicated
					on the
					phytosanitary
					certificate
					referred
					to in
					Regulation
					(EU) No
					2016/2031.
					2010/2031.
101.	Wood in the	ex 4401 22 00	China,	Official	
	form of chips,	ex 4401 40 10	Democratic	statemen	
	particles,	ex 4401 40 90	People's	the wood	
	sawdust,		Republic	(a)	originates
	shavings, wood		of Korea,		in an
	waste and scrap obtained in		Mongolia, Japan, Republic		area established
a The CN and a fan		lv.	Japan, Kepublic		CSIAUTISHEU
a The CN code of an	associated plant shall appl	ıy 			

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

whole or part from Prunus L.	of Korea and Vietnam		by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Aromia bungii (Faldermann) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'
		(b)	rubric

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	(c)	more than 2,5 cm thickness and width, or has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
--	-----	--

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

# ANNEX VIII U.K.

# List of plants, plant products and other objects, originating in the Union territory and the corresponding special requirements for their movement within the Union territory

The competent authorities, or the professional operators under the official supervision of the competent authorities, shall check, at the most appropriate times to detect the respective pest as applicable, the fulfilment of the requirements laid down of the following table.

Plants, plant products and o	Requirements		
1.	Machinery and vehicles which have been operated for agricultural or forestry purposes	The machinery or vehicles have been:  (a) moved from an area free from Ceratocystis platani  (J. M. Walter) Engelbr. & T. C. Harr., established by the competent authorities in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, or  (b) cleaned and made free from soil and plant debris prior to movement out of the infected area.	
2.	Plants for planting with roots, grown in the open air	Official statement that the place of production is known to be free from <i>Clavibacter sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann and Kottho) Nouioui <i>et al.</i> and <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilb.) Percival.	
3.	Plants for planting of stolon, or tuber-forming species of <i>Solanum</i> L., or their hybrids, being stored in gene banks or genetic stock collections	Official statement that the plants shall have been held under quarantine conditions and shall have been found free from any Union quarantine pests by laboratory testing. Each organisation or research body holding such material shall inform the competent authority of the material held.	

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

4.

Plants for planting of stolon or tuber-forming species of *Solanum* L., or their hybrids, other than those tubers of *Solanum tuberosum* L. specified in entries 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9 and other than culture maintenance material being stored in gene banks or genetic stock collections, and other than seeds of *Solanum tuberosum* L. specified in entry 21

Official statement that the plants shall have been held under quarantine conditions and shall have been found free from any Union quarantine pests by laboratory testing.

The laboratory testing shall:

- (a) be supervised by the competent authority concerned and executed by scientifically trained staff of that authority or of any officially approved body;
- (b) be executed at a site provided with appropriate facilities sufficient to contain Union quarantine pests and maintain the material including indicator plants in such a way as to eliminate any risk of spreading Union quarantine pests;
- (c) be executed on each unit of the material:
  - by visual (i) examination at regular intervals during the full length of at least one vegetative cycle, having regard to the type of material and its stage of development during the testing programme, for

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

$\begin{array}{c} X\\ \text{and}\\ Y\\ \text{(including}\\ Y^o,\\ Y^n\\ \text{and}\\ Y^c)\\ \text{and} \end{array}$
---

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			leaf
			roll
			virus
			(including
			•
			$Y^{0}$ ),
		_	Clavibacter
			sepedonicus
			(Spieckermann
			and
			Kottho)
			Nouioui
			et
			al.,
			Ralstonia
			solanacearum
			(Smith)
			Yabuuchi
			et
			al.
			emend.
			Safni
			et
			al.;
			Ralstonia
			pseudosolanacearum
			Safni
			et et
			al.,
			Ralstonia
			syzigii
			subsp.
			celebensis
			Safni
			et
			al.
			and
			Ralstonia
			syzigii
			subsp.
			indonesiensis
			Safni
			et
			al.
	(iii)	in the cas	
		of seeds	
		Solanum	
		tuberosu	m
		L., other	
		than thos	
		specified	
		in point	
		21, at lea	ıst
		,	

for the

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			viruses and viroids listed above, with the exception of Andean potato mottle virus and non-European isolates of potato viruses A, M, S, V, X and Y (including Y°, Y <sup>n</sup> and Y°) and Potato leafroll virus; include appropriate testing on any other symptom observed in the visual examination in order to identify the Union quarantine pests having caused such symptoms.
5.	Tubers of <i>Solanum</i> tuberosum L., for planting	provision to comba endobioti	tatement that the as of Union law to Synchytrium (Schilb.) have been complied
6.	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L., for planting	(a)	tatement that: the tubers originate in an area known to be free from Clavibacter sepedonicus (Spieckermann and Kottho) Nouioui et al., or the provisions of Union law to

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		combat Clavibacter sepedonicus (Spieckermann and Kottho) Nouioui et al. have been complied with.
7.	Tubers of <i>Solanum</i> tuberosum L., for planting	Official statement that the tubers originate:  (a) in areas where Ralstonia solanacearum  (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al. is known not to occur, or
		(b) in a place of production found free from Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al., or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of the implementation of an appropriate procedure aiming at eradicating Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al.
8.	Tubers of <i>Solanum</i> tuberosum L., for planting	Official statement that the tubers originate:  (a) in areas where
		(b) in areas where  Meloidogyne chitwoodi Golden et al. and Meloidogyne fallax Karssen are known to occur and: (i) the tubers originate in a

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

place of production which has been found free from Meloidogyne chitwoodi Golden et al. and Meloidogyne fallax Karssen based on an annual survey of host crops by visual inspection of host plants at appropriate times and by visual inspection both externally and by cutting of tubers after harvest from potato crops grown at the place of production, or the tubers have been

(ii)

randomly sampled after harvest and checked for the presence of

symptoms, after

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		having applied an appropriate method to induce symptoms or laboratory tested, as well as inspected visually both externally and by cutting tubers, at appropriate times to detect the presence of those pests and in all cases at the time of closing of the packages, or containers before movement, and found free from symptoms of Meloidogyne chitwoodi
		Meloidogyne
9.	Tubers of <i>Solanum</i> tuberosum L., for planting, other than those to be planted in accordance with point (b) of Article 4(4) of Directive 2007/33/EC	Official statement that the provisions of Union law to combat <i>Globodera</i> pallida (Stone) Behrens and <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens are complied with.

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

10.	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L., for planting, other than tubers of those varieties officially accepted in one or more Member States pursuant to Directive 2002/53/EC	Official statement that the tubers:  (a) belong to advanced selections, and  (b) have been produced within the Union, and  (c) have been derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected within the Union to official quarantine testing and has been found, in these tests, free from Union quarantine pests.
	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L., other than those mentioned in entries 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10	There shall be a registration number on the packaging, or in the case of loose-loaded tubers transported in bulk, on the accompanying documents, demonstrating that the tubers have been grown by an officially registered producer, or originate from officially registered collective storage or dispatching centres located in the area of production, and indicating that:  (a) the tubers are free from Ralstonia solanacearum  (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al. and  (b) the provisions of Union law to combat Synchytrium endobioticum  (Schilb.) Percival, and where appropriate, Clavibacter sepedonicus  (Spieckermann and

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		Kottho) Nouioui et al., and Globodera pallida (Stone) Behrens and Globodera rostochiensis (Wollenweber) Behrens are complied with.
12.	Plants for planting with roots, of <i>Capsicum</i> spp., <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L. and <i>Solanum melongena</i> L., other than those to be planted in accordance with point (a) of Article 4(4) of Directive 2007/33/EC	Official statement that the provisions of Union law to combat <i>Globodera</i> pallida (Stone) Behrens and <i>Globodera</i> rostochiensis (Wollenweber) Behrens are complied with.
13.	Plants for planting of Capsicum annuum L., Solanum lycopersicum L., Musa L., Nicotiana L., and Solanum melongena L., other than seeds	Official statement that:  (a) the plants originate in areas which have been found free from Ralstonia solanacearum  (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al., or  (b) no symptoms of Ralstonia solanacearum  (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al. have been observed on the plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
14.	Plants for planting with roots, grown in the open air, of Allium porrum L., Asparagus officinalis L., Beta vulgaris L., Brassica spp. and Fragaria L. and bulbs, tubers and rhizomes, grown in the open air, of Allium ascalonicum L., Allium cepa L., Dahlia spp.,	There shall be evidence that the provisions of Union law to combat <i>Globodera</i> pallida (Stone) Behrens and <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens are complied with.

New Delhi

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	J	(	
	Gladiolus Tourn. ex L., Hyacinthus spp., Iris spp., Lilium spp., Narcissus L. and Tulipa L., other than those plants, bulbs, tubers and rhizomes to be planted in accordance with points (a) or (c) of Article 4(4) of Directive 2007/33/EC		
15.	Plants for planting of Cucurbitaceae and Solanaceae other than seeds, originating from areas:  (a) where Bemisia tabaci Genn. or other vectors of Tomato leaf curl New Delhi Virus are not known to occur  (b) where Bemisia tabaci Genn. or other vectors of Tomato leaf curl New Delhi Virus are known to occur	(a) (b)	statement that: the plants originate in an area known to be free from Tomato leaf curl New Delhi Virus, or no symptoms of Tomato leaf curl New Delhi Virus have been observed on the plants during their complete cycle of vegetation. statement that: the plants originate in an area known to be free from Tomato leaf curl New Delhi Virus, or no symptoms of Tomato leaf curl New Delhi Virus have been observed on the plants during their complete cycle of vegetation, and (i) their site of production has been found free from Bemisia tabaci Genn. and other vectors of Tomato leaf curl

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(ii)	Virus on official inspections carried out at appropriate times to detect the pest, or the plants have been subjected to an effective treatment ensuring the eradication of <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn and other vectors of Tomato leaf curl New Delhi Virus.
16.	Plants for planting of Juglans L. and Pterocarya Kunth, other than seeds	Official statement plants for planting (a) have bee througho life, or si their into the U in an area from Geomorbida Freeland & Tissers and its very Pityophti juglandis Blackma establish the compauthorities accordant the relevant Internation Standard	en grown out their out their once oduction Union, a free osmithia Kolarík, , Utley at ector horus on, ed by oetent es in once with ant onal

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(b)	Phytosanitary Measures, or originate in a place of production, including its vicinity of at least 5 km radius, where neither symptoms of Geosmithia morbida Kolarík, Freeland, Utley & Tisserat and its vector Pityophthorus juglandis Blackman, nor the presence of the vector, have been observed during official inspections within a period of two years prior to movement, the plants for planting have been visually inspected prior to movement and handled and packaged in ways to prevent infestation after leaving the place of production, or originate in a site of production, with complete physical isolation, and the plants for planting have been visually inspected prior to movement and handled and packaged in ways to prevent infestation after leaving the place of production after leaving the
17.	Plants for planting of <i>Platanus</i> L., other than seeds	Official (a)	statement that: the plants originate in an area known to be free from Ceratocystis platani

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(J. M. Walter)
Engelbr. & T. C.
Harr., established
by the competent
authorities in
accordance with
the relevant
International
Standards for
Phytosanitary
Measures,
or

- (b) have been grown in a place of production established as free from *Ceratocystis platani* (J. M. Walter) Engelbr. & T. C. Harr. in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures:
  - (i) which is registered and supervised by the competent authorities, and
  - (ii) which has been subjected annually to official inspections for any symptoms of Ceratocystis platani (J. M. Walter) Engelbr. & T. C. Harr., including immediate vicinity,

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

carried out at the most appropriate times of the year to detect the presence of the pest concerned, and representative sample of the plants has been subjected to testing for the presence of Ceratocystis platani (J. M. Walter) Engelbr. & T. C. Harr., at appropriate times of the year to detect the presence of the pest.

18.

Plants of *Citrus* L., *Choisya* Kunth, *Fortunella* Swingle, *Poncirus* Raf., and their hybrids and *Casimiroa* La Llave, *Clausena* Burm f., *Murraya* J. Koenig ex L., *Vepris* Comm., *Zanthoxylum* L., other than fruits and seeds

Official statement that the plants:

(iii)

- (a) originate in an area free from *Trioza erytreae* Del Guercio, established by the competent authorities in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,
- (b) have been grown in a place of production, which

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

> is registered and supervised by the competent authorities in the Member State of origin, and where the plants have been grown during a period of one year, in an insect proof site of production against the introduction of *Trioza erytreae* Del Guercio, and where, during a period of at least one year prior to the movement, two official inspections were carried out at appropriate times and no signs of *Trioza ervtreae* Del Guercio have been observed in that site, and prior to movement are handled and packaged in ways to prevent infestation after leaving the place of production. originate in an area

19.

Plants for planting of Vitis L., other than seeds

Official statement that the plants for planting:

- (a) known to be free from Grapevine flavescence dorée phytoplasma, or
- (b) originate in a site of production where:
  - (i) no symptoms of Grapevine flavescence dorée

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

phytoplasma on Vitis spp. have been observed at the site of production and in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation and in the case of plants used for the propagation of Vitis spp., no symptoms of Grapevine flavescence dorée phytoplasma on Vitis spp. have been observed at the site of production and in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the two complete cycles of vegetation, monitoring of the vectors is conducted and appropriate

(ii)

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		(c)	according internation	treatment g to onal
20.	Fruits of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i>	standards.  The packaging shall bear an appropriate origin mark		
21	Raf., and their hybrids	appropriate origin mark.  Official statement that:		
21.	Seeds of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., other than those specified in entry 3	(a)	the seeds from plan complyin	derive nts

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

requirements set out in points 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9, and that the seeds: (b) originate in areas known to be free from Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Percival, Clavibacter sepedonicus (Spieckermann and Kottho) Nouioui et al., Ralstonia solanacearum (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. emend. Safni et al., or comply with all of the following requirements:

applicable, with the

- they have (i) been produced in a site where, since the beginning of the last cycle of vegetation, no symptoms of disease caused by the Union quarantine pests referred to in point (a) have been observed;
- they have been produced at a site where all of the following actions

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				have bee	n
				taken:	prevention
			•		of
					contact
					with
					and
					hygiene
					measures
					concerning
					staff
					and
					items,
					such
					as tools,
					machinery,
					vehicles,
					vessels
					and
					packaging
					material,
					from
					other
					sites producing
					solanaceous
					plants
					to
					prevent
					infection
					are
					ensured;
			•		only
					water free
					from
					all
					Union
					quarantine
					pests
					referred
					to
					in this
					point
					is
					used.
22.	Wood of Juglans I and	Official	statement t	hat tha	
<i>LL</i> .	Wood of <i>Juglans</i> L. and <i>Pterocarya</i> Kunth, other than	wood:	siaiement t	mat the	
	in the form of:	(a)	originates	in an ar	ea
		(4)	known to	be free	<del></del>
	ı	1			

23.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

chips, particles, from Geosmithia sawdust, shavings, morbida Kolarík, wood waste and Freeland, Utley scrap obtained in & Tisserat whole or part from and its vector these plants, Pityophthorus juglandis wood packaging material, in the Blackman, form of packing established by cases, boxes, crates, the competent drums and similar authorities in packings, pallets, accordance with box pallets and the relevant other load boards, International pallet collars. Standards for dunnage, whether Phytosanitary or not actually in Measures; use in the transport of objects of all (b) has undergone kinds, except an appropriate heat treatment to dunnage supporting consignments of achieve a minimum wood, which is temperature of 56 constructed from °C for a minimum wood of the same duration of 40 type and quality continuous minutes as the wood in throughout the entire profile of the the consignment and which meets wood. There shall the same Union be evidence thereof phytosanitary by a mark 'HT' put requirements as on the wood or on the wood in the any wrapping in accordance with consignment, but including that which has current usage; not kept its natural round or surface. (c) has been squared to entirely remove the natural rounded surface. Isolated bark and wood of Official statement that the Juglans L. and Pterocarya wood or isolated bark: Kunth, in the form of chips, originates in an (a) particles, sawdust, shavings, area free from wood waste and scrap Geosmithia obtained in whole or part *morbida* Kolarík, from these plants. Freeland, Utley & Tisserat and its vector Pityophthorus juglandis Blackman,

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			established by the competent authorities in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,
		(b)	has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the bark or the wood. There shall be evidence thereof by a mark 'HT' put on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
24.	Wood of <i>Platanus</i> L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface.	Official s	statement that: the wood originates in areas known to be free from Ceratocystis platani (J. M. Walter) Engelbr. & T. C. Harr., or
		(b)	the wood has undergone kilndrying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, at time of manufacture, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, and indicated by a mark 'kiln-dried', 'KD' or another internationally

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

recognised mark, put on the wood or on its packaging in accordance with current commercial usage. 25. Wood packaging material, in Official statement that the the form of packing cases, wood packaging material: boxes, crates, drums and originates in an similar packings, pallets, box area, free from pallets and other load boards, Geosmithia pallet collars, dunnage, morbida Kolarík, Freeland, Utley whether or not actually in use in the transport of objects of & Tisserat all kinds, except raw wood and its vector of 6 mm thickness or less, Pityophthorus processed wood produced juglandis by glue, heat and pressure, Blackman. or a combination thereof, established by and dunnage supporting the competent consignments of wood, authorities in which is constructed from accordance with wood of the same type and the relevant quality as the wood in the International consignment and which Standards for meets the same Union Phytosanitary phytosanitary requirements as Measures, the wood in the consignment. (b) is made of debarked wood, as specified in Annex I to FAO International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures No 15 on Regulation of wood packaging material in international trade, and (i) has been subjected to one of the approved treatments specified in Annex I to that International Standard, and

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

		(ii)	displays a mark as specified in Annex II to that International Standard, indicating that the wood packaging material has been subjected to an approved phytosanitary treatment in accordance with this standard.
--	--	------	--

# ANNEX IX U.K.

# List of plants, plant products and other objects, whose introduction into certain protected zones is prohibited

The protected zones listed in the third column of the following table respectively cover one of the following:

- (a) the whole territory of the Member State listed;
- (b) the territory of the Member State listed with the exceptions specified within brackets;
- only the part of the territory of the Member State which is specified within brackets.

	Plants, plant products and other objects	CN code	Prote	cted zones
1.	Plants and live pollen for pollination other than fruit and seeds, originating in third countries other than Switzerland and other than those recognised as being free from <i>Erwinia</i> amylovora (Burr.)	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70	(a) (b)	Estonia; Spain (except the autonomous communities of Andalucía, Aragón, Castilla la Mancha,
	Winsl. <i>et al</i> . by the	ex 0602 90 91		Castilla

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

respective National ex 0602 90 99 y León, Plant Protection ex 0603 19 70 Extremadura, Organization and ex 0604 20 90 the being officially ex 1211 90 86 autonomous notified to the ex 1212 99 95 community Commission or ex 1404 90 00 of Madrid, in which pest free Murcia, areas have been Navarra established in relation and La to Erwinia amylovora Rioja, the (Burr.) Winsl. et al. in province of accordance with the Guipuzcoa relevant International (Basque Standard for Country), Phytosanitary the Measures by the comarcas of respective National Garrigues, Plant Protection Noguera, Organization and Pla being officially d'Urgell, notified to the Segrià and Commission, and Urgell in belonging to one of the province the following species: of Lleida **Amelanchier** (Comunidad Med.. autonoma Chaenomeles de Catalunya); Lindl., Crataegus and the municipalities L., Cydonia of Mill., Alborache Eriobotrya and Turís in the province Lindl., of Valencia Malus Mill., and the *Mespilus* L., Pyracantha Comarcas Roem., de L'Alt Vinalopó *Pyrus* L. or Sorbus L.. and El Vinalopó Mitjà in the province of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana)); (c) France (Corsica); (d) Ireland (except Galway city);

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Italy

(e)

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano Maderno, Desio, Limbiate, Nova Milanese and Varedo in Monza Brianza Province), Marche, Molise, Piedmont (except the communes of Busca, Centallo, Scarnafigi, Tarantasca and Villafalleto in the province of Cuneo), Sardinia, Sicily (except the municipalities of Cesarò (Messina Province), Maniace, Bronte, Adrano

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(Catania Province) and Centuripe, Regalbuto and Troina (Enna Province)), Tuscany, Umbria, Valle d'Aosta, Veneto (except the provinces of Rovigo and Venice, the communes Barbona, Boara Pisani, Castelbaldo, Masi, Piacenza d'Adige, S. Urbano and Vescovana in the province of Padova and the area situated to the South of the motorway A4 in the province of Verona)); (f) Latvia; (g) Lithuania (except the municipalities of Babtai and Kėdainiai (region of Kaunas)); (h) Slovenia (except the regions of Gorenjska, Koroška, Maribor and

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Notranjska, and the communes of Lendava and Renče-Vogrsko (south of the motorway H4) and Velika Polana, and the settlements Fużina. Gabrovčec, Glogovica, Gorenja vas, Gradiček, Grintovec, Ivančna Gorica, Krka, Krška vas, Male Lese, Malo Črnelo, Malo Globoko, Marinča vas, Mleščevo, Mrzlo Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(j) (k)	in the commune Ivančna Gorica); Slovakia (except the county of Dunajská Streda, Hronovce and Hronské Kľačany (Levice County), Dvory nad Žitavou (Nové Zámky County), Málinec (Poltár County), Hrhov (Rožňava County), Veľké Ripňany (Topoľčany County), Kazimír, Luhyňa, Malý Horeš, Svätuše and Zatín (Trebišov County)); Finland; United Kingdom (Isle of Man; Channel Islands).
2.	Plants and live pollen for pollination other than fruit and seeds, originating in third countries other than those recognised as being free from <i>Erwinia</i>	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48	(a) (b)	Estonia; Spain (except the autonomous communities of Andalucía, Aragón,

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

France (Corsica); Ireland

(except

(d)

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

amylovora (Burr.)	ex 0602 90 50		Castilla la
Winsl. et al. by the	ex 0602 90 70		Mancha,
respective National	ex 0602 90 91		Castilla
Plant Protection	ex 0602 90 99		y León,
Organization and	ex 0603 19 70		Extremadura,
being officially	ex 0604 20 90		the
notified to the	ex 1211 90 86		autonomous
Commission, or	ex 1212 99 95		community
in which pest free	ex 1404 90 00		of Madrid,
areas have been	CA 110190 00		Murcia,
established in relation			Navarra
to Erwinia amylovora			and La
(Burr.) Winsl. et al. in			Rioja, the
accordance with the			province of
relevant International			Guipuzcoa
Standard for			(Basque
Phytosanitary			
Measures by the			Country), the
respective National			comarcas of
Plant Protection			Garrigues,
Organization and			Noguera,
being officially			Pla
notified to the			d'Urgell,
Commission, and			Segrià and
-			•
belonging to one of			Urgell in
the following species: (1) Cotoneaster			the province of Lleida
(1) <i>Cotoneaster</i> Ehrh. or			
			(Comunidad
(-)			autonoma de
davidiana (Dana)			
(Dcne.) Cardot.			Catalunya);
Cardot.			and the
			municipalities
			of Alborache
			and Turís in
			the province
			of Valencia
			and the
			Comarcas
			de L'Alt
			Vinalopó
			and El
			Vinalopó
			Mitjà in the
			province
			of Alicante
			(Comunidad
			Valenciana));
i e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	l .	( ~ )	Limore o o

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Galway city); (e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua. Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano Maderno, Desio, Limbiate, Nova Milanese and Varedo in Monza Brianza Province), Marche, Molise, Piedmont (except the communes of Busca, Centallo, Scarnafigi, Tarantasca and Villafalleto in the province of Cuneo), Sardinia, Sicily (except the municipalities of Cesarò (Messina Province), Maniace,

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Bronte, Adrano
	(Catania Province)
	and
	Centuripe,
	Regalbuto and Troina
	(Enna
	Province)),
	Tuscany,
	Umbria, Valle
	d'Aosta,
	Veneto
	(except the
	provinces of Rovigo and
	Venice, the
	communes
	Barbona,
	Boara Pisani,
	Castelbaldo,
	Masi,
	Piacenza
	d'Adige, S. Urbano and
	Vescovana
	in the
	province
	of Padova and the area
	situated to
	the South
	of the
	motorway A4 in the
	province of
	Verona));
(f) (g)	Latvia;
(g)	Lithuania (except the
	municipalities
	of Babtai
	and
	Kėdainiai (region of
	Kaunas));
(h)	Slovenia
	(except the
	regions of Gorenjska,
	Gorenjska,

Koroška,

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Maribor and Notranjska, and the communes of Lendava and Renče-Vogrsko (south of the motorway H4) and Velika Polana, and the settlements Fużina, Gabrovčec, Glogovica, Gorenja vas, Gradiček, Grintovec, Ivančna Gorica, Krka, Krška vas, Male Lese, Malo Črnelo, Malo Globoko, Marinča vas, Mleščevo, Mrzlo Polie, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	(j) (k)	and Znojile pri Krki in the commune Ivančna Gorica); Slovakia (except the county of Dunajská Streda, Hronovce and Hronské Kľačany (Levice County), Dvory nad Žitavou (Nové Zámky County), Málinec (Poltár County), Hrhov (Rožňava County), Veľké Ripňany (Topoľčany County), Kazimír, Luhyňa, Malý Horeš, Svätuše and Zatín (Trebišov County)); Finland; United
	(j) (k)	Finland; United Kingdom (Isle of Man; Channel Islands).

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

# ANNEX X U.K.

# List of plants, plant products and other objects, to be introduced into, or moved within protected zones and corresponding special requirements for protected zones

The protected zones listed in the fourth column of the following table respectively cover one of the following:

- (a) the whole territory of the Member State listed;
- (b) the territory of the Member State listed with the exceptions specified within brackets;
- only the part of the territory of the Member State which is specified within brackets.

	Plants, plant products and other objects	CN code	Special requirements for protected zones	Protected zones
1.	Used agricultural machinery	ex 8432 10 00 ex 8432 21 00 ex 8432 29 10 ex 8432 29 30 ex 8432 29 50 ex 8432 29 90 ex 8432 31 00 ex 8432 39 11 ex 8432 39 19 ex 8432 39 90 ex 8432 41 00 ex 8432 42 00 ex 8432 42 00 ex 8432 40 00 ex 8433 51 00 ex 8433 53 10 ex 8433 53 30 ex 8433 53 90 ex 8436 80 10 ex 8701 20 90 ex 8701 91 10 ex 8701 92 10 ex 8701 94 10 ex 8701 95 10	The machinery has:  (a) been cleaned and free from soil and plant debris when brought to places of product where beets are grown; or  (b) come from an area where BNYVV is known not to occur.	(Azores) (d) Finland (e) United Kingdom (Northern Ireland)
2.	Soil from beet and unsterilized waste from beet ( <i>Beta vulgaris</i> L.)	ex 2303 20 10 ex 2303 20 90 ex 2530 90 00	Official statement that soil or waste:  (a) has been	(a) Ireland (b) France (Brittany) (c) Portugal (Azores)

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(b)	treated to eliminat contamination with BNYVV or is intended to be transport for disposal in an officially approved manner, or comes from Beta vulgaris plants grown in an area where BNYVV is known not to occur.	nation T, ted	Finland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland)
3.	Beehives – in the period from 15 March to 30 June	0106 41 00 ex 4421 99 99 ex 4602 19 90 ex 4602 90 00	Official statemen the beeh (a)		s ed ra	Estonia Spain (except the autonomous communities of Andalucía, Aragón, Castilla la Mancha, Castilla y León, Extremadura, the autonomous community of Madrid,

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031,	Murcia, Navarra and La Rioja, the province of Guipuzcoa
(b)	or originate in the Canton of Valais in	(Basque Country), the comarcas of Garrigues, Noguera,
(c)	Switzerland, or originate in a protected zone listed in the right-hand column,	Pla d'Urgell, Segrià and Urgell in the province of Lleida (Comunidad autonoma
(d)	or have undergone an appropriate quarantine measure before being moved.	de Catalunya); and the municipalities of Alborache and Turís in the province of Valencia and the Comarcas de L'Alt Vinalopó and El Vinalopó Mitjà in the province of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana))

428

ANNEX VII

France

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

(c)

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(Corsica)
		(d)	Ireland
			(except
			Galway
			city)
		(e)	Italy
			(Abruzzo,
			Apúlia,
			Basilicata,
			Calabria,
			Campania,
			Lazio,
			Liguria, Lombardy
			(except
			the
			provinces
			of
			Milan,
			Mantua,
			Sondrio
			and
			Varese,
			and the
			communes of
			Bovisio
			Masciago,
			Cesano
			Maderno,
			Desio,
			Limbiate,
			Nova
			Milanese
			and
			Varedo
			ın Monza
			Brianza
			Province),
			Marche,
			Molise,
			Piedmont
			(except
			the
			communes
			of Pugge
			Busca, Centallo,
			Scarnafigi,
			Tarantasca
			and
ı I	ı		

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

1		Villafalleto	
		in the	
		province	
		of	
		Cuneo),	
		Sardinia,	
		Sicily	
		(except the	
		municipalitie	
		of	5
		Cesarò	
		(Messina	
		Province),	
		Maniace,	
		Bronte,	
		Adrano	
		(Catania	
		Province)	
		and	
		Centuripe,	
		Regalbuto	
		and	
		Troina	
		(Enna	
		Province)),	
		Tuscany,	
		Umbria,	
		Valle	
		d'Aosta,	
		Veneto	
		(except	
		the	
		provinces	
		of D	
		Rovigo	
		and	
		Venice,	
		the	
		communes Barbona,	
		Boara	
		Pisani,	
		Castelbaldo,	
		Masi,	
		Piacenza	
		d'Adige,	
		S.	
		Urbano	
		and	
		Vescovana	
		in the	
		province	
1			

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	(f) (g)	of Padova and the area situated to the South of the motorway A4 in the province of Verona)) Latvia Lithuania (except the municipalities of Babtai
		motorway A4 in the province of
	(f) (g)	Latvia Lithuania
		the municipalities
	(h)	of Kaunas)) Slovenia (except
		the regions of
		Gorenjska, Koroška, Maribor and
		Notranjska, and the communes of
		Lendava and Renče-
		Vogrsko (south of the motorway
		H4) and Velika
		Polana, and the settlements Fuzina,

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Glogovica, Gorenja vas, Gradiček, Grintovec, Ivančna Gorica, Krka, Krška vas, Male Lese, Malo Črnelo, Malo Globoko, Marinča vas, Mleščevo, Mrzlo Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Sentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki in the				Gabrovčec,
vas, Gradiček, Grintovec, Ivančna Gorica, Krka, Krška vas, Male Lese, Malo Črnelo, Malo Globoko, Marinča vas, Mleščevo, Mrzlo Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagrađec and Znojile pri Krki				
Gradiček, Grintovec, Ivančna Gorica, Krka, Krška vas, Male Lese, Malo Črnelo, Malo Globoko, Marinča vas, Mleščevo, Mrzlo Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, šentvid pri Stični, škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				•
Ivančna Gorica, Krka, Krška Vas, Male Lese, Malo Črnelo, Malo Globoko, Marinča Vas, Meščevo, Mrzlo Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Sentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				
Gorica, Krka, Krška vas, Male Lese, Malo Črnelo, Malo Globoko, Marinča vas, Mleščevo, Mrzlo Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Sentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				
Krka, Krška vas, Male Lese, Malo Črnelo, Malo Globoko, Marinča vas, Mleščevo, Mrzlo Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črmelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Sentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				
Krška vas, Male Lese, Malo Črnelo, Malo Globoko, Marinča vas, Mleščevo, Mrzlo Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Sentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				
vas, Male Lese, Malo Črnelo, Malo Globoko, Marinča vas, Mleščevo, Mrzlo Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Sentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				
Lese, Malo Črnelo, Malo Globoko, Marinča vas, Mleščevo, Mrzlo Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				
Malo Črnelo, Malo Globoko, Marinča vas, Mleščevo, Mrzlo Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Sentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				
Črnelo, Malo Globoko, Marinča vas, Mleščevo, Mrzlo Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Sentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				Lese,
Malo Globoko, Marinča vas, Mleščevo, Mrzlo Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Sentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				Maio Črnelo
Globoko, Marinča vas, Mleščevo, Mrzlo Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Sentvidu, Zagrađec and Znojile pri Krki				Malo
vas, Mleščevo, Mrzlo Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Sentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				
Mleščevo, Mrzlo Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Sentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				
Mrzlo Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Sentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				
Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Sentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				
Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Sentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				
Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Sentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				
pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				
Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				
pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				Muljavi,
Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				
Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				
Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				
Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				
Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				Gorica,
Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				
Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				
Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				
Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				Veliko
Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				Globoko,
Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				Vir pri Stični
pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				Vrhpolie
Sentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki				pri
and Znojile pri Krki				Šentvidu,
Znojile pri Krki				
pri Krki				
Krki				pri
in the				Krki
				in the
commune Ivančna				
Gorica)				
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	l	l	ı I	<del></del>

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Diameter of Allienter	0.703.00.00		TL	(j) (k)	Slovakia (except the county of Dunajská Streda, Hronovce and Hronské Kľačany (Levice County), Dvory nad Žitavou (Nové Zámky County), Málinec (Poltár County), Hrhov (Rožňava County), Veľké Ripňany (Topoľčany County), Kazimír, Luhyňa, Malý Horeš, Svätuše and Zatín (Trebišov County)) Finland United Kingdom (Isle of Man; Channel Islands)
4.	Plants of <i>Allium</i> porrum L., Apium L., Beta L., other than those mentioned in point 5 of this Annex and those	ex 0703 90 00 ex 0704 90 90 0706 10 00 0706 90 30 ex 0706 90 90	(a)	The consignr or lot does not contain more	(a) nent (b) (c) (d)	France (Brittany) Finland Ireland Portugal (Azores)

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	intended for animal fodder, Brassica napus L., Brassica rapa L., Daucus L., other than plants for planting		(b)	than 1 % by weight of soil, or official statemer that the plants are intended for processi at premises with officially approved waste disposal facilities which ensures that there is no risk of spreadin of BNYVV	ng d	United Kingdom (Northern Ireland)
5.	Plants of Beta vulgaris L., intended for industrial processing	ex 1212 91 80 ex 1214 90 10	Official statemen the plant (a)		(d) (e)	Ireland France (Brittany) Portugal (Azores) Finland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland)

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(b)	plant with officially approved waste disposal facilities which ensures that there is no risk of spreadin BNYVV or have been grown in an area where BNYVV is known not to occur.	gg,	
6.	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L., for planting	0701 10 00	Official statement the tubers (a)			France (Brittany) Finland Ireland Portugal (Azores) United Kingdom (Northern Ireland)

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(c)	media consistir of soil that is known to be free from BNYVV or officially tested by approprimethods and found free from BNYVV or have been washed free from soil.	ate	
7.	Tubers of Solanum tuberosum L., other than those mentioned in point 6 of this Annex	ex 0701 90 10 ex 0701 90 50 ex 0701 90 90	(a) (b)	The consignr or the lot shall not contain more than 1 % by weight of soil; or official statement that the tubers are intended for processinat premises with officially	(b) (c) (d) (e)	France (Brittany) Finland Ireland Portugal (Azores) United Kingdom (Northern Ireland)

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			approwaste disposed facili which ensure that there is no risk of BNY	esal ties h res
8.	Plants for planting of <i>Beta vulgaris</i> L., other than seeds	ex 0601 10 90 ex 0601 20 90 ex 0602 90 30 ex 0602 90 50	Official statement that the plants: (a) (i)	(a) Ireland (b) France (Brittany) (wa)ve Portugal been (Azores) (afficially Finland (n)lividuallynited tested Kingdom and (Northern found Ireland) free from BNYVV; or
			(ii)	have been grown from seeds complying with the requirements under points 33 and 34 of this Annex and grown in areas where BNYVV is known

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

9.	Plants and live pollon for	ex 0602 10 90	and (b) the holding of the materia of those plants have been notified by the respect organis or researc body.	l ive ation h	Estonia
	live pollen for pollination of:	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80	appropriate,	(b)	Spain (except

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Amelanchier Med., Chaenomeles Lindl., Cotoneaster Ehrh., Crataegus L., Cydonia Mill., Eriobotrya Lindl., Malus	ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	official s that: (a)	the plants originate in third countries recognised as	the autonomous communities of Andalucía, Aragón, Castilla la Mancha,
Mill., Mespilus L., Photinia davidiana (Dene.) Cardot, Pyracantha Roem., Pyrus L. and Sorbus L., other than fruit and seeds	ex 0603 19 70 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1211 90 86 ex 1212 99 95 ex 1404 90 00		being free from Erwinia amylovora (Burr.) Winsl. et al. by the	Castilla y León, Extremadura, the autonomous community of Madrid, Murcia,
			respective National Plant Protection Organisation and officially notified	Navarra and La Rioja, the province of Guipuzcoa (Basque
		(b)	to the Commission; or the plants originate in pest free areas	Country), the comarcas of Garrigues, Noguera, Pla d'Urgell, Segrià
			in the Union or third countries which have been established	and Urgell in the province of Lleida (Comunidad autonoma
			in relation to Erwinia amylovora (Burr.) Winsl. et al. in accordance with	de Catalunya); and the municipalities of Alborache and Turís in the

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	the		province
	relevant		of
	Internati	onal	Valencia
	Standard		and the
	for	٠,	Comarcas
	Phytosar		de
	Measure	S	L'Alt
	and		Vinalopó
	recognis	ed	and El
	as such		Vinalopó
	by the		Mitjà
	respectiv	re	in the
	National		province
	Plant		of
	Protection	m	Alicante
	Organisa		(Comunidad
	and	111011	Valenciana))
	officially	<sub>1</sub> (a)	France
	notified	<i>(</i> ( <b>c</b> )	
		(A)	(Corsica)
		(d)	Ireland
	Commis	sion;	(except
( )	or		Galway
(c)	the		city)
	plants	(e)	Italy
	originate	;	(Abruzzo,
	in the		Apúlia,
	Canton		Basilicata,
	of		Calabria,
	Valais		Campania,
	in		Lazio,
	Switzerl	and:	Liguria,
	or	,	Lombardy
(d)	the		(except
(u)	plants		the
	have		provinces
	been		of
		1	Milan,
	produced	1,	
	or, if		Mantua,
	moved		Sondrio
	into a		and
	'buffer		Varese,
	zone',		and the
	kept		communes
	and		of
	maintain	ed	Bovisio
	for a		Masciago,
	period		Cesano
	of at		Maderno,
	least 7		Desio,
	months,		Limbiate,
	including	3	Nova
	the		Milanese
	period		and

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

from 1		Varedo
April		in
to 31		Monza
October		Brianza
of the		Province),
last		Marche,
complete		Molise,
cycle		Piedmont
of		(except
vegetatio	nn	the
on a	,,,	communes
field:		of
(i)	located	_
(1)	at	Centallo,
	least	Scarnafigi,
	1 km	_
	inside	Tarantasca
	_	and
	the	Villafalleto
	border	in the
	of	province
	an	of
		Cuneo),
		e8ardinia,
	'buffer	Sicily
	zone'	(except
	of	the
	at	municipalities
	least	of
	$50 \text{ km}^2$ ,	Cesarò
	where	(Messina
	host	Province),
	plants	Maniace,
	are	Bronte,
	subject	Adrano
	to	(Catania
		Province)
	an officially	
	officially	Centuripe,
		Regalbuto
	and	
	supervis	Troina
	control	(Enna
	regime	
		edrovince)), Tuscany,
	at	
	the	Umbria,
	latest	Valle
	before	d'Aosta,
	the	Veneto
	beginnin	gexcept
	of	tne
	the	provinces
	complete	eof
	cycle	Rovigo
	, ,	

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	of	and
	vegetatio	one,
	precedin	
	the	communes
	last	Barbona,
	complete	,
	cycle	Pisani,
	of	Castelbaldo,
	vegetatio	
	with	Piacenza
	the	d'Adige,
	object	S.
	of	Urbano
	minimisi	
		Vescovana
	risk	in the
	of	province
	Erwinia	
	amylovo	
	(Burr.)	
	` /	area
	et	situated
		to the
		South
	spread	
		motorway
	the	A4
		in the
	1	province
	there.	of
(ii)	which	Verona))
(11)	(fa)s	Latvia
	(bee)en	Lithuania
	officially	
	approved	the
	as	municipalities
	well	of
	as	Babtai
	the	and
		Kėdainiai
		(region
		of
	the	Kaunas))
		\$lovenia
	of	(except
	the	the
	complete	
	cycle	of
	of	Gorenjska,
		orenjska, oroška,
		gMaribor
	the	and
	last	Notranjska,
	iasi	romanjska,

conditions for...
ANNEX VII

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

complete and the

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

cycle communes of of vegetation.endava and for the Renčecultivatio Wogrsko of (south plants of the under motorway the H4) requirem camtes laid Velika Polana, down in and the this settlements Fużina, point; (iii) Gabrovčec, which, Glogovica, as well Gorenja as vas, the Gradiček, surroundi@gintovec, Ivančna zone of Gorica, Krka. a width Krška of vas, Male at least Lese, 500 m, Malo has Črnelo, been Malo found Globoko, free Marinča from vas, Erwinia Mleščevo, amylovor**M**rzlo (Burr.) Polje, Winsl. Muljava, Podbukovje, et Potok al.pri since Muljavi, the beginning Sentvid of pri Stični, the Škrjanče, last complete Trebnja cycle Gorica, of Velike vegetationLese, at Veliko

ANNEX VII Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		official Črnelo, inspection/Veliko carried Globoko, out Vir pri at Stični, least: Vrhpolje — pwice Stentvidu, Magradec afredd Anojile pline Kudsit inpthropriate
		timemune Ivančna Grorica) (i) Silovakia (inecept ineriod fromty offine Edunajská Struglist indnovce amde Hronské
		Klajasty (bevice Clouweryber; Drubry made Žitavou (hkové Záinhky Clountyhding Mánienec (Alottár Chounty), Hubsty
	(iv)	(Ropřňnkate Gmenty), Veľké Rinňany (Augosťčany County), Naxieníher, hudyňa, from Malý which Horeš, plants Svätuše were and officially Zatín

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				tested (Trebišov for County)) (intent Finland (the Finland (the Finland coordance)) in Kingdom accordance (the Finland coordance) accordance (the Finland coordance) an Channel appropriate lands) laboratory method on samples officially drawn at the most appropriate period.
10.	Plants of <i>Vitis</i> L., other than fruit and seeds	0602 10 10 0602 20 10 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	Official statement that the plants have been subjected to an appropriate treatment to ensure freedom from <i>Viteus</i> vitifoliae (Fitch) (and certified by the respective National Plant Protection Organisation and officially notified to the Commission).	a) Cyprus
11.	Plants for planting of Prunus L., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Official statement that the plants: (a) have been grown throughout their life in places of production in countries where	on

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Xanthomonas arboricola pv. pruni (Smith) Vauterin et al. is not known to occur, or (b) have been grown throughout their life in an area free from Xanthomonas arboricola pv. pruni (Smith) Vauterin et al. established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, or (c) have been derived in direct line from mother plants

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

which

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	WIIICII	
	have	
	shown	
	no	
	sympton	าร
	of	
	Xanthon	onas
	arborico	
		ш
	pv.	
	pruni	
	(Smith)	
	Vauterin	
	et al.	
	during	
	the last	
	complete	2
	cycle	
	of	
		. 12
	vegetatio	)11,
	and	
	no	
	sympton	ıs
	of	
	Xanthon	ionas
	arborico	la
	pv.	
	pruni	
	(Smith)	
	Vauterin	
	et al.	
	have	
	been	
	observed	l
	on the	
	plants	
	at the	
	place	
	of	
	production	on
	since	011
	the	
	beginnin	g
	of the	
	last	
	complete	•
	cycle	
	of	
	vegetatio	n.
	or	,
d)	for	
<i>a)</i>	plants	
	of	
	Prunus	

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

L. and Prunus lusitanica L. for which there shall be evidence by their packing or by other means that they are intended for sale to final consumers not involved in professional plant production symptoms of Xanthomonas arboricola pv. pruni (Smith) Vauterin et al. have been observed on plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete

laurocerasus

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	ı	I	
			growing season.
12.	Unrooted cuttings for planting of Euphorbia pulcherrima Willd.	ex 0602 10 90	Official (a) Ireland statement that: (b) Sweden (c) United unrooted cuttings originate in an area known to be free from Bemisia tabaci Genn. (European populations), or (b) no signs of Bemisia tabaci Genn. (European populations) have been observed at the place of production, including either on the cuttings or on the cuttings are derived and held or produced in this place

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

production, on official inspections carried out at least each three weeks during the whole production period of these plants on this place of production, or (c) in cases where Bemisia tabaci Genn. (European populations) has been found at the place of production, the cuttings and the plants from which the cuttings are derived and held or produced in this place of

of

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

production

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

have	011
	20
undergo	ie
an .	,
appropri	
treatmen	t
to	
ensure	
freedom	
from	
Bemisia	
tabaci	
Genn.	
(Europea	ın
populati	
and	
subseque	ently
this	litiy
place	
of	
producti	on
shall	
have	
been	
found	
free	
from	
Bemisia	
tabaci	
Genn.	
(Europea	ın
populati	
as a	,,
consequ	ence
of the	CIICC
impleme	ntatio
of	iitatio
	.4.
appropri	ale
procedu	es
aiming	
at	
eradicati	ng
Bemisia	
tabaci	
Genn.	
(Europea	ın
populati	
in both	/,
official	
inspection	ns
carried	-10
out	
weekly	
weekiy	

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				during the three weeks prior to the moveme from this place of production and in monitoring procedure throughout the said period. The last inspection of the above weekly inspection shall be carried out immedia prior to the above moveme	on ng res out on	
13.	Plants for planting of Euphorbia pulcherrima Willd., other than all of the following:  — seeds, — unrooted cuttings for planting of Euphorb pulcherr Willd.	ia	Official statemen (a)		(a) (b) (c)	Ireland Sweden United Kingdom

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Bemisia

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Bemisia	
	tabaci	
	Genn.	
	(Europea	ın
	population	ons)
	have	5115)
	been	
	observed	
	including	3
	on	
	plants,	
	at the	
	place	
	of	
	-	on
	producti	011
	on	
	official	
	inspectio	ns
	carried	
	out at	
	least	
	once	
	each	
	three	
	weeks	
	during	
	the	
	nine	
	weeks	
	prior to	
	marketin	g,
	or	
(c)	in cases	
	where	
	Bemisia	
	tabaci	
	Genn.	
	(Europea	'n
	population	ons)
	has	
	been	
	found	
	at the	
	place	
	of	
	production	on,
	the	
	plants	
	held or	
	produced	1
		4
	in this	
	place	
	of	

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

have undergone appropriate treatment to ensure freedom from Bemisia tabaci Genn. (European populations) and subsequently this place of production shall have been found free from Bemisia tabaci Genn. (European populations) as a consequence of the implementation of appropriate procedures aiming eradicating Bemisia tabaci Genn. (European populations), in both official inspections carried out weekly

production

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

during

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

(d)	the three weeks prior to the moveme from this place of production and in monitoring procedure throughout the said period. The last inspection of the above weekly inspection shall be carried out immediate prior to the above moveme and evidence is available that the	on ng res out on tely
(d)	shall be carried out immedia prior to the above moveme and evidence is available	tely nt,

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	(iii)	from Bemisia tabaci Genn. (European populations), or have been grown at a place of production where no signs of Bemisia tabaci Genn. (European populations) have been observed, including on plants, on official inspections carried out at least once each three weeks during the whole production period of these plants, or in
		cases where
I	I	1

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Bemisia
_
tabaci
Genn.
(European
populations)
has
been
found
at
the
place
of
production,
have
been
grown
on
plants
held
or
produced
in
this
place
of
production
having
undergone
an
appropriate
treatment
to
ensure
freedom
from
Bemisia
tabaci
Genn.
(European
populations)
and
subsequently
this
place
of
production
shall
have
been
found
free
from
Bemisia
Demisia

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Genn. (European populations) as consequence of the implementation of appropriate procedures aiming eradicating Bemisia tabaci Genn. (European populations), in both official inspections carried out weekly during the three weeks prior to the movement from this place of production and in monitoring procedures throughout the said period. The last inspection of

tabaci

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

the

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			above weekly inspections shall be carried out immediately prior to the above
	(e)	or for those plants for which there shall be evidence by their packing or their flower (or bract) developr or by other means that they are intended for direct sale to final consume not involved in profession plant production the plants have been officially	nent ors onal on,

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				inspected and found free from Bemisia tabaci Genn. (Europea population prior to their moveme	an ons)	
14.	Plants for planting of <i>Begonia</i> L., other than seeds, tubers and corms, and plants for planting of <i>Ajuga</i> L., <i>Crossandra</i> Salisb., <i>Dipladenia</i> A.DC., <i>Ficus</i> L., <i>Hibiscus</i> L., <i>Mandevilla</i> Lindl. and <i>Nerium oleander</i> L., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 91 ex 0602 90 99	Official statemen (a)  (b)	t that: the plants originate in an area known to be free from Bemisia tabaci Genn. (Europea population or no signs of Bemisia tabaci Genn. (Europea population or no been observed including on plants, at the place of producti on official inspectic carried out at	an ons), an ons)	Ireland Sweden United Kingdom

least

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	icasi
	once
	each
	three
	weeks
	during
	the
	nine
	weeks
	prior to
	marketing,
	or
(0)	in cases
(c)	where
	Bemisia
	tabaci
	Genn.
	(European
	populations)
	has
	been
	found
	at the
	place
	of
	production,
	the
	plants,
	held or
	produced
	in this
	place
	of
	production,
	have
	undergone
	an
	appropriate
	treatment
	to
	ensure
	freedom
	from
	Bemisia
	tabaci
	Genn.
	(European
	populations)
	and
	subsequently
	this
	place
	of
	Ţ

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

produc	поп
shall	
have	
been	
found	
free	
from	
_	
Bemisi	a
tabaci	
Genn.	
(Europ	ean
popula	
as a	'
conseq	uence
of the	uclicc
implen	nentation
of	
approp	riate
proced	ures
aiming	
at	'
eradica	tina
Bemisi	a
tabaci	
Genn.	
(Europ	ean
popula	
in both	
official	
inspect	
carried	
out	
weekly	7
during	
the	
three	
weeks	
prior	
to the	
moven	nent
from	
this	
place	
of	
	4:
produc	tion
and in	
monito	
proced	ures
through	
the said	
period.	
periou.	•
The	
last	

production

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	inspection
	of the
	above
	weekly
	inspections
	shall be
	carried
	out
	immediately
	prior
	to the
	above
	movement;
(4)	or for
(d)	
	those
	plants
	for
	which
	there
	shall be
	evidence
	by their
	packing
	or their
	flower
	developmen
	or by
	other
	means
	that
	they
	are
	intended
	for
	direct
	sale to
	final
	consumers
	not
	involved
	in
	professional
	plant
	production,
	the
	plants
	have
	been
	officially
	inspected
	and
	found

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			free from Bemisia tabaci Genn. (Europea population prior to their moveme	ons) tely	
15.	Plants for planting of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr., <i>Pinus</i> L. and <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carr., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99	Official statement that the plants have been produced in nurseries and that the place of production is free from <i>Gremmeniella abiedina</i> (Lag.) Morelet.	(a)	Ireland
16.	Plants for planting of Cedrus Trew, Pinus L., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99	Official statement that:  (a) the plants have been grown throughout their life in places of production in countries where Thaumen pityocan Denis & Schiffern is not known to occur, or  (b) the plants have been	on Sopoea apa	United Kingdom

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	grown
	throughout
	their
	life in
	an area
	free
	from
	Thaumetopoea
	pityocampa
	Denis
	&
	Schiffermüller
	established
	by the
	National
	Plant
	Protection
	Organisation
	in
	accordance
	with
	relevant
	International Standards
	for
	Phytosanitary
	Measures,
	or
(c)	the
	plants
	have
	been
	produced
	in
	nurseries
	which,
	including
	their
	vicinity,
	have
	been
	found
	free
	from
	Thaumetopoea
	pityocampa Denis
	&
	& Schiffermüller
	on the
	basis of
	official
	inspections
l	mspections

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	I	I	I	1	I	
				and		
				official		
				surveys		
				carried		
				out at	242	
				appropri	ate	
				times,		
			(4)	or		
			(d)	the		
				plants have		
				been		
				grown througho	aut.	
				their	Jui	
				life in		
				a site		
				with		
				complete		
				physical		
				protection		
				against	1	
				the		
				introduc	tion	
				of		
				Thaume	topoea	
				pityocan		
				Denis		
				&		
				Schiffen	müller	
				and		
				have		
				been		
				inspecte	d	
				at		
				appropri	ate	
				times		
				and		
				found		
				to be		
				free		
				from		
				Thaume	_	
				pityocan	пра	
				Denis		
				& Schiffer	 müller	
17	Dlanta far	~~ 0602 10 00	066 -:-1			Inala:: J
17.	Plants for	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20	Official statemen	t that	(a)	Ireland United
	planting of <i>Larix</i>	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80			(b)	
	Mill., other than seeds	ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41	the plant been pro			Kingdom (Northern
	secus	ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45	in nurser			Ireland,
		CA 0002 30 43	in nuisci	ics and	I	merana,

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99	that the place of production is free from <i>Cephalcia</i> <i>lariciphila</i> (Klug.).		Isle of Man and Jersey)
18.	Plants for planting of <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99	Official statement that the plants have been produced in nurseries and that the place of production is free from <i>Gilpinia hercyniae</i> (Hartig).	(a) (b) (c)	Greece Ireland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Jersey)
19.	Plants of Eucalyptus l'Herit, other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 es 0609 90 91 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1404 90 00	Official statement that the plants:  (a) are free from soil, and have been subjecte to a treatmen against Gonipter scutellat Gyll.; or  (b) originate in areas known to be free from Gonipter scutellat Gyll.	t us us	Greece Portugal (Azores)
20.	Plants for planting of Castanea Mill.	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50	Official statement that the plants have been grown throughout their life:  (a) in places	(a) (b) (c) (d)	Czech Republic Ireland Sweden United Kingdom

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0802 41 00 ex 0802 42 00 ex 1209 99 10 ex 1209 99 99	(b)	of producti in countries where <i>Cryphon parasitio</i> (Murrill) Barr is known not to occur; or in an area free from <i>Cryphon parasitio</i> (Murrill) Barr, establish by the National Plant Protectic Organisa in accordar with relevant Internati Standard for Phytosau measure	ectria a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	
21.	Plants for planting of Quercus L., other than seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99	Official statemen (a)	t that: the plants have been grown througho their life in places of producti in countries where	on	Czech Republic Ireland Sweden United Kingdom

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

## Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Cryphon	ectria
	parasitic	
	(Murrill)	,
	Barr is	
	known	
	not to	
	occur;	
	or or	
(b)	the	
(0)	plants	
	have	
	been	
	grown	
	through	,,,t
	their	lut
	life in	
	an area free	
	from	
	-	4
	Cryphon	
	parasitio	а
	(Murrill)	
	Barr,	1
	establish	ea
	by the	
	National	
	Plant	
	Protection	
	Organisa	ition
	in	
	accordar	ice
	with	
	relevant	
	Internati	
	Standard	lS
	for	•.
	Phytosar	
	measure	S;
( )	or	
(c)	no	
	sympton	ns
	of	
	Cryphon	
	parasitic	а
	(Murrill)	
	Barr	
	have	
	been	
	observed	1
	at the	
	place	
	producti	on
	or in its	

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			immed	iate	
			vicinity		
			since	′	
			the		
				ina	
			beginn of the	ing	
			last		
			comple	ete	
			cycle		
			of		
			vegeta		
22.	Plants for	ex 0602 20 20	Official	(a)	Ireland
	planting of	ex 0602 20 80	statement that:	(b)	United
	Quercus L.,	ex 0602 90 41	(a) the		Kingdom
	other than	ex 0602 90 46	plants		(excluding
	Quercus suber	ex 0602 90 47	have		the
	L., of a girth	ex 0602 90 48	been		local
	of at least 8 cm	ex 0602 90 50	grown		authority
	measured at	ex 0602 90 99	through	nout	areas of
	1,2 m height		their		Barking
	from the root		life in		and
	collar, other than		places		Dagenham;
	fruits and seeds		of		Barnet;
			produc	tion	Basildon;
			in		Basingstoke
			countri	es	and
			where		Deane;
			Thaum	etopoea	Bexley;
			process		Bracknell
			L. is		Forest;
			not		Brent;
			known		Brentwood;
			to		Bromley;
			occur,		Broxbourne;
			or		Camden;
			(b) the		Castle
			plants		Point;
			have		Chelmsford;
			been		Chiltem;
			grown		City of
			through	out	London;
			their		City of
			life in		Westminster;
			an area		Crawley;
			free		Croydon;
			from		Dacorum;
				etopoea	Dartford;
			process		Ealing;
			L.		East East
			establis	shed	Hertfordshire;
			by the		Elmbridge
			Nation	al	District;
		1	Tation		21511101,

conditions for...
ANNEX X

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Plant	Enfield;
	Protection	Epping
	Organisation	Forest;
	in	Epsom
	accordance	and
	with	Ewell
	relevant	District;
	International	Gravesham;
	Standards	Greenwich;
	for	Guildford;
	Phytosanitary	Hackney;
	Measures,	Hammersmith
	or	&
(c)	the	Fulham;
	plants	Haringey;
	have	Harlow;
	been	Harrow;
	grown	Hart;
	throughout	Havering;
	their	Hertsmere;
	life in	Hillingdon;
	a site	Horsham;
	with	Hounslow;
	complete	Islington;
	physical	Kensington
	protection	&
	against	Chelsea;
	the	Kingston
	introduction	upon
	of	Thames;
	Thaumetopoea	Lambeth;
	processionea	Lewisham;
	L. and	Littlesford;
	have	Medway;
	been	Merton;
	inspected	Mid
	at	Sussex;
	appropriate	Mole
	times	Valley;
	and	Newham;
	found	North
	to be	Hertfordshire;
	free	Reading;
	from	Redbridge;
	Thaumetopoea	Reigate
	processionea	and
	L.	Banstead;
		Richmond
		upon
		Thames;
		Runnymede
		District;
		Rushmoor;
1	ı	,

ANNEX X Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

					Sevenoaks; Slough; South Bedfordshire; South Bucks; South Oxfordshire; Southwark; Spelthorne District; St Albans; Sutton; Surrey Heath; Tandridge; Three Rivers; Thurrock; Tonbridge and Malling; Tower Hamlets; Waltham Forest; Wandsworth; Watford; Waverley; Welwyn Hatfield; West Berkshire; Windsor and Maidenhead; Woking, Wokingham and Wycombe)'
23.	Plants of Abies Mill., Larix Mill., Picea A. Dietr., Pinus L. and Pseudotsuga Carr., over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 0604 20 20	Official statement that the place of production is free from Dendroctonus micans Kugelan.	(a) (b) (c)	Greece Ireland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Jersey)

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

24.	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill. <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr. and <i>Pinus</i> L., over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 0604 20 20	Official statement that the place of production is free from <i>Ips duplicatus</i> Sahlberg.	(a) (b) (c)	Greece Ireland United Kingdom
25.	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A., Dietr., <i>Pinus</i> L. and <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carr., over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 0604 20 20	Official statement that the place of production is free from <i>Ips typographus</i> Heer.	(a) (b)	Ireland United Kingdom
26.	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr., and <i>Pinus</i> L. over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 0604 20 20	Official statement that the place of production is free from <i>Ips amitinus</i> Eichhof.	(a) (b) (c)	Greece Ireland United Kingdom
27.	Plants of Abies Mill., Larix Mill., Picea A. Dietr., Pinus L., Pseudotsuga Carr., over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 0604 20 20	Official statement that the place of production is free from <i>Ips cembrae</i> Heer.	(a) (b) (c)	Greece Ireland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland and Isle of Man)
28.	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr. and <i>Pinus</i> L., over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 50 0604 20 20	Official statement that the place of production is free from <i>Ips sexdentatus</i> Börner.	(a) (b) (c)	Ireland Cyprus United Kingdom (Northern Ireland and Isle of Man)
29.	Plants of Castanea Mill., other than plants in tissue culture, fruit and seeds	ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 45 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47	Official statement that the plants have been grown throughout their life:	(a) (b)	Ireland United Kingdom

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 70 ex 0602 90 99 ex 0604 20 90 ex 1211 90 86 ex 1404 90 00	(b) in the state of the state o	in places of production countries where Dryocos kuriphility asumation an area free from Dryocos kuriphility asumate establish by the National Plant Protection Organisa in accordar with the relevant Internation Standard Measure Measure Measure of the protection of	mus us su s	
30.	Plants for planting of Palmae, having a diameter of the stem at the base of over 5 cm and belonging to the following genera: Brahea Mart., Butia Becc., Chamaerops L., Jubaea Kunth, Livistona R.	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 47 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 99	1 1 1 1 1	have	on S	Ireland Malta United Kingdom

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

for Phytosanitary Measures, or (c) during a period of at least	Br., Phoenix L., Sabal Adans., Syagrus Mart., Trachycarpus H. Wendl., Trithrinax Mart., Washingtonia Raf.	(b)	archon (Burmeister) is known not to occur; or throughout their life in an area free from Paysandisia archon (Burmeister), established by the National Plant Protection Organisation in accordance with the relevant International Standards
		(c)	Phytosanitary Measures, or during a period of at

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		by the
		National Plant Protection Organisation
		of the country of
	(ii)	origin, and where the
		plants were placed in
		a site with complete
		physical protection against the
		introduction of Paysandisia archon
	(iii)	(Burmeister), and where, during three
		official inspections per year
		carried out at appropriate
		times, including immediately prior
		to movement from this
		place of

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				production, no signs of Paysandisia archon (Burmeister) have been observed.
31.	Plants for planting of Palmae, having a diameter of the stem at the base of over 5 cm and belonging to the following taxa: Areca catechu L., Arenga pinnata (Wurmb) Merr., Bismarckia Hildebr. & H. Wendl., Borassus flabellifer L., Brahea armata S. Watson, Brahea edulis H. Wendl., Butia capitata (Mart.) Becc., Calamus merrillii Becc., Calamus merrillii Becc., Caryota cumingii Lodd. ex Mart., Caryota maxima Blume, Chamaerops humilis L., Cocos nucifera L., Copernicia Mart., Corypha utan Lam., Elaeis guineensis Jacq., Howea forsteriana Becc., Jubea chilensis (Molina) Baill.,	ex 0602 20 20 ex 0602 20 80 ex 0602 90 41 ex 0602 90 46 ex 0602 90 48 ex 0602 90 50 ex 0602 90 99	official statement that the plants have been grown: (a) througho their life in places of productive in countries where Rhyncho ferrugine (Olivier) is known not to occur or (b) througho their life in an area free from Rhyncho ferrugine (Olivier) establish by the National Plant Protectic Organisa in accordar with the relevant Internati	on  phorus eus  ptorus eus  ed  on ation ace

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Livistona		Standard	ls
australis		for	
C. Martius,		Phytosa	nitary
Livistona decora		Measure	
(W. Bull)		or	
Dowe, Livistona	(c)	during	
rotundifolia		a	
(Lam.) Mart.,		period	
Metroxylon sagu		of at	
Rottb., <i>Phoenix</i>		least	
canariensis		two	
Chabaud,		years	
Phoenix		prior to	
dactylifera		export	
L., Phoenix		or	
reclinata		moveme	nt,
Jacq., Phoenix		in a	
roebelenii		place	
O'Brien, <i>Phoenix</i>		of	
sylvestris (L.)		producti	
Roxb., <i>Phoenix</i>		(i)	which
theophrasti			is
Greuter,			registered
Pritchardia			and
Seem. & H.			supervised
Wendl., Ravenea			by
rivularis Jum.			the
& H. Perrier,			National
Roystonea			Plant
regia (Kunth)			Protection
O. F. Cook,			Organisation
Sabal palmetto			of
(Walter) Lodd.			the
ex Schult.			
			country
& Schult.			of
f., Syagrus			origin,
romanzoffiana		<i>(</i> ;;)	and
(Cham.)		(ii)	where
Glassman,			the
Trachycarpus			plants
fortunei (Hook.)			were
H. Wendl. and			placed
Washingtonia			in
Raf.			a
			site
			with
			complete
			physical
			protection
			against
			the
			introduction
			of
1	I		01

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			(iii)	Rhynchophorus ferrugineus (Olivier), and where during three official inspections per year carried out at appropriate times to detect the presence of that pest including immediately prior to movement from this place of production, no signs of Rhynchophorus ferrugineus (Olivier) have been observed.
32.	Seeds of Gossypium spp.	1207 21 00	Official statement that: (a) the seed has been acid- delinted, and	(a) Greece

ANNEX X Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			of Ca go So har bee ob at pla of prosin the beg of lass correctly of very and that rep san har bee for free free Gl go Ed	mptoms  plletotrichus ssypii puthw ve en sserved the ace  oduction ace ginning the st mplete cle getation, d at a presentative mple s en sted d has en und ee om lomerella ssypii lgerton those	
33.	Seeds and fodder beet seed of the species <i>Beta vulgaris</i> L.	1209 10 00 1209 29 60 ex 1209 29 80 1209 91 30 ex 1209 91 80	cat	(c) (d) (e)	Ireland France (Brittany) Portugal (Azores) Finland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland)

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	and
	'certified
	seed'
	satisfies
	the
	conditions
	laid
	down
	in
	Annex
	I.B.3 to
	Directive
	2002/54/
	EC; or
(b)	in the
(0)	case of
	'seed
	not
	finally
	certified,
	the ,
	seed
	satisfies
	the
	conditions
	laid
	down
	in
	Article
	15(2)
	of
	Directive
	2002/54/
	EC,
	and is
	intended
	for
	processing
	that
	will
	satisfy
	the
	conditions
	laid
	down
	in part
	B of
	Annex
	I to that
	Directive
	and
	delivered
l	uenvereu

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			to a processis enterprise with officially approved controlled waste disposal to prevent the spread of BNYVV or (c) the seed has been produced from a crop grown in an area where BNYVV is known not to occur.	e d d	
34.	Vegetable seed of the species Beta vulgaris L.	ex 1209 29 80 1209 91 30 ex 1209 91 80	Without prejudice to Directive 2002/55/ EC, where applicable, official statement that:  (a) the processe seed contains no more than 0,5 % by weight of inert matter		Ireland France (Brittany) Portugal (Azores) Finland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland)

(in the

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

case of pelleted seed this standard shall be met prior to pelleting); or in the (b) case of nonprocessed seed, the seed is officially packed in such a manner as to ensure that there is no risk of spread of BNYVV and is intended for processing that will satisfy the conditions laid down in point a) and delivered to a processing enterprise with officially approved controlled

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			waste disposal to prevent the spread of BNYVV or (c) the seed has been produce from a crop grown in an area where BNYVV is known not to occur.	<i>I</i> ;	
35.	Seeds of Gossypium spp.	1207 21 00	Official statement that the seed has been aciddelinted.	(a) (b)	Greece Spain (Andalucia, Catalonia, Extremadura, Murcia, Valencia)
36.	Seeds of Mangifera spp.	ex 1209 99 99	Official statement that the seeds originate in areas known to be free from Sternochetus mangiferae Fabricius.	(a) (b)	Spain (Granada and Malaga) Portugal (Alentejo, Algarve and Madeira)
37.	Fruits of Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf., and their hybrids originating in Bulgaria, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus,	ex 0805 10 22 ex 0805 10 24 ex 0805 10 28 ex 0805 10 80 ex 0805 21 10 ex 0805 21 90 ex 0805 22 00 ex 0805 29 00 ex 0805 40 00 ex 0805 50 10	(a) The fruits are free from leaves and peduncl or (b) in the case of	(a)	Malta

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Portugal and Slovenia	ex 0805 50 90 ex 0805 90 00		fruits with leaves or peduncle the fruits have been packed in closed containe which have been officially sealed and remained sealed during their transport through a protected zone, recognis for these fruits, and shall bear a distingui mark to be reported on the passport	rs d d ed shing	
38.	Fruits of Vitis L.	0806 10 10 0806 10 90	The fruits be free fr leaves.		(a)	Cyprus
39.	Wood of conifers (Pinales)	4401 11 00 4401 21 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4403 11 00 ex 4403 21 10 ex 4403 21 90 ex 4403 22 00	(a) (b)	The wood is bark-free; or official statement that the wood	(a) (b) (c)	Greece Ireland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

ex 4403 23 10 ex 4403 23 90 ex 4403 24 00 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 4406 11 00 4406 91 00 4407 11 10 4407 12 10 4407 12 90 4407 19 90 4407 19 90 4407 19 90 4408 10 15 4408 10 91 4408 10 98 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	(c)	originates in areas known to be free from Dendroctonus micans Kugelan; or a mark 'Kiln-dried', 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark put on the wood or on its packaging in accordance with current commercial usage to prove that it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, at time of manufacture, achieved through	and Jersey)
--	-----	---	-------------

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				an appropriate time/ temperature schedule.	
40.	Wood of conifers (Pinales)	4401 11 00 4401 21 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4403 11 00 ex 4403 21 10 ex 4403 22 00 ex 4403 23 10 ex 4403 23 10 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 4406 11 00 4406 11 00 4407 11 10 4407 12 20 4407 12 90 4407 19 90 4407 19 90 4408 10 15 4408 10 91 4408 10 98 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	(a) (b)	The wood (b) is bark-free; or official statement that the wood originates in areas known to be free from Ips duplicatus Sahlbergh; or a mark 'Kiln-dried', 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark put on the wood or on its packaging in accordance with current commercial usage to prove that it has undergone kiln-drying to	Greece Ireland United Kingdom

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				below 20 % moisture content, expresse as a percentar of dry matter, at time of manufac achieved through an appropriatime/ temperat schedule	d ge ture, ate ure	
41.	Wood of conifers (Pinales)	4401 11 00 4401 21 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4403 11 00 ex 4403 21 10 ex 4403 22 00 ex 4403 23 10 ex 4403 23 90 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 90 ex 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 4406 11 00 4406 91 00 4407 11 10 4407 11 20 4407 12 10 4407 12 20 4407 12 90 4407 19 90 4408 10 15 4408 10 91 4408 10 98 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	(a) (b)	The wood is bark-free; or official statemen that the wood originate in areas known to be free from Ips typograp Heer; or a mark 'Kiln-dried', 'KD' or another internation recognism mark put on the wood or on its packagin	s hus onally ed	Ireland United Kingdom

# Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				in accordar with current commerce usage to prove that it has undergot kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expresse as a percenta of dry matter, at time of manuface achieved through an appropri time/ temperate schedule	cial ne d ge ture,	
42.	Wood of conifers (Pinales)	4401 11 00 4401 21 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4403 11 00 ex 4403 21 10 ex 4403 22 00 ex 4403 23 10 ex 4403 23 10 ex 4403 23 90 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 90 ex 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 4406 11 00 4407 11 10 4407 11 20	(a) (b)	The wood is bark-free; or official statement that the wood originate in areas known to be free from Ips amitinus Eichhof; or	es	Greece Ireland United Kingdom

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		4407 11 90 4407 12 10 4407 12 20 4407 19 10 4407 19 20 4407 19 90 4408 10 15 4408 10 91 4408 10 98 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	(c)	a mark 'Kiln- dried', 'KD' or another internatir recognis mark put on the wood or on its packagin in accordar with current commer usage to prove that it has undergo kiln- drying to below 20 % moisture content, expresse as a percenta of dry matter, at time of manufac achieved through an appropri time/ temperar schedule	ed  ng nce cial  d ge ture, t ate ture.	
43.	Wood of conifers (Pinales)	4401 11 00 4401 21 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	(a)	The wood is bark-free; or	(a) (b) (c)	Greece Ireland United Kingdom

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

ex 4403 11 00 ex 4403 21 10 ex 4403 21 90 ex 4403 22 00 ex 4403 23 10 ex 4403 23 90 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 90 ex 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 4406 11 00 4406 91 00 4407 11 10	(b)	official statement that the wood originates in areas known to be free from Ips cembrae Heer; or	(Northern Ireland and Isle of Man)
4407 11 20 4407 11 90 4407 12 10 4407 12 20 4407 12 90 4407 19 10 4407 19 20 4407 19 90 4408 10 15 4408 10 91 4408 10 98 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	(c)	a mark 'Kiln- dried', 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark put on the wood or on its packaging in	
		accordance with current commercial usage to prove that it has undergone kiln- drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, at time	

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				of	
				manufacture, achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule.	
44.	Wood of conifers (Pinales)	4401 11 00 4401 21 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4403 21 10 ex 4403 21 10 ex 4403 22 00 ex 4403 23 10 ex 4403 23 10 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 4406 11 00 4406 11 00 4407 11 10 4407 12 20 4407 12 90 4407 19 10 4407 19 90 4408 10 15 4408 10 98 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	(a) (b)	The wood (b) is bark-free; or official statement that the wood originates in areas known to be free from Ips sexdentatus Börner; or a mark 'Kiln-dried', 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark put on the wood or on its packaging in accordance with current commercial usage to prove that it has	Cyprus Ireland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland and Isle of Man)

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

				undergorkiln- drying to below 20 % moisture content, expresse as a percenta of dry matter, at time of manufac achieved through an approprii time/ temperat schedule	d ge ture, ate ure	
45.	Wood of Castanea Mill.	ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 22 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	(a) (b)	The wood is bark-free; or official statemen that the wood originate in areas known to be free from Cryphon parasitic: (Murrill. Barr.; or a mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'KD' or another internation recognismark	ectria a )	Czech Republic Ireland Sweden United Kingdom

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		in accordar with current usage to prove that it has undergo kiln- drying to below 20 % moisture content, expresse as a percenta of dry matter, achieved through	ne ed ge	
		time/ temperar	ure	
Isolated bark of conifers (Pinales)	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	Official statement that the consignment:  (a) has been subjected to furnigation or other appropring treatment against bark beetles; or  (b) originate	(a) (b) (c) d on ate	Greece Ireland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Jersey)
	of conifers	of conifers ex 4401 40 90	Isolated bark of conifers (Pinales)    Solution   Solution   Solution	Isolated bark of conifers (Pinales)    Solution   Conifers (Pinales)   C

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			known to be free from <i>Dendroo</i> <i>micans</i> Kugelar		
47.	Isolated bark of conifers (Pinales)	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	Official statement that the consignment:  (a) has been subjected to furnigat or other appropring treatment against bark beetles; or  (b) origination areas known to be free from Ips amitimus Eichhoff	ion iate its	Greece Ireland United Kingdom
48.	Isolated bark of conifers (Pinales)	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	Official statement that the consignment: (a) has been subjecte to fumigat or other appropr treatmer against bark beetles; or (b) originat in areas known to be free from	ion iate nts	Greece Ireland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland and Isle of Man)

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

			Ips cembrae Heer.		
49.	Isolated bark of conifers (Pinales)	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	Official statement that the consignment:  (a) has been subjecte to fumigation or other approprint treatmer against bark beetles; or  (b) originate in areas known to be free from Ips duplicate Sahlberg	ate ats	Greece Ireland United Kingdom
50.	Isolated bark of conifers (Pinales)	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	Official statement that the consignment:  (a) has been subjecte to fumigation or other approprint treatmer against bark beetles; or  (b) originate in areas known to be free from Ips sexdente Börner.	ate ats	Cyprus Ireland United Kingdom (Northern Ireland and Isle of Man)

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

51.	Isolated bark of conifers (Pinales)	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	Official statement that the consignment:  (a) has been subjected to furning attribution or other appropring treatment against bank beetles; or  (b) originate in areas known to be free from Ips	on ate its	Ireland United Kingdom
52.	Isolated bark of Castanea Mill.	ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	typograp Heer.  Official statement that the isolated bark: (a) originate in areas known to be free from Cryphon parasitic (Murrill. Barr.; or (b) has been subjected to an appropri fumigati or other appropri treatmen against Cryphon parasitic (Murrill. Barr.	(a) (b) (c) (c) (d)  ectria a a  ate on ate t ectria	Czech Republic Ireland Sweden United Kingdom

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	to a	
	specifica	tion
	approved	l
	in	
	accordan	ce
	with	
	the	
	procedur	e
	laid	
	down	
	in	
	Article	
	107 of	
	Regulation	on
	(EÜ)	
	No	
	2016/203	31.
	When	
	fumigation	on
	is	
	applied,	
	the	
	active	
	ingredier	ıt,
	the	,
	minimun	1
	bark	
	temperat	ure,
	the rate	-
	$(g/m^3)$	
	and the	
	exposure	
	time	
	(h)	
	thereof	
	are	
	indicated	
	on the	
	phytosan	itarv
	certificat	e
	referred	_
	to in	
	Article	
	71 of	
	Regulation	on
	(EU)	
	No	
	2016/203	31.
	2010,200	

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

# ANNEX XI U.K.

List of plants, plant products and other objects subject to phytosanitary certificates and those for which such certificates are not required for their introduction into the Union territory

# PART A U.K.

List of plants, plant products and other objects, as well as the respective third countries of origin or dispatch, for which, pursuant to Article 72(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 phytosanitary certificates are required for their introduction into the Union territory

Plants, plant products and other objects	CN code and its respective description under Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87	Country of origin or dispatch
1. Miscellaneous		
Machinery and vehicles which have been operated for agricultural or forestry purposes	Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation already having been operated; lawn or sports-ground rollers – already operated:  Ploughs: ex 8432 10 00 Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes: ex 8432 21 00 ex 8432 29 10 ex 8432 29 30 ex 8432 29 50 ex 8432 29 90 Seeders, planters and transplanters: ex 8432 31 00 ex 8432 39 11 ex 8432 39 19 ex 8432 39 90 Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors: ex 8432 41 00 ex 8432 42 00 Other machinery: ex 8432 80 00 Parts: ex 8432 90 00 Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw	Third countries other than Switzerland.

The CN code of an associated plant shall apply.

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Growing medium, attached

intended to sustain the vitality of the plants

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 8437 – already operated: Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers: ex 8433 40 00 -- Combine harvestersthreshers: ex 8433 51 00 -- Root or tuber harvesting machines: ex 8433 53 10 ex 8433 53 30 ex 8433 53 90 Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or beekeeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders already operated: – Forestry machinery: ex 8436 80 10 Tractors (other than tractors of heading 8709) – **already** operated: Road tractors for semitrailers: ex 8701 20 90 - Other than single axle tractors, road tractors or track-laying tractors: --- Agricultural tractors and forestry tractors, wheeled: ex 8701 91 10 ex 8701 92 10 ex 8701 93 10 ex 8701 94 10 ex 8701 95 10 N.A.ª Third countries other than to or associated with plants, Switzerland The CN code of an associated plant shall apply.

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Grain of the genera Triticum L., Secale L. and xTriticosecale Wittm. ex A. Camus

Wheat and meslin, other than seeds for sowing:

1001 19 00 1001 99 00

Rye, other than seed for sowing:

1002 90 00

Triticale, other than seed for sowing:

ex 1008 60 00

Afghanistan, India, Iran, Iraq, Mexico, Nepal, Pakistan, South Africa and the USA

# 2. General categories

Plants for planting, other than seeds

Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of

heading 1212:

0601 10 10

0601 10 20

0601 10 30

0601 10 40

0601 10 90

0601 20 10 0601 20 30

0601 20 90

Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; other than mushroom spawn:

0602 10 90

0602 20 20

0602 20 80

0602 30 00

0602 40 00

0602 90 20 0602 90 30

0602 90 41

0602 90 45

0602 90 46

0602 90 47 0602 90 48

0602 90 50

0602 90 70

0602 90 91

0602 90 99

Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh, for

planting:

ex 0703 10 11

ex 0703 10 90

Third countries other than Switzerland

The CN code of an associated plant shall apply.

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

# ex 0703 20 00

Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh, planted in a growing substrate:

ex 0704 10 00

ex 0704 90 10

ex 0704 90 90

Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*) and chicory (*Cichorium* spp.), fresh, planted in a growing substrate:

ex 0705 11 00

ex 0705 19 00

ex 0705 21 00

ex 0705 29 00

Celery other than celeriac, planted in a growing substrate:

ex 0709 40 00

Salad vegetables, other than lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*) and chicory (*Cichorium* spp.), planted in a growing substrate:

ex 0709 99 10

Other vegetables, planted in a growing substrate:

ex 0709 99 90

Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), and other spices, for planting or planted in a growing substrate:

ex 0910 11 00

ex 0910 20 10

ex 0910 30 00

ex 0910 99 31

ex 0910 99 33

Root and tubercle vegetables

Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled:

0706 10 00 0706 90 10

0706 90 30

0706 90 90

Other root and tubercle vegetables, fresh or chilled:

ex 0709 99 90

Third countries other than Switzerland

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply.

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch	
	or inulin content, fresh, chilled, not frozen nor dried,	
	not sliced or in the form of	
	pellets: ex 0714 10 00	
	ex 0714 20 10	
	ex 0714 20 90	
	ex 0714 30 00	
	ex 0714 40 00 ex 0714 50 00	
	ex 0714 50 00 ex 0714 90 20	
	ex 0714 90 90	
	Ginger, saffron, turmeric	
	(curcuma), and other spices	
	in the form of root or tubercle	
	plant parts, fresh or chilled,	
	other than dried:	
	ex 0910 11 00 ex 0910 30 00	
	ex 0910 99 91	
	Sugar beet, not ground, fresh	
	and chilled:	
	ex 1212 91 80	
	Chicory roots, fresh and	
	chilled:	
	ex 1212 94 00 Other root and tubercle	
	vegetables, fresh and chilled:	
	ex 1212 99 95	
	Swedes, mangolds, fodder	
	roots, similar forage	
	products, not in the form of	
	pellets, fresh or chilled, other	
	than dried: ex 1214 90 10	
	ex 1214 90 90	
	Other live plants (including	Third countries other than
	Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and	Switzerland
	slips; other than mushroom	SWILZOITAITA
	spawn:	
	ex 0602 10 90	
	ex 0602 90 50	
	Foliage, branches and other	
	parts of tomato or eggplant	
	plants, without flowers or flower buds, being goods of	
	a kind suitable for bouquets	
nt s	shall apply	I

Plants of *Cryptocoryne* sp. *Hygrophila* sp. and

Vallisneria sp

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90				
3. Parts of plants, other than fruits and seeds, of:					
Solanum lycopersicum L. and Solanum melongena L.	Foliage, branches and other parts of tomato or eggplant plants, without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh:  ex 0604 20 90  Vegetable products of tomatoe or eggplant plants, not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland			
Zea mays L.	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled:  Sweetcorn:  ex 0709 99 60  Maize (corn), other:  1005 90 00  Vegetable products of maize (Zea mays), not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland			
Convolvulus L., Ipomoea L., Micromeria Benth and Solanaceae Juss.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh:  ex 0603 19 70  Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90  Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	Americas, Australia, New Zealand,			
Leafy vegetables of Apium graveolens L, Eryngium L, Limnophila L. and Ocimum L.  The CN code of an associated plant a	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled: 0709 40 00 ex 0709 99 10 ex 0709 99 90 shall apply.	Third countries other than Switzerland			

ANNEX X
Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh not cut, crushed nor powdered: ex 1211 90 86  Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00			
Leaves of Manihot esculenta Crantz	Leaves of cassava (Manihot esculenta), fresh or chilled: ex 0709 99 90 Vegetable products of cassava (Manihot esculenta), not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland		
Conifers (Pinales)	Foliage, branches and other parts of conifer (Pinales) plants, without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh:  ex 0604 20 20 ex 0604 20 40	Third countries other than Switzerland		
Castanea Mill., Dendranthema (DC.) Des Moul., Dianthus L., Gypsophila L., Pelargonium l'Herit. ex Ait, Phoenix spp., Populus L., Quercus L., Solidago L.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: 0603 12 00 0603 14 00 ex 0603 19 70 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland		
Acer saccharum Marsh	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants of sugar maple	Canada and United States		
a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply.				

ANNEXX

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	(Acer saccharum), without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products of plants of sugar maple (Acer saccharum), not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	
Prunus L.	Cut flowers and flower buds of <i>Prunus</i> spp. of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0603 19 70 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants of <i>Prunus</i> spp., without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products of plants of <i>Prunus</i> spp. not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine
Betula L.	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants of birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.), without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products of plants of birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.) not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland

ANNEX X
Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Fraxinus L., Juglans L., Foliage, branches and other Canada, China, Democratic Pterocarya Kunth and Ulmus parts of plants, without People's Republic of Korea, davidiana Planch. flowers or flower buds, being Japan, Mongolia, Republic goods of a kind suitable for of Korea, Russia, Taiwan and bouquets or for ornamental **United States** purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00 Amyris P. Browne, Casimiroa Cut flowers and flower Third countries other than La Llave, Citropsis Swingle buds of a kind suitable for Switzerland bouquets or for ornamental & Kellerman, Eremocitrus purposes, fresh: Swingle, Esenbeckia Kunth., ex 0603 19 70 Glycosmis Corrêa, Merrillia Swingle, Naringi Adans., Foliage, branches and other Tetradium Lour., Toddalia parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, being Juss. and Zanthoxylum L. goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00 Cut flowers and flower **United States** Acer macrophyllum Pursh, Acer pseudoplatanus L., buds of a kind suitable for Adiantum aleuticum (Rupr.) bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: Paris, Adiantum jordanii C. ex 0603 19 70 Muell., Aesculus californica (Spach) Nutt., Aesculus Foliage, branches and other hippocastanum L., Arbutus parts of plants, without menziesii Pursch., Arbutus flowers or flower buds, being unedo L., Arctostaphylos goods of a kind suitable for spp. Adans, Calluna vulgaris bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: (L.) Hull, Camellia spp. L., Castanea sativa Mill., ex 0604 20 90 Fagus sylvatica L., Frangula Vegetable materials of a kind californica (Eschsch.) used primarily for plaiting Gray, Frangula purshiana (for example, bamboos, (DC.) Cooper, Fraxinus rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, excelsior L., Griselinia raffia, cleaned, bleached or littoralis (Raoul), Hamamelis dyed cereal straw, and lime virginiana L., Heteromeles bark), fresh: ex 1401 90 00 arbutifolia (Lindley) M. Roemer, Kalmia latifolia Vegetable products not L., Laurus nobilis L., elsewhere specified or included, fresh: Leucothoe spp. D. Don,

ANNEX X Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Lithocarpus densiflorus (Hook. & Arn.) Rehd., *Lonicera hispidula* (Lindl.) Dougl. ex Torr.&Gray, Magnolia spp. L., Michelia doltsopa Buch.-Ham. ex DC, Nothofagus obliqua (Mirbel) Blume, Osmanthus heterophyllus (G. Don) P. S. Green, Parrotia persica (DC) C.A. Meyer, *Photinia x* fraseri Dress, Pieris spp. D. Don, Pseudotsuga menziesii (Mirbel) Franco, Quercus spp. L., *Rhododendron* spp. L., other than Rhododendron simsii Planch., Rosa gymnocarpa Nutt., Salix caprea L., Sequoia sempervirens (Lamb. ex D. Don) Endl., Syringa vulgaris L., Taxus spp. L., Trientalis latifolia (Hook), Umbellularia californica (Hook. & Arn.) Nutt., Vaccinium ovatum Pursh and Viburnum spp. L

#### ex 1404 90 00

# 4. Parts of plants, other than fruits but including seeds of:

Aegle Corrêa, Aeglopsis Swingle, Afraegle Engl., Atalantia Corrêa, Balsamocitrus Stapf, Burkillanthus Swingle, Calodendrum Thunb., Choisya Kunth, Clausena Burm. f., Limonia L., Microcitrus Swingle, Murraya J. Koenig ex L., Pamburus Swingle, Severinia Ten., Swinglea Merr., Triphasia Lour and Vepris Comm. Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh:

# ex 0603 19 70

Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh:

### ex 0604 20 90

Other vegetables, fresh or chilled:

# ex 0709 99 90

Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing:

- Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers:

# ex 1209 30 00

-- Vegetable seeds:

ex 1209 91 80

Third countries other than Switzerland

ANNEX X

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

-- Other:

ex 1209 99 91

ex 1209 99 99

Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh, not cut, crushed or powdered:

### ex 1211 90 86

Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark), fresh:

### ex 1401 90 00

Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included, fresh:

ex 1404 90 00

# **5.** Fruits of:

Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle, Poncirus Raf., Microcitrus Swingle, Naringi Adans., Swinglea Merr. and their hybrids, Momordica L. and Solanaceae Juss. Tomatoes, fresh or chilled:

0702 00 00

Other vegetables, of *Solanaceae*, fresh or chilled:

0709 30 00

0709 60 10

0709 60 91

0709 60 95

0709 60 99

ex 0709 99 90

Citrus fruit, fresh or chilled:

0805 10 22

0805 10 22

0805 10 28

ex 0805 10 80

ex 0805 21 10

ex 0805 21 90

ex 0805 22 00

ex 0805 29 00

ex 0805 40 00

ex 0805 50 10

ex 0805 50 90

ex 0805 90 00

Other fruit, fresh or chilled:

ex 0810 90 75

Third countries other than Switzerland

ANNEXX

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Actinidia Lindl., Annona L., Carica papaya L., Cydonia Mill., Diospyros L., Fragaria L., Malus L., Mangifera L., Passiflora L., Persea americana Mill., Prunus L., Psidium L., Pyrus L., Ribes L., Rubus L., Syzygium Gaertn., Vaccinium L., and Vitis L.

Avocados, fresh or chilled: ex 0804 40 00

Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or chilled:

ex 0804 50 00

Grapes, fresh or chilled:

0806 10 10

**0806 10 90**Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh or chilled:

– Papaws (papayas):

0807 20 00

Apples, pears and quinces,

fresh or chilled: **0808 10 10** 

0808 10 80

0808 30 10

0808 30 90

0808 40 00

Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh or chilled:

0809 10 00

0809 21 00

0809 29 00

0809 30 10

0809 30 90

0809 40 05

0809 40 90

- Strawberries, fresh or chilled:

# 0810 10 00

 Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries, fresh or chilled:

0810 20 10

ex 0810 20 90

 Black-, white- or redcurrants and gooseberries, fresh or chilled:

0810 30 10

0810 30 30

0810 30 90

- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruit of the genus *Vaccinium*, fresh or chilled:

0810 40 10

0810 40 30

0810 40 50

0810 40 90

Third countries other than Switzerland

aitions jor... ANNEX X

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	- Kiwifruit, fresh or chilled: 0810 50 00 - Persimmons, fresh or chilled: 0810 70 00 - Other, fresh or chilled: ex 0810 90 20 ex 0810 90 75	
Punica granatum L.	Pomegranate, fresh or chilled: ex 0810 90 75	Countries of the African continent, Cape Verde, Saint Helena, Madagascar, La Reunion, Mauritius and Israel
<b>6.</b> Cut flowers of:		
Orchidaceae	- Orchids, fresh: <b>0603 13 00</b>	Third countries other than Switzerland
Aster spp., Eryngium L., Hypericum L., Lisianthus L., Rosa L. and Trachelium L.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: 0603 11 00 ex 0603 19 70	Third countries other than Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine
	Datatage fresh or shilled	Third countries other there
Solanum tuberosum L.	Potatoes, fresh or chilled, other than seed potatoes: ex 0701 90 10 ex 0701 90 50 ex 0701 90 90	Third countries other than Switzerland
8. Seeds of:	J	J
a The CN code of an associated plant	shall apply.	

ANNEXX

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Brassicaceae, Poaceae, Trifolium spp.

Seeds of wheat and meslin:

1001 11 00

1001 91 10

1001 91 20

1001 91 90

Seed of rye:

1002 10 00

Seed of barley:

1003 10 00

Seed of oats:

1004 10 00

Seed of maize (corn):

1005 10 13

1005 10 15

1005 10 18

1005 10 90

Seed of rice:

1006 10 10

Seed of sorghum:

1007 10 10

1007 90 00

Seed of millet:

1008 21 00

Canary seed for sowing:

ex 1008 30 00

Fonio (Digitaria spp.) seed

for sowing:

ex 1008 40 00

Seed of triticale:

ex 1008 60 00

Seed of other cereals for

sowing:

ex 1008 90 00

Rape or colza seeds, for

sowing:

1205 10 10

ex 1205 90 00

Mustard seed, for sowing:

1207 50 10

Clover (Trifolium spp.) seeds

for sowing:

1209 22 10

1209 22 80

Fescue seeds for sowing:

1209 23 11

1209 23 15

1209 23 80

Kentucky blue grass (*Poa pratensis* L.) seed for sowing:

1209 24 00

Argentina, Australia, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, New Zealand and Uruguay

ANNEX X

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Ryegrass (Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.) seeds for sowing: 1209 25 10 1205 25 90 Timothy grass seed; seeds of the genus Poa (Poa palustris L., Poa trivialis L.); cocksfoot grass (Dactylis glomerata L.) and bent grass (Agrostis) seeds, for sowing: ex 1209 29 45 Seeds of other grasses for sowing: ex 1209 29 80 Seeds of ornamental grasses for sowing: ex 1209 30 00 Other brassicas' (Brassicaceae) seeds for sowing: ex 1209 91 80	
Genera <i>Triticum</i> L., <i>Secale</i> L. and x <i>Triticosecale</i> Wittm. ex A. Camus	Seeds of wheat and meslin: 1001 11 00 1001 91 10 1001 91 20 1001 91 90 Seeds of rye: 1002 10 00 Seeds of triticale: ex 1008 60 00	Afghanistan, India, Iran, Iraq, Mexico, Nepal, Pakistan, South Africa and United States
Citrus L., Fortunella Swingle and Poncirus Raf., and their hybrids, Capsicum spp. L., Helianthus annuus L., Solanum lycopersicum L., Medicago sativa L., Prunus L., Rubus L., Oryza spp. L., Zea mays L., Allium cepa L., Allium porrum L., Phaseolus cocineus sp. L., Phaseolus vulgaris L.	Sweetcorn for sowing: ex 0709 99 60  — Beans ( <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.) for sowing: 0713 33 10  Almonds, for sowing: ex 0802 11 10 ex 0802 11 90 ex 0802 12 10 ex 0802 12 90  Maize (corn) seeds, for sowing: 1005 10 13 1005 10 15 1005 10 18 1005 10 90  Rice, for sowing: 1006 10 10  Sunflower seeds, for sowing:	Third countries other than Switzerland.

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	1206 00 10	
	Lucerne (alfalfa) seeds, for	
	sowing: 1209 21 00	
	Other vegetable seeds,	
	for sowing:	
	ex 1209 91 80  Other seeds, for sowing:	
	ex 1209 99 99	
Solanum tuberosum L.	Potato true seeds, for sowing: ex 1209 91 80	All third countries
9. Vegetable seeds of:		All third countries
Pisum sativum L.	Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> ) seeds, for sowing: <b>0713 10 10</b>	
Vicia faba L.	Broad beans and horse beans seeds, for sowing:	
	ex 0713 50 00  - Other, seeds for sowing: ex 0713 90 00	
		All third countries
10. Seeds of oil and fibre plants of:		
Brassica napus L.	Rape or colza seeds, for sowing: 1205 10 10 ex 1205 90 00	
Brassica rapa L.,	Seeds of <i>Brassica rapa</i> , for sowing: ex 1209 91 80	
Glycine max (L.) Merrill	Soya bean seeds for sowing: 1201 10 00	
Linum usitatissimum L.	Linseed, for sowing: <b>1204 00 10</b>	
Sinapis alba L.	Mustard seeds, for sowing: 1207 50 10	
11. Isolated bark of:		
Conifers (Pinales)	Vegetable products of bark,	Third countries other than
	not elsewhere specified or included:	Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus,
	ex 1404 90 00	Bosnia and Herzegovina,
	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets,	Canary Islands, Faeroe
	in twigs, in faggots or in	Islands, Georgia, Iceland,
	similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust	Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North
a The CN code of an associated plant		

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine
Populus L., and Quercus L. in other than Quercus suber L. in e	Vegetable products of bark, not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:  Wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: ex 4401 40 90	Third countries other than Switzerland
Pterocarya Kunth and Ülmus ni davidiana Planch.  e Fi iii s c c a a wi iii s s a a wi iii s s a a a wi iii s a a a wi iii s a a a a a a wi iii s a a a a a wi iii s a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	Vegetable products of bark, not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:  Wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: ex 4401 40 90	Canada, China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan and United States
o e	Vegetable products of bark of birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.), not elsewhere specified or included:	Canada and United States

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	ex 1404 90 00 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:  — Wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: ex 4401 40 90	
Acer macrophyllum Pursh, Aesculus californica (Spach) Nutt., Lithocarpus densiflorus (Hook. & Arn.) Rehd. and Taxus brevifolia Nutt.	Vegetable products of bark not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:  Wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: ex 4401 40 90	United States
12. <b>Wood</b> , where it: is considered a plant product within the meaning of point 2 of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031; and		
(b) has been obtained in whole or part from one of the order, genera or species as described hereafter, except wood packaging material, and		
(c) falls under the respective CN code and corresponds to one of the descriptions referred to in the  a The CN code of an associated plant to the descriptions referred to the description of	shall apply.	

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

middle column, as laid down in Part II of Annex I to Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87: Quercus L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface and except wood which meets the

description of CN code 4416

the wood has been processed

00 00 and where there is documented evidence that

or manufactured using a heat treatment to achieve

176 °C for 20 minutes

a minimum temperature of

Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:

- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:
- -- Non-coniferous:

### ex 4401 12 00

- Wood in chips or particles:
- -- Non-coniferous:

# ex 4401 22 00

- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:
- Sawdust:

### ex 4401 40 10

-- Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):

# ex 4401 40 90

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:
- Non-coniferous:

# ex 4403 12 00

Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:
- -- Of oak (*Quercus* spp.):

### 4403 91 00

Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:

– Non-coniferous:

ex 4404 20 00

**United States** 

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:

Not impregnated

### ex 4406 12 00

Other (than not impregnated)

## ex 4406 92 00

Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:

-- Of oak (*Quercus* spp.):

4407 91 15

4407 91 31

4407 91 39

4407 91 90

Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:- Other:

ex 4408 90 15

ex 4408 90 35

ex 4408 90 85

ex 4408 90 95

Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:

### ex 4416 00 00

Prefabricated buildings of wood:

ex 9406 10 00

Platanus L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:

- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:

Albania, Armenia, Switzerland, Turkey or United States

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

-- Non-coniferous:

# ex 4401 12 00

- Wood in chips or particles:
- -- Non-coniferous:

#### ex 4401 22 00

Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:

-- Sawdust:

### ex 4401 40 10

— Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):

#### ex 4401 40 90

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:
- Non-coniferous:

#### ex 4403 12 00

Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

 Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:

# ex 4403 99 00

Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:

– Non-coniferous:

# ex 4404 20 00

Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:

- Not impregnated

### ex 4406 12 00

Other (than not impregnated)

### ex 4406 92 00

Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:

ex 4407 99 27

ex 4407 99 40

ex 4407 99 90

Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

> laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:

ex 4408 90 15

ex 4408 90 35

ex 4408 90 85

ex 4408 90 95

Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:

ex 4416 00 00

Prefabricated buildings of wood:

ex 9406 10 00

Populus L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:

- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:
- -- Non-coniferous:

### ex 4401 12 00

- Wood in chips or particles:
- -- Non-coniferous:

### ex 4401 22 00

- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:
- -- Sawdust:

# ex 4401 40 10

 – Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):

# ex 4401 40 90

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:
- Non-coniferous:

ex 4403 12 00

Americas

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared: 

Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:

− Of poplar and aspen (Populus spp.):

# 4403 97 00

Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:

– Non-coniferous:

### ex 4404 20 00

Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:

Not impregnated

### ex 4406 12 00

Other (than not impregnated)

### ex 4406 92 00

Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:

— Of poplar and aspen

– – Of popiar and a (*Populus* spp.):

4407 97 10

4407 97 91

4407 97 99

Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated +wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:

ex 4408 90 15

ex 4408 90 35

ex 4408 90 85

ex 4408 90 95

Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:

ex 4416 00 00

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Prefabricated buildings of	
	wood:	
	ex 9406 10 00	
Acer saccharum Marsh., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface	ex 9406 10 00  Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:  – Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or	United States and Canada
	in similar forms:	
	Non-coniferous:	
	ex 4401 12 00  – Wood in chips or particles:  – Non-coniferous:	
	ex 4401 22 00	
	– Sawdust and wood waste	
	and scrap, not agglomerated:  - Sawdust:	
	ex 4401 40 10	
	Wood waste and scrap	
	(other than sawdust):	
	ex 4401 40 90	
	Wood in the rough, not	
	stripped of bark or sapwood,	
	or roughly squared:	
	– Treated with paint,	
	stains, creosote or other	
	preservatives:  – Non-coniferous:	
	ex 4403 12 00	
	Wood in the rough, whether	
	or not stripped of bark or	
	sapwood, or roughly squared:	
	Other than treated with	
	paint, stains, creosote or other	
	preservatives:	
	ex 4403 99 00	
	Split poles; piles, pickets and	
	stakes of wood, pointed but	
	not sawn lengthwise:  - Non-coniferous:	
	ex 4404 20 00	
	Non-coniferous railway or	
	tramway sleepers (cross-ties)	
	of wood:	
	<ul><li>Not impregnated</li></ul>	
	ex 4406 12 00	

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Other (than not impregnated)

# ex 4406 92 00

Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:

-- Of maple (*Acer* spp.):

4407 93 10

4407 93 91

4407 93 99

Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:

ex 4408 90 15

ex 4408 90 35

ex 4408 90 85

ex 4408 90 95

Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:

# ex 4416 00 00

Prefabricated buildings of wood:

ex 9406 10 00

Conifers (Pinales), including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:

Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:

– Coniferous

# 4401 11 00

- Wood in chips or particles:
- -- Coniferous

4401 21 00

Kazakhstan, Russia and Turkey and other third countries other than Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland and Ukraine

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:

-- Sawdust:

# ex 4401 40 10

— Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):

### ex 4401 40 90

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:

– Coniferous:

### 4403 11 00

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

Coniferous, other
 than treated with paint,
 stains, creosote or other
 preservatives:

-- Of pine (*Pinus* spp.):

ex 4403 21 10

ex 4403 21 90

ex 4403 22 00

-- Of fir (*Abies* spp.) and spruce (*Picea* spp.):

ex 4403 23 10

ex 4403 23 90

ex 4403 24 00

-- Other, coniferous:

ex 4403 25 10

ex 4403 25 90

ex 4403 26 00

Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:

- Coniferous:

# ex 4404 10 00

Coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:

- Not impregnated:

# 4406 11 **0**0

– Other (than not impregnated):

# 4406 91 00

Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed,

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:

– Coniferous:

-- Of pine (*Pinus* spp.):

4407 11 10

4407 11 20

4407 11 90

-- Of fir (*Abies* spp.) and spruce (*Picea* spp.):

4407 12 10

4407 12 20

4407 12 90

-- Other, coniferous:

4407 19 10

4407 19 20

4407 19 90

Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:

– Coniferous:

4408 10 15

4408 10 91

4408 10 98

Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:

ex 4416 00 00

Prefabricated buildings of wood:

ex 9406 10 00

Fraxinus L., Juglans L., Pterocarya Kunth and Ulmus davidiana Planch., and including wood which has not kept its natural round surface Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:

– Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:

-- Non-coniferous:

ex 4401 12 00

Canada, China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan and United States

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- Wood in chips or particles:
- -- Non-coniferous:

# ex 4401 22 00

- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:
- -- Sawdust:

### ex 4401 40 10

— Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):

### ex 4401 40 90

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:
- Non-coniferous:

### ex 4403 12 00

Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

Other than treated with

paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:

# ex 4403 99 00

Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:

– Non-coniferous:

### ex 4404 20 00

Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:

– Not impregnated:

# ex 4406 12 00

– Other (than not impregnated):

# ex 4406 92 00

Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:

-- Of ash (*Fraxinus* spp.):

4407 95 10

4407 95 91

4407 95 99

-- Other:

ex 4407 99 27

ex 4407 99 40

ex 4407 99 90

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:

ex 4408 90 15

ex 4408 90 35

ex 4408 90 85

ex 4408 90 95

Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:

ex 4416 00 00

Prefabricated buildings of wood:

ex 9406 10 00

Betula L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:

- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:
- -- Non-coniferous:

### ex 4401 12 00

- Wood in chips or particles:
- Non-coniferous:

# ex 4401 22 00

- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:
- − − Sawdust:

# ex 4401 40 10

— Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):

# ex 4401 40 90

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:

Canada and United States

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

### – Non-coniferous:

### ex 4403 12 00

Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared: — Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:

-- Of birch (*Betula* spp.):

4403 95 10

4403 95 90

4403 96 00

Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:

Non-coniferous:

# ex 4404 20 00

Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:

– Not impregnated:

### ex 4406 12 00

– Other (than not impregnated):

# ex 4406 92 00

Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:

− − Of birch (*Betula* spp.):

4407 96 10

4407 96 91

4407 96 99

Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:

ex 4408 90 15

ex 4408 90 35

ex 4408 90 85

ex 4408 90 95

Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

### ex 4416 00 00 Prefabricated buildings of wood: ex 9406 10 00 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, Canada and United States Amelanchier Medik., Aronia in twigs, in faggots or in Medik., Cotoneaster Medik., Crataegus L., Cydonia Mill., similar forms; wood in Malus Mill., Pyracantha M. chips or particles; sawdust Roem., Pyrus L. and Sorbus and wood waste and scrap, L., including wood which whether or not agglomerated has not kept its natural round in logs, briquettes, pellets or surface, except sawdust or similar forms: Fuel wood, in logs, in shavings billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms: – Non-coniferous: ex 4401 12 00 – Wood in chips or particles: – Non-coniferous: ex 4401 22 00 -- Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust): ex 4401 40 90 Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared: - Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives: – Non-coniferous: ex 4403 12 00 Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared: Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives: ex 4403 99 00 Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise: – Non-coniferous: ex 4404 20 00 Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood: – Not impregnated: ex 4406 12 00 Other (than not impregnated):

ex 4406 92 00

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:

ex 4407 99 27

ex 4407 99 40

ex 4407 99 90

Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:

ex 4408 90 15

ex 4408 90 35

ex 4408 90 85

ex 4408 90 95

Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:

ex 4416 00 00

Prefabricated buildings of wood:

ex 9406 10 00

*Prunus L.* including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:

Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:

− − Non-coniferous:

# ex 4401 12 00

- Wood in chips or particles:
- − − Non-coniferous:

### ex 4401 22 00

- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:
- Sawdust:
- ex 4401 40 10

Canada, China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, United States, Vietnam or any third country where *Aromia bungii* is known to be present

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

— Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):

# ex 4401 40 90

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:
- Non-coniferous:

### ex 4403 12 00

Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared: 

Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:

# ex 4403 99 00

Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:

– Non-coniferous:

### ex 4404 20 00

Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:

- Not impregnated:

# ex 4406 12 00

Other (than not impregnated):

# ex 4406 92 00

Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:

-- Of cherry (*Prunus* spp.):

4407 94 10

4407 94 91

4407 94 99

-- Other:

ex 4407 99 27

ex 4407 99 40

ex 4407 99 90

Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:

ex 4408 90 15

ex 4408 90 35

ex 4408 90 85

ex 4408 90 95

Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:

ex 4416 00 00

Prefabricated buildings of wood:

ex 9406 10 00

Acer L., Aesculus L., Alnus L., Betula L., Carpinus L., Cercidiphyllum Siebold & Zucc., Corylus L., Fagus L., Fraxinus L., Koelreuteria Laxm., Platanus L., Populus L., Salix L., Tilia L. and Ulmus L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:

- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:
- -- Non-coniferous:

# ex 4401 12 00

- Wood in chips or particles:
- -- Non-coniferous:

# ex 4401 22 00

- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:
- − − Sawdust:

## ex 4401 40 10

— Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):

# ex 4401 40 90

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:
- Non-coniferous:

# ex 4403 12 00

Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared: 

Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:

Third countries where *Anoplophora glabripennis* is known to be present

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

```
-- Of beech (Fagus spp.):
4403 93 00
4403 94 00
-- Of birch (Betula spp.):
4403 95 10
4403 95 90
4403 96 00
− − Of poplar and aspen
(Populus spp.):
4403 97 00
- Of other:
ex 4403 99 00
Split poles; piles, pickets and
stakes of wood, pointed but
not sawn lengthwise:
– Non-coniferous:
ex 4404 20 00
Non-coniferous railway or
tramway sleepers (cross-ties)
of wood:
– Not impregnated:
ex 4406 12 00
- Other (than not
impregnated):
ex 4406 92 00
Wood sawn or chipped
lengthwise, sliced or peeled,
whether or not planed,
sanded or end-jointed, of a
thickness exceeding 6 mm:
-- Of beech (Fagus spp.):
4407 92 00
-- Of maple (Acer spp.):
4407 93 10
4407 93 91
4407 93 99
-- Of ash (Fraxinus spp.):
4407 95 10
4407 95 91
4407 95 99
− − Of birch (Betula spp.):
4407 96 10
4407 96 91
4407 96 99
-- Of poplar and aspen
(Populus spp.):
4407 97 10
4407 97 91
4407 97 99
- Of other:
4407 99 27
4407 99 40
```

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

#### 4407 99 90

Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:

ex 4408 90 15

ex 4408 90 35

ex 4408 90 85

ex 4408 90 95

Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:

ex 4416 00 00

Prefabricated buildings of wood:

ex 9406 10 00

Acer macrophyllum Pursh, Aesculus californica (Spach) Nutt., Lithocarpus densiflorus (Hook. & Arn.) Rehd. and Taxus brevifolia Nutt. Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:

- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:
- Coniferous:
- ex 4401 11 00
- -- Non-coniferous:

# ex 4401 12 00

- Wood in chips or particles:
- -- Coniferous:
- ex 4401 21 00
- -- Non-coniferous:

#### ex 4401 22 00

- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:
- -- Sawdust:

# ex 4401 40 10

— Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):

ex 4401 40 90

**United States** 

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:
- − − Coniferous:

ex 4403 11 00

– Non-coniferous:

ex 4403 12 00

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:
- -- Other, coniferous:

ex 4403 25 10

ex 4403 25 90

ex 4403 26 00

Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:
- Other, of non-coniferous:

# ex 4403 99 00

Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:

– Coniferous:

# ex 4404 10 00

– Non-coniferous:

### ex 4404 20 00

Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:

- Not impregnated:
- Coniferous:

#### ex 4406 11 00

-- Non-coniferous:

# ex 4406 12 00

- Other (than not impregnated):
- Coniferous:

### ex 4406 91 00

-- Non-coniferous

### ex 4406 92 00

Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed,

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:

– Coniferous:

ex 4407 19 10

ex 4407 19 20

ex 4407 19 90

-- Of maple (*Acer* spp.):

4407 93 10

4407 93 91

4407 93 99

- Of other:

ex 4407 99 27

ex 4407 99 40

ex 4407 99 90

Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:

– Coniferous:

ex 4408 10 15

ex 4408 10 91

ex 4408 10 98

- Other:

ex 4408 90 15

ex 4408 90 35

ex 4408 90 85

ex 4408 90 95

Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:

ex 4416 00 00

Prefabricated buildings of wood:

ex 9406 10 00

a The CN code of an associated plant shall apply.

# PART B U.K.

List of the respective CN codes of plants, as well as the respective third countries of their origin or dispatch, for which, pursuant to Article 73 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, phytosanitary certificates are required for their introduction into the Union territory

Plants	CN code and its respective	Country of origin or
	description under Council	dispatch

conaitions jor... ANNEX XI PART A

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

# Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87

All plants, within the meaning of point 1 of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, other than those specified in parts A and C of this Annex

Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, and chicory plants and roots, other than for planting:

ex 0601 10 90 ex 0601 20 10

Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh:

0603 15 00

0603 19 10

0603 19 20

ex 0603 19 70

Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, not mosses or lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh:

ex 0604 20 90

Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled, other than for planting:

ex 0703 10 19

ex 0703 10 90

ex 0703 20 00

ex 0703 90 00

Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled, other than planted in a growing substrate:

ex 0704 10 00

ex 0704 90 10

ex 0704 90 90

Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*) and chicory (*Cichorium* spp.), fresh or chilled, other than planted in a growing substrate:

ex 0705 11 00

ex 0705 19 00

ex 0705 21 00

ex 0705 29 00

Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled:

0707 00 05

Third countries other than Switzerland

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

### 0707 00 90

Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled:

0708 10 00

0708 20 00

0708 90 00

Asparagus, celery other than celeriac, spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach), globe artichokes, olives, pumpkins, squash and gourds (*Cucurbita* spp.), salad vegetables, (other than lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*) and chicory (*Cichorium* spp.)), chard (or white beet) and cardoons, capers, fennel and other vegetables, fresh or chilled, other than planted in a growing substrate:

0709 20 00

ex 0709 40 00

ex 0709 70 00

0709 91 00

0709 92 10

0709 92 90

0709 92 90 0709 93 10

0709 93 90

ex 0709 99 10

ex 0709 99 20

0709 99 40

ex 0709 99 50

ex 0709 99 90

Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, not skinned or split, for sowing:

ex 0713 20 00

ex 0713 31 00

ex 0713 32 00

ex 0713 34 00

ex 0713 35 00

ex 0713 39 00

ex 0713 40 00

ex 0713 60 00

ex 0713 90 00

Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh, whole, not shelled, not peeled, also for ssowing:

ex 0801 21 00

ex 0801 31 00

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Other nuts, fresh, whole not shelled, not peeled, also for sowing:

ex 0802 11 10

ex 0802 11 90

ex 0802 21 00

ex 0802 31 00

ex 0802 41 00

0002 11 00

ex 0802 51 00

ex 0802 61 00

ex 0802 70 00

ex 0802 80 00

ex 0802 90 10

ex 0802 90 50

ex 0802 90 85

Figs, fresh or chilled:

0804 20 10

Melons, fresh or chilled:

0807 11 00

0807 19 00

Other fruit, fresh or chilled:

ex 0810 20 90

ex 0810 90 20

ex 0810 90 75

Coffee berries (other than beans), fresh, whole in husk, not roasted:

ex 0901 11 00

Tea leaves, fresh, whole, not cut, not fermented, not flavoured:

ex 0902 10 00

ex 0902 20 00

Thyme and fenugreek seeds for sowing:

ex 0910 99 10

ex 0910 99 31

ex 0910 99 33

Bay leaves, fresh:

ex 0910 99 50

Barley, seed for sowing:

1003 10 00

Oats, seed for sowing:

1004 10 00

Grain sorghum, seed for

sowing:

1007 10 10

1007 10 90

Buckwheat, millet and canary seed, other cereals, seed for sowing:

ex 1008 10 00

1008 21 00

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

ex 1008 30 00 ex 1008 40 00 ex 1008 50 00 ex 1008 90 00 Groundnuts, fresh, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whole, not shelled, not broken, also seed for sowing: 1202 30 00 ex 1202 41 00 Other oil seeds for sowing and oleaginous fruits, fresh, not broken: ex 1207 10 00 1207 21 00 ex 1207 30 00 1207 40 10 ex 1207 60 00 ex 1207 70 00 1207 91 10 1207 99 20 Seeds and fruit, of a kind used for sowing: 1209 10 00 1209 22 10 1209 22 80 1209 23 11 1209 23 15 1209 23 80 1209 24 00 1209 25 10 1209 25 90 1209 29 45 1209 29 50 1209 29 60 1209 29 80 1209 30 00 1209 91 30 1209 91 80 1209 99 10 1209 99 91 1209 99 99 Hop cones, fresh: ex 1210 10 00 Plants, other than for planting, and parts of plants (including seeds for sowing and fruits), fresh or chilled, not cut nor crushed or powdered: ex 1211 30 00 ex 1211 40 00 ex 1211 50 00

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

# PART C U.K.

List of plants, as well as the respective third countries of origin or dispatch, for which a phytosanitary certificate is not required for their introduction into the Union territory

Plants	CN Codes and its respective description under Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87	Country of origin or dispatch
Fruits of <i>Ananas comosus</i> (L.) Merrill	Pineapples, fresh or dried: 0804 30 00	All third countries
Fruits of Cocos nucifera L.	Coconuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled: 0801 12 00 0801 19 00	All third countries
Fruits of <i>Durio zibethinus</i> Murray	Durians: <b>0810 60 00</b>	All third countries
Fruits of Musa L.	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried: 0803 10 10 0803 10 90 0803 90 10 0803 90 90	All third countries
Fruits of <i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> L.	Dates, fresh or dried: <b>0804 10 00</b>	All third countries

ANNEX XÎ PART A

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

# ANNEX XII U.K.

List of plants, plant products and other objects for which a phytosanitary certificate is required for their introduction into a protected zone from certain third countries of origin or dispatch

Plants, plant products and other objects	CN code and its respective description under Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87	Country of origin or dispatch
1. Plants of		
Beta vulgaris L., intended for industrial processing.	Sugar beet, fresh: ex 1212 91 80 Mangold roots, fresh: ex 1214 90 10	Third countries other than Switzerland.
2. Parts of plants of		
Eucalyptus l'Hérit.	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants of Eucalyptus spp., without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh:  ex 0604 20 90  Eucalyptus spp. seeds: ex 1209 99 10  Plants and parts of plants of Eucalyptus spp. (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh, chilled, not frozen nor dried, whether or not cut, but not crushed nor powdered: ex 1211 90 86  Vegetable products of plants of Eucalyptus spp., not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland.
3. Parts of plants, other than f	ruit and seeds, of	1
Amelanchier Med.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0603 19 70 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without	Third countries other than Switzerland.

ANNEX XI PART A

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:  — Fresh:  ex 0604 20 90  Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00	
Chaenomeles Lindl.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh:  ex 0603 19 70  Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:  - Fresh: ex 0604 20 90  Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland.
Cotoneaster Ehrh.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh:  ex 0603 19 70  Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:  – Fresh: ex 0604 20 90	Third countries other than Switzerland.

ANNEX XÏ PART A

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00	
Crataegus L.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh:  ex 0603 19 70  Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:  – Fresh: ex 0604 20 90  Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland.
Cydonia Mill.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh:  ex 0603 19 70  Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:  – Fresh: ex 0604 20 90  Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland.
Eriobotrya Lindl.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0603 19 70	Third countries other than Switzerland.

ANNEX XI PART A

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:  - Fresh:  ex 0604 20 90  Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included:  ex 1404 90 00	
Malus Mill.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh:  ex 0603 19 70  Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:  – Fresh: ex 0604 20 90  Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland.
Mespilus L.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh:  ex 0603 19 70  Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:	Third countries other than Switzerland.

ANNEX XÏ PART A

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	- Fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00	
Photinia davidiana (Dene.) Cardot	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0603 19 70 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:  — Fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland.
Pyracantha Roem.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh:  ex 0603 19 70  Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:  Fresh: ex 0604 20 90  Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland.
Pyrus L	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for	Third countries other than Switzerland.

ANNEX XI PART A

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0603 19 70 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:  - Fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00	
Sorbus L.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh:  ex 0603 19 70  Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:  – Fresh: ex 0604 20 90  Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland.
4. Seeds of		
Beta vulgaris L.	Sugar beet seeds, for sowing: 1209 10 00 Fodder beet seed ( <i>Beta vulgaris</i> var. <i>alba</i> ), for sowing: 1209 29 60 Other fodder beet seeds (other than <i>Beta vulgaris</i> var. <i>alba</i> ), for sowing: ex 1209 29 80	Third countries other than Switzerland.

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

		Salad beet seed or beetroot seed ( <i>Beta vulgaris</i> var. conditiva), for sowing: 1209 91 30 Other beet seeds ( <i>Beta vulgaris</i> ), for sowing: ex 1209 91 80	
Castane	a Mill.	Chestnut ( <i>Castanea</i> spp.) seeds, for sowing: ex 1209 99 10 Chestnuts ( <i>Castanea</i> spp.), in shell, for sowing: ex 0802 41 00	Third countries other than Switzerland.
Dolicho.	s Jacq.,	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing:  Other:  ex 1209 29 80  - Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers, for sowing:  ex 1209 30 00  - Other seeds, for sowing: ex 1209 91 80 ex 1209 99 99	Third countries other than Switzerland.
Mangife	ra L.	Mango seeds, for sowing: ex 1209 99 99	Third countries other than Switzerland.
5. Seed	s and fruits (bolls) of		
Gossypi	um L.	Cotton seeds, for sowing: 1207 21 00	Third countries other than Switzerland.
unginne	d cotton	Cotton, not carded or combed, other: 5201 00 90	Third countries other than Switzerland.
6. (a) (b)	Wood, where it: is considered a plant product within the meaning of point 2 of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031; and has been obtained in whole or part from one of the order, genera or species as described hereafter,		
(c)	and falls under the respective CN code and corresponds to one of the		

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

descriptions referred to in the middle column, as laid down in Part II of Annex I to Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87:

Conifers (Pinales), excluding wood which is bark-free originating in European third countries

Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:

- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:
- -- Coniferous:

#### ex 4401 11 00

- Wood, in chips or particles:

– Coniferous:

#### ex 4401 21 00

- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:
- Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):

## ex 4401 40 90

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:
- Coniferous:

## ex 4403 11 00

Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- Coniferous, other
   than treated with paint,
   stains, creosote or other
   preservatives:
- -- Of pine (*Pinus* spp.):
- ex 4403 21 10
- ex 4403 21 90
- ex 4403 22 00
- −− Of fir (*Abies* spp.) and spruce (*Picea* spp.):
- ex 4403 23 10
- ex 4403 23 90
- ex 4403 24 00

Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

-- Other, coniferous:

ex 4403 25 10

ex 4403 25 90

ex 4403 26 00

Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:

– Coniferous:

ex 4404 10 00

Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:

- Not impregnated:
- -- Coniferous:

#### 4406 11 00

- Other (than not impregnated):
- -- Coniferous:

#### 4406 91 00

Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:

- Coniferous:
- -- Of pine (*Pinus* spp.):

ex 4407 11 10

ex 4407 11 20

ex 4407 11 90

-- Of fir (*Abies* spp.) and spruce (*Picea* spp.):

ex 4407 12 10

ex 4407 12 20

ex 4407 12 90

-- Other, coniferous:

ex 4407 19 10

ex 4407 19 20

ex 4407 19 90

Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood:

 Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cabledrums:

4415 10 10

4415 10 90

Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars:

4415 20 20

4415 20 90

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	Prefabricated buildings, of wood: 9406 10 00	
Castanea Mill., excluding wood which is bark-free	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:  - Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:  - Non-coniferous:  ex 4401 12 00  - Wood, in chips or particles:  - Non-coniferous:  ex 4401 22 00  - Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:  - Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):  ex 4401 40 90  Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:  - Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:  - Non-coniferous  ex 4403 12 00  Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to Chapter 44 or other tropical wood, oak ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.) or beech ( <i>Fagus</i> spp.)), in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:  ex 4403 99 00  Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:  Non-coniferous:  ex 4404 20 00  Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:	Third countries other than Switzerland.

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

– Not impregnated:

-- Non-coniferous:

## 4406 12 00

– Other (than not impregnated):

– Non-coniferous:

## 4406 92 00

Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood, oak (*Quercus* spp.), beech (*Fagus* spp.), maple (*Acer* spp.), cherry (*Prunus* spp.), ash (*Fraxinus* spp.), birch (*Betula* spp.) or poplar and aspen (*Populus* spp.)), sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:

ex 4407 99 27

ex 4407 99 40

ex 4407 99 90

Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood:

Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cabledrums:

4415 10 10 4415 10 90

Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars:

4415 20 20

4415 20 90

Prefabricated buildings, of wood:

9406 10 00

## 7. Bark

Isolated bark of conifers

Vegetable products of bark, not elsewhere specified or included:

ex 1404 90 00

Wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:

ex 4401 40 90

Third countries other than Switzerland.

## 8. Other

ANNEX XII
Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Soil from beet and unsterilized waste from beet (Beta vulgaris L.).	Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets, other: ex 2303 20 10 ex 2303 20 90 Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included, other: ex 2530 90 00	Third countries other than Switzerland.
Live pollen for pollination of Amelanchier Med., Chaenomeles Lindl., Cotoneaster Ehrh., Crataegus L., Cydonia Mill., Eriobotrya Lindl., Malus Mill., Mespilus L., Photinia davidiana (Dcne.) Cardot, Pyracantha Roem., Pyrus L. and Sorbus L.	Live pollen: ex 1212 99 95	Third countries other than Switzerland.

## ANNEX XIII U.K.

# List of plants, plant products and other objects for which a plant passport is required for movement within the Union territory

- 1. All plants for planting, other than seeds.
- 2. Plants, other than fruits and seeds, of *Choisya* Kunth, *Citrus* L., *Fortunella* Swingle, *Poncirus* Raf., and their hybrids, *Casimiroa* La Llave, *Clausena* Burm. f., *Murraya* J. Koenig ex L., *Vepris* Comm., *Zanthoxylum* L. and *Vitis* L.
- 3. Fruits of *Citrus* L., *Fortunella* Swingle, *Poncirus* Raf. and their hybrids, with leaves and peduncles.
- 4. Wood, where it:
  - (a) is considered a plant product within the meaning of point 2 of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031; and
  - (b) has been obtained in whole or part from *Juglans* L., *Platanus* L. and *Pterocarya* L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface; and
  - (c) falls under the respective CN code and corresponds to one of the following descriptions laid down in Part II of Annex I to Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87:

CN code	Description
CITCOUE	Description

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

#### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

4401 12 00	Non-coniferous fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms
4401 22 00	Non-coniferous wood, in chips or particles
4401 40 90	Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust), not agglomerated
ex 4403 12 00	Non-coniferous wood in the rough, treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared
ex 4403 99 00	Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood, oak ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.), beech ( <i>Fagus</i> spp.), birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.), poplar and aspen ( <i>Populus</i> spp.) or eucalyptus ( <i>Eucalyptus</i> spp.)), in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives
ex 4404 20 00	Non-coniferous split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of non- coniferous wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise
ex 4407 99	Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood, oak ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.), beech ( <i>Fagus</i> spp.), maple ( <i>Acer</i> spp.), cherry ( <i>Prunus</i> spp.), ash ( <i>Fraxinus</i> spp.), birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.) or poplar and aspen ( <i>Populus</i> spp.)), sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm

- 5. Seed, where its movement is carried out within the scope of application of Directive 66/402/EEC, and for which specific RNQPs have been listed according to Article 37(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 in Annex IV, of:
  - Oryza sativa L.
- 6. Seed, where its movement is carried out within the scope of application of Directive 2002/55/EC, and for which specific RNQPs have been listed according to Article 37(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 in Annex IV, of:
  - Allium cepa L.,
  - Allium porrum L.,
  - Capsicum annuum L.,
  - Phaseolus coccineus L.,

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	— Phaseolus vulgaris L.,	
	— Pisum sativum L.,	
	— Solanum lycopersicum L.,	
	— Vicia faba L.	
7.	Seeds of Solanum tuberosum L.	
8.	Seed, where its movement is carried out within the scope of application of Directive 66/401/EC, and for which specific RNQPs have been listed according to Article 37(2 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 in Annex IV, of:  — Medicago sativa L.	
9.	Seed, where its movement is carried out within the scope of application of Directive 2002/57/EC, and for which specific RNQPs have been listed according to Article 37(2 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 in Annex IV, of:	
	— Brassica napus L.,	
	— Brassica rapa L.,	
	— Glycine max (L.) Merrill,	
	— Helianthus annuus L.,	
	— Linum usitatissimum L.,	
	— Sinapis alba L.	
10.	Seed, where its movement is carried out within the scope of application of Directive 98/56/EC, and for which specific RNQPs have been listed according to Article 37(2 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 in Annex IV, of:	
	— Allium L.,	
	— Capsicum annuum L.	
	— Helianthus annuus L.	
	— Prunus avium L.,	
	— Prunus armeniaca L.,	
	— Prunus cerasus L.,	
	— Prunus domestica L.,	
	— Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb,	
	— Prunus persica (L.) Batsch,	
	— Prunus salicina Lindley.	
11.	Seed, where its movement is carried out within the scope of application of Directive 2008/90/EC, and for which specific RNQPs have been listed according to Article 37(2 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 in Annex IV, of:	
	— Prunus avium L.,	
	— Prunus armeniaca L.,	
	— Prunus cerasus L.,	
	— Prunus domestica L.,	
	— Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb,	
	— Prunus persica (L.) Batsch,	
	— Prunus salicina Lindley.	
	•	

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

## ANNEX XIV U.K.

## List of plants, plant products and other objects for which a plant passport with the designation 'PZ' is required for introduction into, and movement within certain protected zones

- 1. Plants of *Abies Mill.*, *Larix Mill.*, *Picea A. Dietr.*, *Pinus L. and Pseudotsuga Carr.*
- 2. Plants for planting, other than seeds, of *Ajuga* L., *Beta vulgaris* L., *Cedrus* Trew, *Crossandra* Salisb., *Dipladenia* A.DC., *Euphorbia pulcherrima* Willd., *Ficus* L., *Hibiscus* L., *Mandevilla* Lindl., *Nerium oleander* L., *Platanus* L., *Populus* L., *Prunus* L., *Quercus* spp., other than *Quercus suber*, *Ulmus* L. and plants for planting of *Begonia* L., other than corms, seeds and tubers.
- 3. Plants, other than fruit and seeds, of Aesculus hippocastanum L., Amelanchier Med., Arbutus unedo L., Camellia L., Castanea Mill., Chaenomeles Lindl., Cotoneaster Ehrh., Crataegus L., Cydonia Mill., Eriobotrya Lindl., Eucalyptus L'Herit., Lithocarpus densiflorus (Hook. & Arn.) Rehd., Malus Mill., Mespilus L., Photinia davidiana (Dene.) Cardot, Pyracantha Roem., Pyrus L., Rhododendron L., other than Rhododendron simsii Planch., Sorbus L., Syringa vulgaris L., Taxus L., Umbellularia californica (Hook. & Arn.) Nutt., Vaccinium L., Viburnum L. and Vitis L.
- 4. Plants of *Palmae*, intended for planting, having a diameter of the stem at the base of over 5 cm and belonging to the following taxa: *Areca catechu* L., *Arenga pinnata* (Wurmb) Merr., *Bismarckia* Hildebr. & H. Wendl., *Borassus flabellifer* L., *Brahea* Mart., *Butia* Becc., *Calamus merrillii* Becc., *Caryota cumingii* Lodd. ex Mart., *Caryota maxima* Blume, *Chamaerops* L., *Cocos nucifera* L., *Copernicia* Mart., *Corypha utan* Lam., *Elaeis guineensis* Jacq., *Howea forsteriana* Becc., *Jubaea* Kunth, *Livistona* R. Br., *Metroxylon sagu* Rottb., *Phoenix* L., *Pritchardia* Seem. & H. Wendl., *Ravenea rivularis* Jum. & H. Perrier, *Roystonea regia* (Kunth) O. F. Cook, *Sabal* Adans., *Syagrus* Mart., *Trachycarpus* H. Wendl., *Trithrinax* Mart., *Washingtonia* Raf.
- 5. Live pollen for pollination of *Amelanchier* Med., *Chaenomeles* Lindl., *Cotoneaster* Ehrh., *Crataegus* L., *Cydonia* Mill., *Eriobotrya* Lindl., *Malus* Mill., *Mespilus* L., *Photinia davidiana* (Dene.) Cardot, *Pyracantha* Roem., *Pyrus* L. and *Sorbus* L.
- 6. Tubers of *Solanum tuberosum* L., intended for planting.
- 7. Plants of *Beta vulgaris* L., intended for industrial processing.
- 8. Soil from beet and unsterilized waste from beet (*Beta vulgaris* L.)
- 9. Seeds of *Beta vulgaris* L., *Castanea* Mill., *Dolichos* Jacq. and *Gossypium* spp.
- 10. Fruits (bolls) of *Gossypium* spp. and unginned cotton.
- 11. Wood, where it:
  - (a) is considered a plant product within the meaning of point 2 of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031; and
  - (b) has been obtained in whole or part from
    - conifers (Pinales), excluding wood which is bark-free,
    - Castanea Mill., excluding wood which is bark-free,
    - Platanus L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface; and

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(c) falls under the respective CN code and corresponds to one of the following descriptions laid down in Part II of Annex I to Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87:

CN code	Description
4401 11 00	Coniferous fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms
4401 12 00	Non-coniferous fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms
4401 21 00	Coniferous wood, in chips or particles
4401 22 00	Non-coniferous wood, in chips or particles
4401 40 90	Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust), not agglomerated
ex 4403 11 00	Coniferous wood in the rough, treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared
ex 4403 12 00	Non-coniferous wood in the rough, treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared
ex 4403 21	Coniferous wood of pine ( <i>Pinus</i> spp.) in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, of which any cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more
ex 4403 22 00	Coniferous wood of pine ( <i>Pinus</i> spp.) in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, other than of which any cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more
ex 4403 23	Coniferous wood of fir ( <i>Abies</i> spp.) and spruce ( <i>Picea</i> spp.) in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, other than treated with paint, stains,

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

### Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

	of which any cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more
ex 4403 24 00	Coniferous wood of fir ( <i>Abies</i> spp.) and spruce ( <i>Picea</i> spp.) in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, other than of which any cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more
ex 4403 25	Coniferous wood, other than of pine ( <i>Pinus</i> spp.), fir ( <i>Abies</i> spp.) or spruce ( <i>Picea</i> spp.), in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, of which any cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more
ex 4403 26 00	Coniferous wood, other than of pine ( <i>Pinus</i> spp.), fir ( <i>Abies</i> spp.) or spruce ( <i>Picea</i> spp.), in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, other than of which any cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more
ex 4403 99 00	Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood, oak ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.), beech ( <i>Fagus</i> spp.), birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.), poplar and aspen ( <i>Populus</i> spp.) or eucalyptus ( <i>Eucalyptus</i> spp.)), in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives
ex 4404	Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise
4406	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood
ex 4407	Coniferous wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded

Document Generated: 2024-06-29

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 29 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm
ex 4407 99	Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood, oak ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.), beech ( <i>Fagus</i> spp.), maple ( <i>Acer</i> spp.), cherry ( <i>Prunus</i> spp.), ash ( <i>Fraxinus</i> spp.), birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.) or poplar and aspen ( <i>Populus</i> spp.)), sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm

12. Isolated bark of *Castanea* Mill, and conifers (Pinales).

Status: Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

- (1) OJ L 317, 23.11.2016, p. 4.
- (2) Council Directive 2000/29/EC of 8 May 2000 on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community (OJ L 169, 10.7.2000, p. 1).
- (3) Commission Regulation (EC) No 690/2008 of 4 July 2008 recognising protected zones exposed to particular plant health risks in the Community (OJ L 193, 22.7.2008, p. 1).
- (4) Council Directive 66/401/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of fodder plant seed (OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2298).
- (5) Council Directive 66/402/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of cereal seed (OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2309).
- (6) Council Directive 68/193/EEC of 9 April 1968 on the marketing of material for the vegetative propagation of the vine (OJ L 93, 17.4.1968, p. 15).
- (7) Council Directive 98/56/EC of 20 July 1998 on the marketing of propagating material of ornamental plants (OJ L 226, 13.8.1998, p. 16).
- (8) Council Directive 2002/55/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of vegetable seed (OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 33).
- (9) Council Directive 2002/56/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of seed potatoes (OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 60).
- (10) Council Directive 2002/57/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of seed of oil and fibre plants (OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 74).
- (11) Council Directive 2008/72/EC of 15 July 2008 on the marketing of vegetable propagating and planting material, other than seed (OJ L 205, 1.8.2008, p. 28).
- (12) Council Directive 2008/90/EC of 29 September 2008 on the marketing of fruit plant propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production (OJ L 267, 8.10.2008, p. 8).
- (13) Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2017/478 of 16 March 2017 releasing certain Member States from the obligation to apply to certain species Council Directives 66/401/EEC, 66/402/EEC, 68/193/EEC, 1999/105/EC, 2002/54/EC, 2002/55/EC and 2002/57/EC on the marketing of fodder plant seed, cereal seed, material for the vegetative propagation of the vine, forest reproductive material, beet seed, vegetable seed and seed of oil and fibre plants respectively, and repealing Commission Decision 2010/680/EU (OJ L 73, 18.3.2017, p. 29).

### **Status:**

Point in time view as at 31/01/2020.

## **Changes to legislation:**